

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF 1511419
ONTARIO INC., FORMERLY KNOWN AS THE CASH STORE FINANCIAL SERVICES
INC., 1545688 ALBERTA INC., FORMERLY KNOWN AS THE CASH STORE INC., 986301
ALBERTA INC., FORMERLY KNOWN AS TCS CASH STORE INC., 1152919 ALBERTA
INC., FORMERLY KNOWN AS INSTALOANS INC., 7252331 CANADA INC., 5515433
MANITOBA INC., 1693926 ALBERTA LTD. DOING BUSINESS AS "THE TITLE STORE"

APPLICANTS

**REPLY FACTUM OF THE AD HOC COMMITTEE
OF SECURED NOTEHOLDERS**

(Meetings Order)

October 2, 2015

GOODMANS LLP
333 Bay Street
Toronto, ON M5H 2S7

Tel: 416.979-2211
Fax: 416.979-1234

Counsel for the Ad Hoc Committee of
Secured Noteholders

INDEX

INDEX

TAB	
1.	<i>Jaguar Mining Inc., Re.</i> , 2014 ONSC 494.
2.	<i>Sino-Forest Corp., Re.</i> , Sanction Order granted December 10, 2012 Toronto CV-12-9667-00CL (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Comm. List]).
3.	<i>Sino-Forest Corp., Re.</i> , Document Retention Order granted January 15, 2013 Toronto CV-12-9667-00CL (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Comm. List]).
4.	<i>Sino-Forest Corp., Re.</i> , Production Protocol Order granted March 26, 2013 Toronto CV-12-9667-00CL (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Comm. List]).
5.	<i>Sino-Forest Corp., Re.</i> , Order granted March 28, 2013 by the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.
6.	<i>Sino-Forest Corp., Re.</i> , Order granted December 27, 2013 by the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.
7.	<i>MuscleTech Research & Development, Inc.</i> (2006), 25 C.B.R. (5th) 231 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J.).
8.	<i>Quadrangle Group LLC v. Canada (Attorney General)</i> , 2015 ONSC 1521.
9.	<i>CanWest Communications Corp., Re.</i> , Sanction Order granted July 28, 2010 Toronto CV-09-8396-00CL, Schedule C.
10.	<i>Skylink Aviation Inc., Re.</i> , Sanction Order granted April 23, 2013 Toronto 13-1003300-CL, Schedule A.
11.	<i>Jaguar Mining Inc., Re.</i> , Sanction Order granted February 6, 2014 Toronto CV-13-10383-00CL, Schedule A.
12.	<i>Cline Mining Corp., Re.</i> , Sanction Order granted January 27, 2015 Toronto CV-14-10781-00CL, Schedule A.
13.	<i>M(J) v. Bradley</i> , [2004] 71 O.R. (3d) 171 (C.A.).
14.	<i>Noonan v. Alpha-Vico</i> , 2010 ONSC 2720.
15.	<i>Main v. Cadbury Schweppes plc</i> , 2010 BCSC 816.
16.	<i>Hollinger Inc. (Re)</i> , 2012 ONSC 5107.
17.	<i>Allen-Vanguard Corp., Re.</i> , Plan of Arrangement and Reorganization dated December 9, 2009 Toronto CV-09-00008502-00CL.

1

2014 ONSC 494
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Jaguar Mining Inc., Re

2013 CarswellOnt 18630, 2014 ONSC 494, 12 C.B.R. (6th) 290, 236 A.C.W.S. (3d) 820

**In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors
Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended**

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Jaguar Mining Inc., Applicant

Morawetz R.S.J.

Heard: December 23, 2013

Judgment: December 23, 2013

Written reasons: January 16, 2014

Docket: CV-13-10383-00CL

Counsel: Tony Reyes, Evan Cobb for Applicant, Jaguar Mining Inc.
Robert J. Chadwick, Caroline Descours for Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders
Joseph Bellissimo for Secured Lender, Global Resource Fund
Jeremy Dacks for Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Robin B. Schwill for Special Committee of the Board of Directors

Subject: Insolvency; Civil Practice and Procedure

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Grant of stay — Miscellaneous

Effect of stay on subsidiaries — Debtor company was holding company for gold mining business Debtor brought application for protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act for itself and subsidiaries Application granted — Debtor wished to affect recapitalization — Recapitalization was supported by 93 per cent of noteholders, which formed bulk of debt — Debtor was insolvent and facing liquidity crisis — Extending stay to subsidiaries was reasonable as debtor was dependant on them for income — Director's charge granted .

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Morawetz J.*:

Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re (2006), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187, 2006 ABQB 153, 2006 CarswellAlta 446 (Alta. Q.B.)
— referred to

Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re (2010), 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115, 2010 CarswellOnt 212, 2010 ONSC 222 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

SkyLink Aviation Inc., Re (2013), 2013 CarswellOnt 2785, 2013 ONSC 1500, 3 C.B.R. (6th) 150 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Business Corporations Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. B.16

Generally — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 10(2) — considered

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.52 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 22(2) — considered

APPLICATION by debtor for protection under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

Morawetz J. (orally):

1 On December 23, 2013, I heard the CCAA application of Jaguar Mining Inc. ("Jaguar") and made the following three endorsements:

1. CCAA protection granted. Initial Order signed. Reasons will follow. It is expected that parties will utilize the e-Service Protocol which can be confirmed on comeback motion. Sealing Order of confidential exhibits granted.

2. Meeting Order granted in form submitted.

3. Claims Procedure Order granted in form submitted.

2 These are my reasons.

3 Jaguar sought protection from its creditors under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") and requested authorization to commence a process for the approval and implementation of a plan of compromise and arrangement affecting its unsecured creditors.

4 Jaguar also requested certain protections in favour of its wholly-owned subsidiaries that are not applicants (the "Subsidiaries" and, together with the Applicant, the "Jaguar Group").

5 Counsel to Jaguar submits that the principal objective of these proceedings is to effect a recapitalization and financing transaction (the "Recapitalization") on an expedited basis through a plan of compromise and arrangement (the "Plan") to provide a financial foundation for the Jaguar Group going forward and additional liquidity to allow the Jaguar Group to continue to work towards its operational and financial goals. The Recapitalization, if implemented, is expected to result in a reduction of over \$268 million of debt and new liquidity upon exit of approximately \$50 million.

6 Jaguar's senior unsecured convertible notes (the "Notes") are the primary liabilities affected by the Recapitalization. Any other affected liabilities of Jaguar, which is a holding company with no active business operations, are limited and identifiable.

7 The Recapitalization is supported by an Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders of the Notes (the "Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders") and other Consenting Noteholders, who collectively represent approximately 93% of the Notes.

8 The background facts are set out in the affidavit of David M. Petrov sworn December 23, 2013 (the "Petrov Affidavit"), the important points of which are summarized below.

9 Jaguar is a corporation existing under the *Business Corporations Act*, R.S.O. 1990 c. B.16, with a registered office in Toronto, Ontario. Jaguar has assets in Canada.

10 Jaguar is the public parent corporation of other corporations in the Jaguar Group that carry on active gold mining and exploration in Brazil, employing in excess of 1,000 people. Jaguar itself does not carry on active gold mining operations.

11 Jaguar has three wholly-owned Brazilian operating subsidiaries: MCT Mineração Ltda. ("MCT"), Mineração Serras do Oeste Ltda. ("MSOL") and Mineração Turmalina Ltda. ("MTL") (and, together with MCT and MSOL, the "Subsidiaries"), all incorporated in Brazil.

12 The Subsidiaries' assets include properties in the development stage and in the production stage.

13 Jaguar has been the main corporate vehicle through which financing has been raised for the operations of the Jaguar Group. The Subsidiaries have guaranteed repayment of certain funds borrowed by Jaguar.

14 Jaguar has raised debt financing by (a) issuing notes, and (b) borrowing from Renvest Mercantile Bank Corp. Inc., through its global resource fund ("Renvest").

15 In aggregate, Jaguar has issued a principal amount of \$268.5 million of Notes through two transactions, known as the "2014 Notes" and the "2016 Notes".

16 Interest is paid semi-annually on the 2014 Notes and the 2016 Notes. Jaguar has not paid the last interest payment due on November 1, 2013. Under the 2014 Notes, the grace period has lapsed and an event of default has occurred.

17 Jaguar is also the borrower under a fully drawn \$30 million secured facility (the "Renvest Facility") with Renvest. The obligations under the Renvest Facility are secured by a general security agreement from Jaguar as well as guarantees and collateral security granted by each of the Subsidiaries.

18 Jaguar has identified another potential liability. Mr. Daniel Titcomb, former chief executive officer of Jaguar, and certain other associated parties, have instituted a legal proceeding against Jaguar and certain of its current and former directors that is currently proceeding in the United States Federal Court. Counsel to Jaguar submits that this lawsuit alleges certain employment-related claims and other claims in respect of equity interests in Jaguar that are held by Mr. Titcomb and others. Counsel to Jaguar advises that Jaguar and its board of directors believe this lawsuit to be without merit.

19 Counsel also advises that, aside from the lawsuit and professional service fees incurred by Jaguar, the unsecured liabilities of Jaguar are not material.

20 The Jaguar Group's mines are not low-cost gold producers and the recent decline in the price of gold has negatively impacted the Jaguar Group.

21 Based on current world prices and Jaguar Group's current level of expenditures, the Jaguar Group is expected to cease to have sufficient cash resources to continue operations early in the first quarter of 2014.

22 Counsel also submits that, as a result of Jaguar's event of default under the 2014 Notes, certain remedies have become available, including the possible acceleration of the principal amount and accrued and unpaid interest on the 2014 Notes. As of November 13, 2013, that principal and accrued interest totalled approximately \$169.3 million.

23 Jaguar's unaudited consolidated financial statements for the nine months ending September 30, 2013 show that Jaguar had an accumulated deficit of over \$317 million and a net loss of over \$82 million for the nine months ending September 30, 2013. Jaguar's current liabilities (at book value) exceed Jaguar's current assets (at book value) by approximately \$40 million.

24 I accept that Jaguar faces a liquidity crisis and is insolvent.

25 Jaguar has been involved in a strategic review over the past two years. Counsel submits that the efforts of Jaguar and its advisors have shown that a comprehensive restructuring plan involving a debt-to-equity exchange and an investment of new money is the best available alternative to address Jaguar's financial issues.

26 Counsel to Jaguar advises that the board of directors of Jaguar has determined that the Recapitalization is the best available option to Jaguar and, further, that the plan cannot be implemented outside of a CCAA proceeding. Counsel emphasizes that without the protection of the CCAA, Jaguar is exposed to the immediate risk that enforcement steps may be taken under a variety of debt instruments. Further, Jaguar is not in a position to satisfy obligations that may result from such enforcement steps.

27 Jaguar requests a stay of proceedings in favour of non-applicant Subsidiaries contending that, because of Jaguar's dependence upon its Subsidiaries for their value generating capacity, the commencement of any proceedings or the exercise of rights or remedies against these Subsidiaries would be detrimental to Jaguar's restructuring efforts and would undermine a process that would otherwise benefit Jaguar Group's stakeholders as a whole.

28 Jaguar also seeks a charge on its current and future assets (the "Property") in the maximum amount of \$5 million (a \$500,000 first-ranking charge (the "Primary Administration Charge") and a \$4.5 million fourth-ranking charge (the "Subordinated Administration Charge") (together, the "Administration Charge")). The purpose of the charge is to secure the fees and disbursements incurred in connection with services rendered both before and after the commencement of the CCAA proceedings by various professionals, as well as Canaccord Genuity and Houlihan Lokey, as financial advisors to the Ad Hoc Committee (collectively, the "Financial Advisors").

29 Counsel advises that the Financial Advisors' monthly work fees (but not their success fees) will be secured by the Primary Administration Charge, while the Financial Advisors' success fees will be secured solely by the Subordinated Administration Charge.

30 Counsel further advises that the Proposed Initial Order contemplates the establishment of a charge on Jaguar's Property in the amount of \$150,000 (the "Director's Charge") to protect the directors and officers. Counsel further advises that the benefit of the Director's Charge will only be available to the extent that a liability is not covered by existing directors and officers insurance. The directors and officers have indicated that, due to the potential for personal liability, they may not continue their service in this restructuring unless the Initial Order grants the Director's Charge.

31 Counsel to Jaguar further advises that the proposed monitor is of the view that the Director's Charge and the Administration Charge are reasonable in these circumstances.

32 Jaguar is unaware of any secured creditors, other than those who have received notice of the application, who are likely to be affected by the court-ordered charges.

33 In addition to the Initial Order, Jaguar also seeks a Claims Procedure Order and a Meeting Order, submitting that it must complete the Recapitalization on an expedited timeline.

34 Each of the Claims Procedure Order and Meeting Order include a comeback provision.

35 Having reviewed the record and upon hearing submissions, I am satisfied the Applicant is a company to which the CCAA applies. It is insolvent and faces a looming liquidity crisis. The Applicant is subject to claims in excess of \$5 million and has assets in Canada. I am also satisfied that the application is properly before me as the Applicant's registered office and certain of its assets are situated in Toronto, Ontario.

36 I am also satisfied that the Applicant has complied with the obligations of s. 10(2) of the CCAA.

37 I am also satisfied that an extension of the stay of proceedings to the Subsidiaries of Jaguar is appropriate in the circumstances. Further, I am also satisfied that it is reasonable and appropriate to grant the Administration Charge and the Director's Charge over the Property of the Applicant. In these circumstances, I am also prepared to approve the Engagement Letters and to seal the terms of the Engagement Letters. In deciding on the sealing provision, I have taken into account that the Engagement Letters contain sensitive commercial information, the disclosure of which could be harmful to the parties at issue. However, as I indicated at the hearing, this issue should be revisited at the comeback hearing.

38 I am also satisfied that Jaguar should be authorized to comply with the pre-filing obligations to the extent provided in the Initial Order.

39 In arriving at the foregoing conclusions, I reviewed the argument submitted by counsel to Jaguar that the stay of proceedings against non-applicants is appropriate. The Jaguar Group operates in a fully integrated manner and depends upon its Subsidiaries for their value generating capacity. Absent a stay of proceedings not only in favour of Jaguar but also in favour of the Subsidiaries, various creditors would be in a position to take enforcement steps which could conceivably lead to a failed restructuring, which would not be in the best interests of Jaguar's stakeholders.

40 The court has jurisdiction to extend the stay in favour of Jaguar's Subsidiaries. See *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re*, 2006 ABQB 153, 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187 (Alta. Q.B.); *SkyLink Aviation Inc., Re*, 2013 ONSC 1500, 3 C.B.R. (6th) 150 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

41 The authority to grant the court-ordered Administration Charge and Director's Charge is contained in ss. 11.51 and 11.52 of the CCAA.

42 In granting the Administration Charge, I am satisfied that:

- (i) notice has been given to the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge;
- (ii) the amount is appropriate; and
- (iii) the charges should extend to all of the proposed beneficiaries.

43 In considering both the amount of the Administration Charge and who should be entitled to its benefit, the following factors can also be considered:

- (a) the size and complexity of the business being restructured; and
- (b) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles.

See *Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re*, 2010 ONSC 222, 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

44 In this case, the proposed restructuring involves the proposed beneficiaries of the charge. I accept that many have played a significant role in the negotiation of the Recapitalization to date and will continue to play a role in the implementation of the Recapitalization. I am satisfied that there is no unwarranted duplication of roles among those who benefit from the proposed Administration Charge.

45 With respect to the Director's Charge, the court must be satisfied that:

- (i) notice has been given to the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge;
- (ii) the amount is appropriate;

(iii) the applicant could not obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost; and

(iv) the charge does not apply in respect of any obligation incurred by a director or officer as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

46 A review of the evidence satisfies me that it is appropriate to grant the Director's Charge as requested.

47 Jaguar requested that the Initial Order authorize it to perform certain pre-filing obligations in respect of professional service providers and third parties who provide services in respect of Jaguar's public listing agreement. In the circumstances, I find it to be reasonable that Jaguar be authorized to perform these pre-filing obligations.

48 In view of Jaguar's desire to move quickly to implement the Recapitalization, I have also been persuaded that it is both necessary and appropriate to grant the Claims Procedure Order and the Meeting Order at this time. These are procedural steps in the CCAA process and do not require any assessment by the court as to the fairness and reasonableness of the Plan at this stage.

49 Counsel to Jaguar submits that Jaguar's approach to classification of the affected unsecured creditors is appropriate in these circumstances, citing a commonality of interest. Counsel also references s. 22(2) of the CCAA. For the purposes of today's motion, I am prepared to accept this argument. However, this is an issue that can, if raised, be reviewed at the comeback hearing.

50 In the result, an Initial Order is granted together with a Meeting Order and Claims Procedure Order. All orders have been signed in the form presented.

Application granted.

2

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

THE HONOURABLE MR.)	MONDAY, THE 10 th DAY
)	
JUSTICE MORAWETZ)	OF DECEMBER, 2012



IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS*
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR
ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

PLAN SANCTION ORDER

THIS MOTION, made by Sino-Forest Corporation ("SFC"), for an order (i) pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "CCAA"), sanctioning the plan of compromise and reorganization dated December 3, 2012 (including all schedules thereto), which Plan is attached as Schedule "A" hereto, as supplemented by the plan supplement dated November 21, 2012 previously filed with the Court, as the Plan may be further amended, varied or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof (the "**Plan**"), and (ii) pursuant to the section 191 of the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44, as amended (the "CBCA"), approving the Plan and amending the articles of SFC and giving effect to the changes and transactions arising therefrom, was heard on December 7, 2012 at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the Notice of Motion, the Affidavit of W. Judson Martin sworn November 29, 2012 (the "**Martin Affidavit**"), the Thirteenth Report of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. in its capacity as monitor of SFC (the "**Monitor**") dated November 22, 2012 (the "**Monitor's Thirteenth Report**"), the supplemental report to the Monitor's Thirteenth Report (the "**Supplemental Report**"), and the second supplemental report to the Monitor's Thirteenth Report (the "**Second Supplemental Report**") and on hearing the submissions of counsel for

SFC, the Monitor, the *ad hoc* committee of Noteholders (the "**Ad Hoc Noteholders**"), and such other counsel as were present, no one else appearing for any other party, although duly served with the Motion Record as appears from the Affidavit of Service, filed.

DEFINED TERMS

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Plan Sanction Order shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan and/or the Plan Filing and Meeting Order granted by the Court on August 31, 2012 (the "**Plan Filing and Meeting Order**"), as the case may be.

SERVICE, NOTICE AND MEETING

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of the Notice of Motion, the Motion Record in support of this motion, the Monitor's Thirteenth Report, the Supplemental Report and the Second Supplemental Report be and are hereby abridged and validated so that the motion is properly returnable today and service upon any interested party other than those parties served is hereby dispensed with.

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that there has been good and sufficient notice, service and delivery of the Plan Filing and Meeting Order and the Meeting Materials (including, without limitation, the Plan) to all Persons upon which notice, service and delivery was required.

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Meeting was duly convened and held, all in conformity with the CCAA and the Orders of this Court made in the CCAA Proceeding, including, without limitation, the Plan Filing and Meeting Order.

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that: (i) the hearing of the Plan Sanction Order was open to all of the Affected Creditors and all other Persons with an interest in SFC and that such Affected Creditors and other Persons were permitted to be heard at the hearing in respect of the Plan Sanction Order; and (ii) prior to the hearing, all of the Affected Creditors and all other Persons on the Service List in respect of the CCAA Proceeding were given adequate notice thereof.

SANCTION OF THE PLAN

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the relevant class of Affected Creditors of SFC for the purposes of voting to approve the Plan is the Affected Creditors Class.
7. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Plan, and all the terms and conditions thereof, and matters and transactions contemplated thereby, are fair and reasonable.
8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Plan is hereby sanctioned and approved pursuant to section 6 of the CCAA.

PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Plan and all associated steps, compromises, releases, discharges, cancellations, transactions, arrangements and reorganizations effected thereby are approved and shall be deemed to be implemented, binding and effective in accordance with the provisions of the Plan as of the Plan Implementation Date at the Effective Time, or at such other time, times or manner as may be set forth in the Plan, and shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon SFC, the other Released Parties, the Affected Creditors and all other Persons and parties named or referred to in, affected by, or subject to the Plan, including, without limitation, their respective heirs, administrators, executors, legal representatives, successors, and assigns.
10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of SFC and the Monitor are authorized and directed to take all steps and actions, and to do all things, necessary or appropriate to implement the Plan in accordance with its terms and to enter into, execute, deliver, complete, implement and consummate all of the steps, transactions, distributions, deliveries, allocations, instruments and agreements contemplated pursuant to the Plan, and such steps and actions are hereby authorized, ratified and approved. Furthermore, neither SFC nor the Monitor shall incur any liability as a result of acting in accordance with terms of the Plan and the Plan Sanction Order.
11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that SFC, the Monitor, Newco, the Litigation Trustee, the Trustees, DTC, the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, all Transfer Agents and any other Person required to make any distributions, deliveries or allocations or take any steps or actions related

thereto pursuant to the Plan are hereby directed to complete such distributions, deliveries or allocations and to take any such related steps and/or actions in accordance with the terms of the Plan, and such distributions, deliveries and allocations, and steps and actions related thereto, are hereby approved.

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon the satisfaction or waiver, as applicable, of the conditions precedent set out in section 9.1 of the Plan in accordance with the terms of the Plan, as confirmed by SFC and Goodmans LLP to the Monitor in writing, the Monitor is authorized and directed to deliver to SFC and Goodmans LLP a certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule “B” (the “**Monitor’s Certificate**”) signed by the Monitor, certifying that the Plan Implementation Date has occurred and that the Plan and this Plan Sanction Order are effective in accordance with their terms. Following the Plan Implementation Date, the Monitor shall file the Monitor's Certificate with this Court.

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the steps, compromises, releases, discharges, cancellations, transactions, arrangements and reorganizations to be effected on the Plan Implementation Date are deemed to occur and be effected in the sequential order contemplated in the Plan, without any further act or formality, beginning at the Effective Time.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders are hereby authorized and empowered to exercise all such consent and approval rights in the manner set forth in the Plan, whether prior to or after implementation of the Plan.

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that from and after the Plan Implementation Date, and for the purposes of the Plan only, (i) if SFC does not have the ability or the capacity pursuant to Applicable Law to provide its agreement, waiver, consent or approval to any matter requiring SFC’s agreement, waiver, consent or approval under this Plan, such agreement, waiver consent or approval may be provided by the Monitor; and (ii) if SFC does not have the ability or the capacity pursuant to Applicable Law to provide its agreement, waiver, consent or approval to any matter requiring SFC’s agreement, waiver, consent or approval under this Plan, and the Monitor has been discharged pursuant to an Order, such agreement, waiver consent or approval shall be deemed not to be necessary.

COMPROMISE OF CLAIMS AND EFFECT OF PLAN

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of the Plan, on the Plan Implementation Date, any and all Affected Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred, subject only to the right of the applicable Persons to receive the distributions and interests to which they are entitled pursuant to the Plan.
17. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of the Plan, on the Plan Implementation Date and at the time specified in Section 6.4 of the Plan, all accrued and unpaid interest owing on, or in respect of, or as part of, Affected Creditor Claims (including any Accrued Interest on the Notes and any interest accruing on the Notes or any Ordinary Affected Creditor Claim after the Filing Date) shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred for no consideration and no Person shall have any entitlement to any such accrued and unpaid interest.
18. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, on the Plan Implementation Date, the ability of any Person to proceed against SFC or the Subsidiaries in respect of any Released Claims shall be forever discharged, barred and restrained, and all proceedings with respect to, in connection with, or relating to any such matter shall be permanently stayed.
19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each Affected Creditor is hereby deemed to have consented to all of the provisions of the Plan, in its entirety, and each Affected Creditor is hereby deemed to have executed and delivered to SFC all consents, releases, assignments and waivers, statutory or otherwise, required to implement and carry out the Plan in its entirety.
20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, on the Plan Implementation Date and at the time specified in Section 6.4 of the Plan, the SFC Assets (including for greater certainty the Direct Subsidiary Shares, the SFC Intercompany Claims and all other SFC Assets assigned, transferred and conveyed to Newco and/or Newco II pursuant to section 6.4 of the Plan) shall vest in the Person to whom such assets are being assigned, transferred and conveyed, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, free and clear of and from any and all Charges, Claims (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims), D&O Claims, D&O Indemnity Claims, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims, Continuing Other D&O

Claims, Non-Released D&O Claims, Affected Claims, Class Action Claims, Class Action Indemnity Claims, claims or rights of any kind in respect of the Notes or the Note Indentures, and any right or claim that is based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, Causes of Action or events relating to the Restructuring Transaction, the CCAA Proceedings or any of the foregoing, and any guarantees or indemnities with respect to any of the foregoing. Any Encumbrances or claims affecting, attaching to or relating to the SFC Assets in respect of the foregoing are and shall be deemed to be irrevocably expunged and discharged as against the SFC Assets, and no such Encumbrances or claims shall be pursued or enforceable as against Newco, Newco II or any other Person.

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any securities, interests, rights or claims pursuant to the Plan, including the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes and the Litigation Trust Interests, issued, assigned, transferred or conveyed pursuant to the Plan will be free and clear of and from any and all Charges, Claims (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims), D&O Claims, D&O Indemnity Claims, Affected Claims, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims, Continuing Other D&O Claims, Non-Released D&O Claims, Class Action Claims, Class Action Indemnity Claims, claims or rights of any kind in respect of the Notes or the Note Indentures, and any right or claim that is based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, causes of action or events relating to the Restructuring Transaction, the CCAA Proceedings or any of the foregoing, and any guarantees or indemnities with respect to any of the foregoing.

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Litigation Trust Agreement is hereby approved and deemed effective as of the Plan Implementation Date, including with respect to the transfer, assignment and delivery of the Litigation Trust Claims to the Litigation Trustee which shall, and are hereby deemed to, occur on and as of the Plan Implementation Date. For greater certainty, the Litigation Trust Claims transferred, assigned and delivered to the Litigation Trustee shall not include any Excluded Litigation Trust Claims and all Affected Creditors shall be deemed to have consented to the release of any such Excluded Litigation Trust Claims pursuant to the Plan.

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that section 36.1 of the CCAA, sections 95 to 101 of the BIA and any other federal or provincial Law relating to preferences, fraudulent conveyances or transfers at undervalue, shall not apply to the Plan or to any payments, distributions, transfers,

allocations or transactions made or completed in connection with the restructuring and recapitalization of SFC, whether before or after the Filing Date, including, without limitation, to any and all of the payments, distributions, transfers, allocations or transactions contemplated by and to be implemented pursuant to the Plan.

24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the articles of reorganization to be filed by SFC pursuant to section 191 of the CBCA, substantially in the form attached as Schedule “C” hereto, are hereby approved, and SFC is hereby authorized to file the articles of reorganization with the Director (as defined in the CBCA).

25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that on the Equity Cancellation Date, or such other date as agreed to by the Monitor, SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, all Existing Shares and other Equity Interests shall be fully, finally and irrevocably cancelled.

26. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Newco Shares shall be and are hereby deemed to have been validly authorized, created, issued and outstanding as fully-paid and non-assessable shares in the capital of Newco as of the Effective Time.

27. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that upon the Plan Implementation Date the initial Newco Share in the capital of Newco held by the Initial Newco Shareholder shall be deemed to have been redeemed and cancelled for no consideration.

28. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that it was advised prior to the hearing in respect of the Plan Sanction Order that the Plan Sanction Order will be relied upon by SFC and Newco as an approval of the Plan for the purpose of relying on the exemption from the registration requirements of the *United States Securities Act of 1933*, as amended, pursuant to section 3(a)(10) thereof for the issuance of the Newco Shares, Newco Notes and, to the extent they may be deemed to be securities, the Litigation Trust Interests, and any other securities to be issued pursuant to the Plan.

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

29. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all obligations, agreements or leases to which (i) SFC remains a party on the Plan Implementation Date, or (ii) Newco and/or Newco II becomes a party as a result of the conveyance of the SFC Assets to Newco and the further conveyance of

the SFC Assets to Newco II on the Plan Implementation Date, shall be and remain in full force and effect, unamended, as at the Plan Implementation Date and no party to any such obligation, agreement or lease shall on or following the Plan Implementation Date, accelerate, terminate, refuse to renew, rescind, refuse to perform or otherwise disclaim or resiliate its obligations thereunder, or enforce or exercise (or purport to enforce or exercise) any right or remedy under or in respect of any such obligation, agreement or lease, (including any right of set-off, dilution or other remedy), or make any demand against SFC, Newco, Newco II, any Subsidiary or any other Person under or in respect of any such agreement with Newco, Newco II or any Subsidiary, by reason:

- (a) of any event which occurred prior to, and not continuing after, the Plan Implementation Date, or which is or continues to be suspended or waived under the Plan, which would have entitled any other party thereto to enforce those rights or remedies;
- (b) that SFC sought or obtained relief under the CCAA or by reason of any steps or actions taken as part of the CCAA Proceeding or this Plan Sanction Order or prior orders of this Court;
- (c) of any default or event of default arising as a result of the financial condition or insolvency of SFC;
- (d) of the completion of any of the steps, actions or transactions contemplated under the Plan, including, without limitation, the transfer, conveyance and assignment of the SFC Assets to Newco and the further transfer, conveyance and assignment of the SFC Assets by Newco to Newco II; or
- (e) of any steps, compromises, releases, discharges, cancellations, transactions, arrangements or reorganizations effected pursuant to the Plan.

30. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that from and after the Plan Implementation Date, any and all Persons shall be and are hereby stayed from commencing, taking, applying for or issuing or continuing any and all steps or proceedings, including without limitation, administrative hearings and orders, declarations or assessments, commenced, taken or proceeded with or that may be commenced, taken or proceed with to advance any Released Claims.

31. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that between (i) the Plan Implementation Date and (ii) the earlier of the Ernst & Young Settlement Date or such other date as may be ordered by the Court on a motion to the Court on reasonable notice to Ernst & Young, any and all Persons shall be and are hereby stayed from commencing, taking, applying for or issuing or continuing any and all steps or proceedings against Ernst & Young (other than all steps or proceedings to implement the Ernst & Young Settlement) pursuant to the terms of the Order of the Honourable Justice Morawetz dated May 8, 2012, provided that no steps or proceedings against Ernst & Young by the Ontario Securities Commission or by staff of the Ontario Securities Commission under the *Securities Act* (Ontario) shall be stayed by this Order.

RELEASES

32. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, subject to section 7.2 of the Plan, all of the following shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date at the time or times and in the manner set forth in section 6.4 of the Plan:

- (a) all Affected Claims, including, without limitation, all Affected Creditor Claims, Equity Claims, D&O Claims (other than Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims, Continuing Other D&O Claims and Non-Released D&O Claims), D&O Indemnity Claims (except as set forth in section 7.1(d) of the Plan) and Noteholder Class Action Claims (other than the Continuing Noteholder Class Action Claims);
- (b) all Claims of the Ontario Securities Commission or any other Governmental Entity that have or could give rise to a monetary liability, including, without limitation, fines, awards, penalties, costs, claims for reimbursement or other claims having a monetary value;
- (c) all Class Action Claims (including, without limitation, the Noteholder Class Action Claims) against SFC, the Subsidiaries or the Named Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries (other than Class Action Claims that are Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims or Non-Released D&O Claims);
- (d) all Class Action Indemnity Claims (including, without limitation, related D&O Indemnity Claims), other than any Class Action Indemnity Claim by the Third Party

Defendants against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (including, without limitation, any D&O Indemnity Claim in that respect), which shall be limited to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit pursuant to the releases set out in section 7.1(f) of the Plan and the injunctions set out in section 7.3 of the Plan;

- (e) any portion or amount of liability of the Third Party Defendants for the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (on a collective, aggregate basis in reference to all Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims together) that exceeds the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;
- (f) any portion or amount of liability of the Underwriters for the Noteholder Class Action Claims (other than any Noteholder Class Action Claims against the Underwriters for fraud or criminal conduct) (on a collective, aggregate basis in reference to all such Noteholder Class Action Claims together) that exceeds the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;
- (g) any portion or amount of, or liability of SFC for, any Class Action Indemnity Claims by the Third Party Defendants against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (on a collective, aggregate basis in reference to all such Noteholder Class Action Claims together) to the extent that such Class Action Indemnity Claims exceed the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;
- (h) any and all Excluded Litigation Trust Claims;
- (i) any and all Causes of Action against Newco, Newco II, the directors and officers of Newco, the directors and officers of Newco II, the Noteholders, members of the *ad hoc* committee of Noteholders, the Trustees, the Transfer Agent, the Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc., FTI HK, counsel for the current Directors of SFC, counsel for the Monitor, counsel for the Trustees, the SFC Advisors, the Noteholder Advisors, and each and every member (including, without limitation, members of any committee or governance council), partner or employee of any of the foregoing, for or in connection with or in any way relating to: any Claims (including, without limitation, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims);

Affected Claims; Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims; Conspiracy Claims; Continuing Other D&O Claims; Non-Released D&O Claims; Class Action Claims; Class Action Indemnity Claims; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, claims for contribution, share pledges or Encumbrances related to the Notes or the Note Indentures; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Existing Shares, Equity Interests or any other securities of SFC; any rights or claims of the Third Party Defendants relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries;

- (j) any and all Causes of Action against Newco, Newco II, the directors and officers of Newco, the directors and officers of Newco II, the Noteholders, members of the *ad hoc* committee of Noteholders, the Trustees, the Transfer Agent, the Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc., FTI HK, the Named Directors and Officers, counsel for the current Directors of SFC, counsel for the Monitor, counsel for the Trustees, the SFC Advisors, the Noteholder Advisors, and each and every member (including, without limitation, members of any committee or governance council), partner or employee of any of the foregoing, based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, duty, responsibility, indebtedness, liability, obligation, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date (or, with respect to actions taken pursuant to the Plan after the Plan Implementation Date, the date of such actions) in any way relating to, arising out of, leading up to, for, or in connection with the CCAA Proceeding, RSA, the Restructuring Transaction, the Plan, any proceedings commenced with respect to or in connection with the Plan, or the transactions contemplated by the RSA and the Plan, including, without limitation, the creation of Newco and/or Newco II and the creation, issuance or distribution of the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes, the Litigation Trust or the Litigation Trust Interests, provided that nothing in this paragraph shall release or discharge any of the Persons listed in this paragraph from or in respect of any obligations any of them may have under or in respect of the RSA, the Plan or under or in respect of any of Newco, Newco II, the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes, the Litigation Trust or the Litigation Trust Interests, as the case may be;

- (k) any and all Causes of Action against the Subsidiaries for or in connection with any Claim (including, without limitation, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claim); any Affected Claim (including, without limitation, any Affected Creditor Claim, Equity Claim, D&O Claim, D&O Indemnity Claim and Noteholder Class Action Claim); any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim; any Conspiracy Claim; any Continuing Other D&O Claim; any Non-Released D&O Claim; any Class Action Claim; any Class Action Indemnity Claim; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, share pledges or Encumbrances relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Existing Shares, Equity Interests or any other securities of SFC; any rights or claims of the Third Party Defendants relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust, the business and affairs of SFC and the Subsidiaries (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC and the Subsidiaries, or any public filings, statements, disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any indemnification obligation to Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries pertaining to SFC, the Notes, the Note Indentures, the Existing Shares, the Equity Interests, any other securities of SFC or any other right, claim or liability for or in connection with the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust, the business and affairs of SFC (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC, or any public filings, statements, disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any guaranty, indemnity or claim for contribution in respect of any of the foregoing; and any Encumbrance in respect of the foregoing;
- (l) all Subsidiary Intercompany Claims as against SFC (which are assumed by Newco and then Newco II pursuant to the Plan);
- (m) any entitlements of Ernst & Young to receive distributions of any kind (including, without limitation, Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests) under this Plan;

- (n) any entitlements of the Underwriters to receive distributions of any kind (including, without limitation, Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests) under this Plan; and
- (o) any entitlements of the Named Third Party Defendants to receive distributions of any kind (including, without limitation, Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests) under this Plan.

33. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in the Plan nor in this Plan Sanction Order shall waive, compromise, release, discharge, cancel or bar any of the claims listed in section 7.2 of the Plan.

34. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, for greater certainty, nothing in the Plan nor in this Plan Sanction Order shall release any obligations of the Subsidiaries owed to (i) any employees, directors or officers of those Subsidiaries in respect of any wages or other compensation related arrangements, or (ii) to suppliers and trade creditors of the Subsidiaries in respect of goods or services supplied to the Subsidiaries.

35. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any guarantees, indemnities, Encumbrances or other obligations owing by or in respect of SFC relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures shall be and are hereby deemed to be released, discharged and cancelled.

36. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Trustees are hereby authorized and directed to release, discharge and cancel any guarantees, indemnities, Encumbrances or other obligations owing by or in respect of any Subsidiary relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures.

37. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any claims against the Named Directors and Officers in respect of Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims or Conspiracy Claims shall be limited to recovery from any insurance proceeds payable in respect of such Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims or Conspiracy Claims, as applicable, pursuant to the Insurance Policies, and Persons with any such Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims against Named Directors and Officers or Conspiracy Claims against Named Directors and Officers shall have no right to, and shall not, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person, (including SFC, any of the Subsidiaries, Newco or Newco II), other than enforcing such Persons' rights to be paid from the proceeds of an Insurance Policy by the applicable insurer(s).

38. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all Persons are permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, on and after the Effective Time, with respect to any and all Released Claims, from (i) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suits, demands or other proceedings of any nature or kind whatsoever (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against the Released Parties; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against the Released Parties or their property; (iii) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suits or demands, including without limitation, by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, in common law, or in equity, breach of trust or breach of fiduciary duty or under the provisions of any statute or regulation, or other proceedings of any nature or kind whatsoever (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any Person who makes such a claim or might reasonably be expected to make such a claim, in any manner or forum, against one or more of the Released Parties; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Released Parties or their property; or (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of this Plan; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not apply to the enforcement of any obligations under the Plan.

39. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that from and after the Plan Implementation Date, (i) subject to the prior consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders and the terms of the Litigation Trust Agreement, each of the Litigation Trustee and the Monitor shall have the right to seek and obtain an order from any court of competent jurisdiction, including an Order of the Court in the CCAA or otherwise, that gives effect to any releases of any Litigation Trust Claims agreed to by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Litigation Trust Agreement, and (ii) all Affected Creditors shall be deemed to consent to any such treatment of any Litigation Trust Claims.

40. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Ernst & Young Settlement and the release of the Ernst & Young Claims pursuant to section 11.1 of the Plan shall become effective upon the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent:

- (a) approval by this Honourable Court of the terms of the Ernst & Young Settlement, including the terms and scope of the Ernst & Young Release and the Settlement Trust Order;
- (b) issuance by this Honourable Court of the Settlement Trust Order;
- (c) the granting of orders under Chapter 15 of the United States *Bankruptcy Code* recognizing and enforcing the Sanction Order and the Settlement Trust Order and any court orders necessary in the United States to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement and any other necessary ancillary order;
- (d) any other order necessary to give effect to the Ernst & Young Settlement (the orders referenced in (c) and (d) being collectively the “**Ernst & Young Orders**”);
- (e) the fulfillment of all conditions precedent in the Ernst & Young Settlement and the fulfillment by the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs of all of their obligations thereunder;
- (f) the Sanction Order, the Settlement Trust Order and all Ernst & Young Orders being final orders and not subject to further appeal or challenge; and
- (g) the payment by Ernst & Young of the settlement amount as provided in the Ernst & Young Settlement to the trust established pursuant to the Settlement Trust Order,

Upon the foregoing conditions precedent having been satisfied and upon receipt of a certificate from Ernst & Young confirming it has paid the settlement amount to the Settlement Trust in accordance with the Ernst & Young Settlement and the trustee of the Settlement Trust confirming receipt of such settlement amount, the Monitor shall be authorized and directed to deliver to Ernst & Young the Monitor’s Ernst & Young Settlement Certificate and the Monitor shall file the Monitor’s Ernst & Young Settlement Certificate with this Honourable Court after delivery of such certificate to Ernst & Young, all as provided for in section 11.1 of the Plan.

41. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Named Third Party Defendant Settlement, Named Third Party Defendant Settlement Order and Named Third Party Defendant Release, the terms

and scope of which remain in each case subject to future court approval in accordance with the Plan, shall only become effective after the Plan Implementation Date and upon the satisfaction of the conditions precedent to the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Settlement and the delivery of the applicable Monitor's Named Third Party Settlement Certificate to the applicable Named Third Party Defendant, all as set forth in section 11.2 of the Plan.

THE MONITOR

42. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA and the powers provided to the Monitor herein and in the Plan, shall be and is hereby authorized, directed and empowered to perform its functions and fulfill its obligations under the Plan to facilitate the implementation of the Plan.

43. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall not make any payment from the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve to any third party professional services provider (other than its counsel) that exceeds \$250,000 (alone or in a series of related payments) without the prior consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders or an Order of this Court.

44. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that: (i) in carrying out the terms of this Plan Sanction Order and the Plan, the Monitor shall have all the protections given to it by the CCAA, the Initial Order, the Order of this Court dated April 20, 2012 expanding the powers of the Monitor, and as an officer of the Court, including the stay of proceedings in its favour; (ii) the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of carrying out the provisions of this Plan Sanction Order and/or the Plan, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part; (iii) the Monitor shall be entitled to rely on the books and records of SFC and any information provided by SFC without independent investigation; and (iv) the Monitor shall not be liable for any claims or damages resulting from any errors or omissions in such books, records or information.

45. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon completion by the Monitor of its duties in respect of SFC pursuant to the CCAA, the Plan and the Orders, the Monitor may file with the Court a certificate stating that all of its duties in respect of SFC pursuant to the CCAA, the Plan and the Orders have been completed and thereupon, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. shall be deemed to be

discharged from its duties as Monitor and released of all claims relating to its activities as Monitor.

46. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that in no circumstances will the Monitor have any liability for any of SFC's tax liabilities, if any, regardless of how or when such liabilities may have arisen.

47. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, subject to the due performance of its obligations as set forth in the Plan and subject to its compliance with any written directions or instructions of the Monitor and/or directions of the Court in the manner set forth in the Plan, SFC Escrow Co. shall have no liabilities whatsoever arising from the performance of its obligations under the Plan.

RESERVES AND OTHER AMOUNTS

48. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the amount of each of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit, the Litigation Funding Amount, the Unaffected Claims Reserve, the Administration Charge Reserve, the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve and the Unresolved Claims Reserve, is as provided for in the Plan, the Plan Supplement or in Schedule "D" hereto, or such other amount as may be agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

49. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Goodmans LLP, in its capacity as counsel to the Initial Consenting Noteholders, shall be permitted to apply for an Order of the Court at any time directing the Monitor to make distributions from the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve.

50. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, on the Plan Implementation Date, at the time or times and in the manner set forth in section 6.4 of the Plan, each of the Charges shall be discharged, released and cancelled, and any obligations secured thereby shall be satisfied pursuant to section 4.2(b) of the Plan, and from and after the Plan Implementation Date the Administration Charge Reserve shall stand in place of the Administration Charge as security for the payment of any amounts secured by the Administration Charge.

51. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that any Unresolved Claims that exceed \$1 million shall not be accepted or resolved without further Order of the Court. All parties with Unresolved Claims shall have standing in any proceeding with respect to the determination or status of any other Unresolved Claim. Counsel to the Initial Consenting Noteholders, Goodmans

LLP, shall continue to have standing in any such proceeding on behalf of the Initial Consenting Noteholders, in their capacity as Affected Creditors with Proven Claims.

DOCUMENT PRESERVATION

52. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, prior to the Effective Time, SFC shall: (i) preserve or cause to be preserved copies of any documents (as such term is defined in the *Rules of Civil Procedure* (Ontario)) that are relevant to the issues raised in the Class Actions; and (ii) make arrangements acceptable to SFC, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders, counsel to Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs, counsel to Ernst & Young, counsel to the Underwriters and counsel to the Named Third Party Defendants to provide the parties to the Class Actions with access thereto, subject to customary commercial confidentiality, privilege or other applicable restrictions, including lawyer-client privilege, work product privilege and other privileges or immunities, and to restrictions on disclosure arising from s. 16 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) and comparable restrictions on disclosure in other relevant jurisdictions, for purposes of prosecuting and/or defending the Class Actions, as the case may be, provided that nothing in the foregoing reduces or otherwise limits the parties' rights to production and discovery in accordance with the *Rules of Civil Procedure* (Ontario) and the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992* (Ontario).

EFFECT, RECOGNITION AND ASSISTANCE

53. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this Plan Sanction Order or as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall affect the standing any Person has at the date of this Plan Sanction Order in respect of the CCAA Proceeding or the Litigation Trust.

54. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the transfer, assignment and delivery to the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the Litigation Trust of (i) rights, title and interests in and to the Litigation Trust Claims and (ii) all respective rights, title and interests in and to any lawyer-client privilege, work product privilege or other privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with the Litigation Trust Claims, regardless of whether such documents or copies thereof have been requested by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the Litigation Trust Agreement (collectively, the "**Privileges**") shall not constitute a waiver of any such Privileges, and that such Privileges are expressly maintained.

55. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the current directors of SFC shall be deemed to have resigned on the Plan Implementation Date. The current directors of SFC shall have no liability in such capacity for any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including, without limitation, for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature which any Person may be entitled to assert, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, arising on or after the Plan Implementation Date.

56. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that SFC and the Monitor may apply to this Court for advice and direction with respect to any matter arising from or under the Plan or this Plan Sanction Order.

57. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Plan Sanction Order shall have full force and effect in all provinces and territories of Canada and abroad as against all persons and parties against whom it may otherwise be enforced.

58. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, from and after the Plan Implementation Date, the Monitor is hereby authorized and appointed to act as the foreign representative in respect of the within proceedings for the purposes of having these proceedings recognized in the United States pursuant to chapter 15 of title 11 of the United States Code.

59. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, as promptly as practicable following the Plan Implementation Date, but in no event later than the third Business Day following the Plan Implementation Date, the Monitor, as the foreign representative of SFC and of the within proceedings, is hereby authorized and directed to commence a proceeding in a court of competent jurisdiction in the United States seeking recognition of the Plan and this Plan Sanction Order and confirming that the Plan and this Plan Sanction Order are binding and effective in the United States.

60. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court or any judicial, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, the United States, Barbados, the British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, the People's Republic of

China or in any other foreign jurisdiction, to give effect to this Plan Sanction Order and to assist SFC, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Plan Sanction Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to SFC and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Plan Sanction Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist SFC and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Plan Sanction Order.

61. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of SFC and the Monitor shall, following consultation with Goodmans LLP, be at liberty, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to make such further applications, motions or proceedings to or before such other courts and judicial, regulatory and administrative bodies, and take such steps in Canada, the United States of America, the British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, the People's Republic of China or in any other foreign jurisdiction, as may be necessary or advisable to give effect to this Plan Sanction Order and any other Order granted by this Court, including for recognition of this Plan Sanction Order and for assistance in carrying out its terms.

62. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Plan Sanction Order shall be posted on the Monitor's Website at <http://cfcanda.fticonsulting.com/sfc> and only be required to be served upon the parties on the Service List and those parties who appeared at the hearing of the motion for this Plan Sanction Order.

63. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that any conflict or inconsistency between the Plan and this Plan Sanction Order shall be governed by the terms, conditions and provisions of the Plan, which shall take precedence and priority.

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT A TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO.:



DEC 12 2012



Schedule "A"

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND
ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST
CORPORATION**

APPLICANT

PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND REORGANIZATION

**pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*
and the *Canada Business Corporations Act*
concerning, affecting and involving**

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

December 3, 2012

ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION.....	4
1.1 Definitions.....	4
1.2 Certain Rules of Interpretation.....	25
1.3 Currency.....	26
1.4 Successors and Assigns.....	26
1.5 Governing Law	26
1.6 Schedule “A”	26
ARTICLE 2 PURPOSE AND EFFECT OF THE PLAN.....	26
2.1 Purpose.....	26
2.2 Claims Affected	27
2.3 Unaffected Claims against SFC Not Affected	27
2.4 Insurance	27
2.5 Claims Procedure Order.....	29
ARTICLE 3 CLASSIFICATION, VOTING AND RELATED MATTERS	29
3.1 Claims Procedure	29
3.2 Classification.....	29
3.3 Unaffected Creditors	29
3.4 Creditors’ Meeting	29
3.5 Approval by Creditors.....	30
ARTICLE 4 DISTRIBUTIONS, PAYMENTS AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS.....	30
4.1 Affected Creditors.....	30
4.2 Unaffected Creditors	30
4.3 Early Consent Noteholders	31
4.4 Noteholder Class Action Claimants.....	31
4.5 Equity Claimants.....	34
4.6 Claims of the Trustees and Noteholders	34
4.7 Claims of the Third Party Defendants	34
4.8 Defence Costs	34
4.9 D&O Claims	35
4.10 Intercompany Claims	36
4.11 Entitlement to Litigation Trust Interests	37
4.12 Litigation Trust Claims	37
4.13 Multiple Affected Claims	38
4.14 Interest.....	38
4.15 Existing Shares.....	39
4.16 Canadian Exempt Plans	39
ARTICLE 5 DISTRIBUTION MECHANICS	39
5.1 Letters of Instruction.....	39
5.2 Distribution Mechanics with respect to Newco Shares and Newco Notes	40
5.3 Allocation of Litigation Trust Interests.....	44
5.4 Treatment of Undeliverable Distributions	45
5.5 Procedure for Distributions Regarding Unresolved Claims	45

5.6	Tax Refunds	47
5.7	Final Distributions from Reserves	47
5.8	Other Payments and Distributions	48
5.9	Note Indentures to Remain in Effect Solely for Purpose of Distributions	48
5.10	Assignment of Claims for Distribution Purposes	48
5.11	Withholding Rights	49
5.12	Fractional Interests.....	50
5.13	Further Direction of the Court	50
ARTICLE 6 RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTION		50
6.1	Corporate Actions	50
6.2	Incorporation of Newco and Newco II	50
6.3	Incorporation of SFC Escrow Co.....	51
6.4	Plan Implementation Date Transactions	52
6.5	Cancellation of Existing Shares and Equity Interests	58
6.6	Transfers and Vesting Free and Clear.....	59
ARTICLE 7 RELEASES		60
7.1	Plan Releases	60
7.2	Claims Not Released.....	63
7.3	Injunctions.....	64
7.4	Timing of Releases and Injunctions.....	64
7.5	Equity Class Action Claims Against the Third Party Defendants	64
ARTICLE 8 COURT SANCTION.....		65
8.1	Application for Sanction Order.....	65
8.2	Sanction Order	65
ARTICLE 9 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT AND IMPLEMENTATION.....		69
9.1	Conditions Precedent to Implementation of the Plan	69
9.2	Monitor's Certificate of Plan Implementation.....	75
ARTICLE 10 ALTERNATIVE SALE TRANSACTION.....		76
10.1	Alternative Sale Transaction.....	76
ARTICLE 11 SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS AGAINST THIRD PARTY DEFENDANTS.....		77
11.1	Ernst & Young	77
11.2	Named Third Party Defendants	78
ARTICLE 12 GENERAL.....		79
12.1	Binding Effect.....	79
12.2	Waiver of Defaults.....	79
12.3	Deeming Provisions	80
12.4	Non-Consummation.....	80
12.5	Modification of the Plan	81
12.6	Actions and Approvals of SFC after Plan Implementation	81
12.7	Consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders.....	82

12.8	Claims Not Subject to Compromise	82
12.9	Paramountcy	83
12.10	Foreign Recognition.....	83
12.11	Severability of Plan Provisions.....	83
12.12	Responsibilities of the Monitor.....	84
12.13	Different Capacities	84
12.14	Notices	84
12.15	Further Assurances.....	86

PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND REORGANIZATION

WHEREAS Sino-Forest Corporation (“SFC”) is insolvent;

AND WHEREAS, on March 30, 2012 (the “**Filing Date**”), the Honourable Justice Morawetz of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “**Court**”) granted an initial Order in respect of SFC (as such Order may be amended, restated or varied from time to time, the “**Initial Order**”) pursuant to the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “**CCAA**”) and the *Canada Business Corporation Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44, as amended (the “**CBCA**”);

AND WHEREAS, on August 31, 2012, the Court granted a Plan Filing and Meeting Order (as such Order may be amended, restated or varied from time to time, the “**Meeting Order**”) pursuant to which, among other things, SFC was authorized to file this plan of compromise and reorganization and to convene a meeting of affected creditors to consider and vote on this plan of compromise and reorganization.

NOW THEREFORE, SFC hereby proposes this plan of compromise and reorganization pursuant to the CCAA and CBCA.

ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions

In the Plan, unless otherwise stated or unless the subject matter or context otherwise requires:

“**2013 Note Indenture**” means the indenture dated as of July 23, 2008, by and between SFC, the entities listed as subsidiary guarantors therein, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, as amended, modified or supplemented.

“**2014 Note Indenture**” means the indenture dated as of July 27, 2009, by and between SFC, the entities listed as subsidiary guarantors therein, and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, as trustee, as amended, modified or supplemented.

“**2016 Note Indenture**” means the indenture dated as of December 17, 2009, by and between SFC, the entities listed as subsidiary guarantors therein, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, as amended, modified or supplemented.

“**2017 Note Indenture**” means the indenture dated as of October 21, 2010, by and between SFC, the entities listed as subsidiary guarantors therein, and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, as trustee, as amended, modified or supplemented.

“**2013 Notes**” means the aggregate principal amount of US\$345,000,000 of 5.00% Convertible Senior Notes Due 2013 issued pursuant to the 2013 Note Indenture.

"2014 Notes" means the aggregate principal amount of US\$399,517,000 of 10.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes Due 2014 issued pursuant to the 2014 Note Indenture.

"2016 Notes" means the aggregate principal amount of US\$460,000,000 of 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes Due 2016 issued pursuant to the 2016 Note Indenture.

"2017 Notes" means the aggregate principal amount of US\$600,000,000 of 6.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes Due 2017 issued pursuant to the 2017 Note Indenture.

"Accrued Interest" means, in respect of any series of Notes, all accrued and unpaid interest on such Notes, at the regular rates provided in the applicable Note Indentures, up to and including the Filing Date.

"Administration Charge" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Initial Order.

"Administration Charge Reserve" means the cash reserve to be established by SFC on the Plan Implementation Date in the amount of \$500,000 or such other amount as agreed to by the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, which cash reserve: (i) shall be maintained and administered by the Monitor, in trust, for the purpose of paying any amounts secured by the Administration Charge; and (ii) upon the termination of the Administration Charge pursuant to the Plan, shall stand in place of the Administration Charge as security for the payment of any amounts secured by the Administration Charge.

"Affected Claim" means any Claim, D&O Claim or D&O Indemnity Claim that is not: an Unaffected Claim; a Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim; a Conspiracy Claim; a Continuing Other D&O Claim; a Non-Released D&O Claim; or a Subsidiary Intercompany Claim, and "Affected Claim" includes any Class Action Indemnity Claim. For greater certainty, all of the following are Affected Claims: Affected Creditor Claims; Equity Claims; Noteholder Class Action Claims (other than the Continuing Noteholder Class Action Claims); and Class Action Indemnity Claims.

"Affected Creditor" means a Person with an Affected Creditor Claim, but only with respect to and to the extent of such Affected Creditor Claim.

"Affected Creditor Claim" means any Ordinary Affected Creditor Claim or Noteholder Claim.

"Affected Creditors Class" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 3.2(a) hereof.

"Affected Creditors Equity Sub-Pool" means an amount of Newco Shares representing 92.5% of the Newco Equity Pool.

"Alternative Sale Transaction" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 10.1 hereof.

"Alternative Sale Transaction Consideration" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 10.1 hereof.

"Applicable Law" means any applicable law, statute, order, decree, consent decree, judgment, rule, regulation, ordinance or other pronouncement having the effect of law whether in Canada,

the United States, Hong Kong, the PRC or any other country, or any domestic or foreign state, county, province, city or other political subdivision or of any Governmental Entity.

“Auditors” means the former auditors of SFC that are named as defendants to the Class Actions Claims, including for greater certainty Ernst & Young LLP and BDO Limited.

“Barbados Loans” means the aggregate amount outstanding at the date hereof pursuant to three loans made by SFC Barbados to SFC in the amounts of US\$65,997,468.10 on February 1, 2011, US\$59,000,000 on June 7, 2011 and US\$176,000,000 on June 7, 2011.

“Barbados Property” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 6.4(j) hereof.

“BIA” means the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R. S. C. 1985, c. B-3.

“Business Day” means a day, other than Saturday, Sunday or a statutory holiday, on which banks are generally open for business in Toronto, Ontario.

“Canadian Tax Act” means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and the *Income Tax Regulations*, in each case as amended from time to time.

“Causes of Action” means any and all claims, actions, causes of action, demands, counterclaims, suits, rights, entitlements, litigation, arbitration, proceeding, hearing, complaint, debt, obligation, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries of whatever nature that any Person may be entitled to assert in law, equity or otherwise, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, reduced to judgment or not reduced to judgment, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, assertable directly, indirectly or derivatively, existing or hereafter arising and whether pertaining to events occurring before, on or after the Filing Date.

“CBCA” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

“CCAA” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

“CCAA Proceeding” means the proceeding commenced by SFC under the CCAA on the Filing Date in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) under court file number CV-12-9667-00CL.

“Charges” means the Administration Charge and the Directors’ Charge.

“Claim” means any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made against SFC, in whole or in part, whether or not asserted or made, in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof, including by reason of the commission of a tort (intentional or unintentional), by reason of any breach of contract or other agreement (oral or written), by reason of any breach of duty (including any legal, statutory, equitable or fiduciary duty) or by reason of any right of ownership of or title to property or assets or right to a trust or deemed trust (statutory, express,

implied, resulting, constructive or otherwise), and whether or not any indebtedness, liability or obligation is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, unsecured, present or future, known or unknown, by guarantee, surety or otherwise, and whether or not any right or claim is executory or anticipatory in nature, including any right or ability of any Person (including any Directors or Officers of SFC or any of the Subsidiaries) to advance a claim for contribution or indemnity or otherwise with respect to any matter, action, cause or chose in action, whether existing at present or commenced in the future, which indebtedness, liability or obligation, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof (A) is based in whole or in part on facts prior to the Filing Date, (B) relates to a time period prior to the Filing Date, or (C) is a right or claim of any kind that would be a claim provable against SFC in bankruptcy within the meaning of the BIA had SFC become bankrupt on the Filing Date, or is an Equity Claim, a Noteholder Class Action Claim against SFC, a Class Action Indemnity Claim against SFC, a Restructuring Claim or a Lien Claim, provided, however, that "Claim" shall not include a D&O Claim or a D&O Indemnity Claim.

"Claims Bar Date" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Claims Procedure Order.

"Claims Procedure" means the procedure established for determining the amount and status of Claims, D&O Claims and D&O Indemnity Claims, including in each case any such claims that are Unresolved Claims, pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order.

"Claims Procedure Order" means the Order under the CCAA of the Honourable Justice Morawetz dated May 14, 2012, establishing, among other things, a claims procedure in respect of SFC and calling for claims in respect of the Subsidiaries, as such Order may be amended, restated or varied from time to time.

"Class Action Claims" means, collectively, any rights or claims of any kind advanced or which may subsequently be advanced in the Class Actions or in any other similar proceeding, whether a class action proceeding or otherwise, and for greater certainty includes any Noteholder Class Action Claims.

"Class Actions" means, collectively, the following proceedings: (i) *Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada et al v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Ontario Superior Court of Justice, Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP); (ii) *Guining Liu v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Quebec Superior Court, Court File No. 200-06-000132-111); (iii) *Allan Haigh v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Saskatchewan Court of Queen's Bench, Court File No. 2288 of 2011); and (iv) *David Leopard et al. v. Allen T.Y. Chan et al.* (District Court of the Southern District of New York, Court File No. 650258/2012).

"Class Action Court" means, with respect to the Class Action Claims, the court of competent jurisdiction that is responsible for administering the applicable Class Action Claim.

"Class Action Indemnity Claim" means any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made in whole or in part against SFC and/or any Subsidiary for indemnity, contribution, reimbursement or otherwise from or in connection with any Class Action Claim asserted against

such Person. For greater certainty, Class Action Indemnity Claims are distinct from and do not include Class Action Claims.

“Consent Date” means May 15, 2012.

“Conspiracy Claim” means any D&O Claim alleging that the applicable Director or Officer committed the tort of civil conspiracy, as defined under Canadian common law.

“Continuing Noteholder Class Action Claim” means any Noteholder Class Action Claim that is: (i) a Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim; (ii) a Conspiracy Claim; (iii) a Non-Released D&O Claim; (iv) a Continuing Other D&O Claim; (v) a Noteholder Class Action Claim against one or more Third Party Defendants that is not an Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claim; (vi) the portion of an Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claim that is permitted to continue against the Third Party Defendants, subject to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit, pursuant to section 4.4(b)(i) hereof.

“Continuing Other D&O Claims” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.9(b) hereof.

“Court” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

“D&O Claim” means (i) any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made in whole or in part against one or more Directors or Officers of SFC that relates to a Claim for which such Directors or Officers are by law liable to pay in their capacity as Directors or Officers of SFC, or (ii) any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made in whole or in part against one or more Directors or Officers of SFC, in that capacity, whether or not asserted or made, in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof, including by reason of the commission of a tort (intentional or unintentional), by reason of any breach of contract or other agreement (oral or written), by reason of any breach of duty (including any legal, statutory, equitable or fiduciary duty and including, for greater certainty, any monetary administrative or other monetary penalty or claim for costs asserted against any Officer or Director of SFC by any Government Entity) or by reason of any right of ownership of or title to property or assets or right to a trust or deemed trust (statutory, express, implied, resulting, constructive or otherwise), and whether or not any indebtedness, liability or obligation, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof, is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, unsecured, present or future, known or unknown, by guarantee, surety or otherwise, and whether or not any right or claim is executory or anticipatory in nature, including any right or ability of any Person to advance a claim for contribution or indemnity from any such Directors or Officers of SFC or otherwise with respect to any matter, action, cause or chose in action, whether existing at present or commenced in the future, which indebtedness, liability or obligation, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof (A) is based in whole or in part on facts prior to the Filing Date, or (B) relates to a time period prior to the Filing Date.

“D&O Indemnity Claim” means any existing or future right of any Director or Officer of SFC against SFC that arose or arises as a result of any Person filing a D&O Proof of Claim (as

defined in the Claims Procedure Order) in respect of such Director or Officer of SFC for which such Director or Officer of SFC is entitled to be indemnified by SFC.

“Defence Costs” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.8 hereof.

“Director” means, with respect to SFC or any Subsidiary, anyone who is or was, or may be deemed to be or have been, whether by statute, operation of law or otherwise, a director or *de facto* director of such SFC Company.

“Directors’ Charge” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Initial Order.

“Direct Registration Account” means, if applicable, a direct registration account administered by the Transfer Agent in which those Persons entitled to receive Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes pursuant to the Plan will hold such Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes in registered form.

“Direct Registration Transaction Advice” means, if applicable, a statement delivered by the Monitor, the Trustees, the Transfer Agent or any such Person’s agent to any Person entitled to receive Newco Shares or Newco Notes pursuant to the Plan on the Initial Distribution Date and each subsequent Distribution Date, as applicable, indicating the number of Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes registered in the name of or as directed by the applicable Person in a Direct Registration Account.

“Direct Subsidiaries” means, collectively, Sino-Panel Holdings Limited, Sino-Global Holdings Inc., Sino-Panel Corporation, Sino-Capital Global Inc., SFC Barbados, Sino-Forest Resources Inc. Sino-Wood Partners, Limited.

“Distribution Date” means the date or dates from time to time set in accordance with the provisions of the Plan to effect distributions in respect of the Proven Claims, excluding the Initial Distribution Date.

“Distribution Escrow Position” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 5.2(d) hereof.

“Distribution Record Date” means the Plan Implementation Date, or such other date as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, or any successor thereof.

“Early Consent Equity Sub-Pool” means an amount of Newco Shares representing 7.5% of the Newco Equity Pool.

“Early Consent Noteholder” means any Noteholder that:

- (a) (i) as confirmed by the Monitor on June 12, 2012, executed the (A) RSA, (B) a support agreement with SFC and the Direct Subsidiaries in the form of the RSA or (C) a joinder agreement in the form attached as Schedule C to the RSA; (ii) provided evidence satisfactory to the Monitor in accordance with section 2(a) of the RSA of the Notes held by such Noteholder as at the Consent Date (the **“Early Consent Notes”**), as such list of Noteholders and Notes held has been verified

and is maintained by the Monitor on a confidential basis; and (iii) continues to hold such Early Consent Notes as at the Distribution Record Date; or

- (b) (i) has acquired Early Consent Notes; (ii) has signed the necessary transfer and joinder documentation as required by the RSA and has otherwise acquired such Early Consent Notes in compliance with the RSA; and (iii) continues to hold such Early Consent Notes as at the Distribution Record Date.

“Effective Time” means 8:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on the Plan Implementation Date or such other time on such date as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree.

“Eligible Third Party Defendant” means any of the Underwriters, BDO Limited and Ernst & Young (in the event that the Ernst & Young Settlement is not completed), together with any of their respective present and former affiliates, partners, associates, employees, servants, agents, contractors, directors, officers, insurers and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns (but excluding any Director or Officer and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns of any Director or Officer in their capacity as such), and any Director or Officer together with their respective successors, administrators, heirs and assigns.

“Employee Priority Claims” means the following Claims of employees and former employees of SFC:

- (a) Claims equal to the amounts that such employees and former employees would have been qualified to receive under paragraph 136(1)(d) of the BIA if SFC had become bankrupt on the Filing Date; and
- (b) Claims for wages, salaries, commissions or compensation for services rendered by them after the Filing Date and on or before the Plan Implementation Date.

“Encumbrance” means any security interest (whether contractual, statutory, or otherwise), hypothec, mortgage, trust or deemed trust (whether contractual, statutory, or otherwise), lien, execution, levy, charge, demand, action, liability or other claim, action, demand or liability of any kind whatsoever, whether proprietary, financial or monetary, and whether or not it has attached or been perfected, registered or filed and whether secured, unsecured or otherwise, including: (i) any of the Charges; and (ii) any charge, security interest or claim evidenced by registrations pursuant to the *Personal Property Security Act* (Ontario) or any other personal property registry system.

“Equity Cancellation Date” means the date that is the first Business Day at least 31 days after the Plan Implementation Date, or such other date as may be agreed to by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“Equity Claim” means a Claim that meets the definition of “equity claim” in section 2(1) of the CCAA and, for greater certainty, includes any of the following:

- (a) any claim against SFC resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest in SFC, including the claims by or on behalf of current or former shareholders asserted in the Class Actions;

- (b) any indemnification claim against SFC related to or arising from the claims described in sub-paragraph (a), including any such indemnification claims against SFC by or on behalf of any and all of the Third Party Defendants (other than for Defence Costs, unless any such claims for Defence Costs have been determined to be Equity Claims subsequent to the date of the Equity Claims Order); and
- (c) any other claim that has been determined to be an Equity Claim pursuant to an Order of the Court.

“Equity Claimant” means any Person having an Equity Claim, but only with respect to and to the extent of such Equity Claim.

“Equity Claimant Class” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 3.2(b).

“Equity Claims Order” means the Order under the CCAA of the Honourable Justice Morawetz dated July 27, 2012, in respect of Shareholder Claims and Related Indemnity Claims against SFC, as such terms are defined therein.

“Equity Interest” has the meaning set forth in section 2(1) of the CCAA.

“Ernst & Young” means Ernst & Young LLP (Canada), Ernst & Young Global Limited and all other member firms thereof, and all present and former affiliates, partners, associates, employees, servants, agents, contractors, directors, officers, insurers and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns of each, but excludes any Director or Officer (in their capacity as such) and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns of any Director or Officer (in their capacity as such).

“Ernst & Young Claim” means any and all demands, claims, actions, Causes of Action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries on account of any claim, indebtedness, liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature that any Person, including any Person who may claim contribution or indemnification against or from them and also including for greater certainty the SFC Companies, the Directors (in their capacity as such), the Officers (in their capacity as such), the Third Party Defendants, Newco, Newco II, the directors and officers of Newco and Newco II, the Noteholders or any Noteholder, any past, present or future holder of a direct or indirect equity interest in the SFC Companies, any past, present or future direct or indirect investor or security holder of the SFC Companies, any direct or indirect security holder of Newco or Newco II, the Trustees, the Transfer Agent, the Monitor, and each and every member (including members of any committee or governance council), present and former affiliate, partner, associate, employee, servant, agent, contractor, director, officer, insurer and each and every successor, administrator, heir and assign of each of any of the foregoing may or could (at any time past present or future) be entitled to assert against Ernst & Young, including any and all claims in respect of statutory liabilities of Directors (in their capacity as such), Officers (in their capacity as such) and any alleged fiduciary (in any capacity) whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, suspected or unsuspected, contingent or not contingent, existing or hereafter arising, based in whole or in part

on any act or omission, transaction, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place on, prior to or after the Ernst & Young Settlement Date relating to, arising out of or in connection with the SFC Companies, the SFC Business, any Director or Officer (in their capacity as such) and/or professional services performed by Ernst & Young or any other acts or omissions of Ernst & Young in relation to the SFC Companies, the SFC Business, any Director or Officer (in their capacity as such), including for greater certainty but not limited to any claim arising out of:

- (a) all audit, tax, advisory and other professional services provided to the SFC Companies or related to the SFC Business up to the Ernst & Young Settlement Date, including for greater certainty all audit work performed, all auditors' opinions and all consents in respect of all offering of SFC securities and all regulatory compliance delivered in respect of all fiscal periods and all work related thereto up to and including the Ernst & Young Settlement Date;
- (b) all claims advanced or which could have been advanced in any or all of the Class Actions;
- (c) all claims advanced or which could have been advanced in any or all actions commenced in all jurisdictions prior the Ernst & Young Settlement Date; or
- (d) all Noteholder Claims, Litigation Trust Claims or any claim of the SFC Companies,

provided that "Ernst & Young Claim" does not include any proceedings or remedies that may be taken against Ernst & Young by the Ontario Securities Commission or by staff of the Ontario Securities Commission, and the jurisdiction of the Ontario Securities Commission and staff of the Ontario Securities Commission in relation to Ernst & Young under the Securities Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. S-5 is expressly preserved.

"Ernst & Young Orders" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 11.1(a) hereof.

"Ernst & Young Release" means the release described in 11.1(b) hereof.

"Ernst & Young Settlement" means the settlement as reflected in the Minutes of Settlement executed on November 29, 2012 between Ernst & Young LLP, on behalf of itself and Ernst & Young Global Limited and all member firms thereof and the plaintiffs in Ontario Superior Court Action No. CV-11-4351153-00CP and in Quebec Superior Court No. 200-06-00132-111, and such other documents contemplated thereby.

"Ernst & Young Settlement Date" means the date that the Monitor's Ernst & Young Settlement Certificate is delivered to Ernst & Young.

"Excluded Litigation Trust Claims" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.12(a) hereof.

"Excluded SFC Assets" means (i) the rights of SFC to be transferred to the Litigation Trust in accordance with section 6.4(o) hereof; (ii) any entitlement to insurance proceeds in respect of Insured Claims, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims and/or Conspiracy Claims; (iii) any secured property of SFC that is to be returned in satisfaction of a Lien Claim pursuant to section 4.2(c)(i)

hereof; (iv) any input tax credits or other refunds received by SFC after the Effective Time; and (v) cash in the aggregate amount of (and for the purpose of): (A) the Litigation Funding Amount; (B) the Unaffected Claims Reserve; (C) the Administration Charge Reserve; (D) the Expense Reimbursement and the other payments to be made pursuant to section 6.4(d) hereof (having regard to the application of any outstanding retainers, as applicable); (E) any amounts in respect of Lien Claims to be paid in accordance with section 4.2(c)(ii) hereof; and (F) the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve; (vi) any office space, office furniture or other office equipment owned or leased by SFC in Canada; (vii) the SFC Escrow Co. Share; (viii) Newco Promissory Note 1; and (ix) Newco Promissory Note 2.

"Existing Shares" means all existing shares in the equity of SFC issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire such shares, whether or not exercised as at the Effective Time.

"Expense Reimbursement" means the aggregate amount of (i) the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the Noteholder Advisors, pursuant to their respective engagement letters with SFC, and other advisors as may be agreed to by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders and (ii) the reasonable fees and expenses of the Initial Consenting Noteholders incurred in connection with the negotiation and development of the RSA and this Plan, including in each case an estimated amount for any such fees and expenses expected to be incurred in connection with the implementation of the Plan, including in the case of (ii) above, an aggregate work fee of up to \$5 million (which work fee may, at the request of the Monitor, be paid by any of the Subsidiaries instead of SFC).

"Filing Date" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"Fractional Interests" has the meaning given in section 5.12 hereof.

"FTI HK" means FTI Consulting (Hong Kong) Limited.

"Governmental Entity" means any government, regulatory authority, governmental department, agency, commission, bureau, official, minister, Crown corporation, court, board, tribunal or dispute settlement panel or other law, rule or regulation-making organization or entity: (a) having or purporting to have jurisdiction on behalf of any nation, province, territory or state or any other geographic or political subdivision of any of them; or (b) exercising, or entitled or purporting to exercise any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, policy, regulatory or taxing authority or power.

"Government Priority Claims" means all Claims of Governmental Entities in respect of amounts that were outstanding as of the Plan Implementation Date and that are of a kind that could be subject to a demand under:

- (a) subsections 224(1.2) of the Canadian Tax Act;
- (b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or the *Employment Insurance Act* (Canada) that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the Canadian Tax Act and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or employee's premium or employer's premium as defined in the *Employment*

Insurance Act (Canada), or a premium under Part VII.1 of that Act, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts; or

- (c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the Canadian Tax Act, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum:
 - (i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the Canadian Tax Act; or
 - (ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a “province providing a comprehensive pension plan” as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a “provincial pension plan” as defined in that subsection.

“**Greenheart**” means Greenheart Group Limited, a company established under the laws of Bermuda.

“**Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.4(b)(i) hereof.

“**Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit**” means \$150 million or such lesser amount agreed to by SFC, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders and counsel to the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs prior to the Plan Implementation Date or agreed to by the Initial Consenting Noteholders and counsel to the Class Action Plaintiffs after the Plan Implementation Date.

“**Initial Consenting Noteholders**” means, subject to section 12.7 hereof, the Noteholders that executed the RSA on March 30, 2012.

“**Initial Distribution Date**” means a date no more than ten (10) Business Days after the Plan Implementation Date or such other date as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree.

“**Initial Newco Shareholder**” means a Person to be determined by the Initial Consenting Noteholders prior to the Effective Time, with the consent of SFC and the Monitor, to serve as the initial sole shareholder of Newco pursuant to section 6.2(a) hereof.

“**Initial Order**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

“**Insurance Policies**” means, collectively, the following insurance policies, as well as any other insurance policy pursuant to which SFC or any Director or Officer is insured: ACE INA Insurance Policy Number DO024464; Chubb Insurance Company of Canada Policy Number 8209-4449; Lloyds of London, England Policy Number XTFF0420; Lloyds of London, England

Policy Number XTFF0373; and Travelers Guarantee Company of Canada Policy Number 10181108, and **“Insurance Policy”** means any one of the Insurance Policies.

“Insured Claim” means all or that portion of any Claim for which SFC is insured and all or that portion of any D&O Claim for which the applicable Director or Officer is insured, in each case pursuant to any of the Insurance Policies.

“Intellectual Property” means: (i) patents, and applications for patents, including divisional and continuation patents; (ii) registered and unregistered trade-marks, logos and other indicia of origin, pending trade-mark registration applications, and proposed use application or similar reservations of marks, and all goodwill associated therewith; (iii) registered and unregistered copyrights, including all copyright in and to computer software programs, and applications for and registration of such copyright (including all copyright in and to the SFC Companies’ websites); (iv) world wide web addresses and internet domain names, applications and reservations for world wide web addresses and internet domain names, uniform resource locators and the corresponding internet sites; (v) industrial designs; and (vi) trade secrets and proprietary information not otherwise listed in (i) through (v) above, including all inventions (whether or not patentable), invention disclosures, moral and economic rights of authors and inventors (however denominated), confidential information, technical data, customer lists, corporate and business names, trade names, trade dress, brand names, know-how, formulae, methods (whether or not patentable), designs, processes, procedures, technology, business methods, source codes, object codes, computer software programs (in either source code or object code form), databases, data collections and other proprietary information or material of any type, and all derivatives, improvements and refinements thereof, howsoever recorded, or unrecorded.

“Letter of Instruction” means a form, to be completed by each Ordinary Affected Creditor and each Early Consent Noteholder, and that is to be delivered to the Monitor in accordance with section 5.1 hereof, which form shall set out:

- (a) the registration details for the Newco Shares and, if applicable, Newco Notes to be distributed to such Ordinary Affected Creditor or Early Consent Noteholder in accordance with the Plan; and
- (b) the address to which such Ordinary Affected Creditor’s or Early Consent Noteholder’s Direct Registration Transaction Advice or its Newco Share Certificates and Newco Note Certificates, as applicable, are to be delivered.

“Lien Claim” means any Proven Claim of a Person indicated as a secured creditor in Schedule “B” to the Initial Order (other than the Trustees) that is secured by a lien or encumbrance on any property of SFC, which lien is valid, perfected and enforceable pursuant to Applicable Law, provided that the Charges and any Claims in respect of Notes shall not constitute “Lien Claims”.

“Lien Claimant” means a Person having a Lien Claim, other than any Noteholder or Trustee in respect of any Noteholder Claim.

“Litigation Funding Amount” means the cash amount of \$1,000,000 to be advanced by SFC to the Litigation Trustee for purposes of funding the Litigation Trust on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with section 6.4(o) hereof.

“Litigation Funding Receivable” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 6.4(o) hereof.

“Litigation Trust” means the trust to be established on the Plan Implementation Date at the time specified in section 6.4(p) in accordance with the Litigation Trust Agreement pursuant to the laws of a jurisdiction that is acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, which trust will acquire the Litigation Trust Claims and will be funded with the Litigation Funding Amount in accordance with the Plan and the Litigation Trust Agreement.

“Litigation Trust Agreement” means the trust agreement dated as of the Plan Implementation Date, between SFC and the Litigation Trustee, establishing the Litigation Trust.

“Litigation Trust Claims” means any Causes of Action that have been or may be asserted by or on behalf of: (a) SFC against any and all third parties; or (b) the Trustees (on behalf of the Noteholders) against any and all Persons in connection with the Notes issued by SFC; provided, however, that in no event shall the Litigation Trust Claims include any (i) claim, right or cause of action against any Person that is released pursuant to Article 7 hereof or (ii) any Excluded Litigation Trust Claim. For greater certainty: (x) the claims being advanced or that are subsequently advanced in the Class Actions are not being transferred to the Litigation Trust; and (y) the claims transferred to the Litigation Trust shall not be advanced in the Class Actions.

“Litigation Trust Interests” means the beneficial interests in the Litigation Trust to be created on the Plan Implementation Date.

“Litigation Trustee” means a Person to be determined by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders prior to the Effective Time, with the consent of the Monitor, to serve as trustee of the Litigation Trust pursuant to and in accordance with the terms thereof.

“Material” means a fact, circumstance, change, effect, matter, action, condition, event, occurrence or development that, individually or in the aggregate, is, or would reasonably be expected to be, material to the business, affairs, results of operations or financial condition of the SFC Companies (taken as a whole).

“Material Adverse Effect” means a fact, event, change, occurrence, circumstance or condition that, individually or together with any other event, change or occurrence, has or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse impact on the assets, condition (financial or otherwise), business, liabilities, obligations (whether absolute, accrued, conditional or otherwise) or operations of the SFC Companies (taken as a whole); provided, however, that a Material Adverse Effect shall not include and shall be deemed to exclude the impact of any fact, event, change, occurrence, circumstance or condition resulting from or relating to: (A) changes in Applicable Laws of general applicability or interpretations thereof by courts or Governmental Entities or regulatory authorities, which changes do not have a Material disproportionate effect on the SFC Companies (taken as a whole), (B) any change in the forestry industry generally, which does not have a Material disproportionate effect on the SFC Companies (taken as a whole) (relative to other industry participants operating primarily in the PRC), (C) actions and omissions

of any of the SFC Companies required pursuant to the RSA or this Plan or taken with the prior written consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders, (D) the effects of compliance with the RSA or this Plan, including on the operating performance of the SFC Companies, (E) the negotiation, execution, delivery, performance, consummation, potential consummation or public announcement of the RSA or this Plan or the transactions contemplated thereby or hereby, (F) any change in U.S. or Canadian interest rates or currency exchange rates unless such change has a Material disproportionate effect on the SFC Companies (taken as a whole), and (G) general political, economic or financial conditions in Canada, the United States, Hong Kong or the PRC, which changes do not have a Material disproportionate effect on the SFC Companies (taken as a whole).

“Meeting” means the meeting of Affected Creditors, and any adjournment or extension thereof, that is called and conducted in accordance with the Meeting Order for the purpose of considering and voting on the Plan.

“Meeting Order” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

“Monitor” means FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its capacity as Court-appointed Monitor of SFC in the CCAA Proceeding.

“Monitor’s Post-Implementation Reserve” means the cash reserve to be established by SFC on the Plan Implementation Date in the amount of \$5,000,000 or such other amount as may be agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, which cash reserve shall be maintained and administered by the Monitor for the purpose of administering SFC and the Claims Procedure, as necessary, from and after the Plan Implementation Date.

“Monitor’s Ernst & Young Settlement Certificate” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 11.1(a) hereof.

“Monitor’s Named Third Party Settlement Certificate” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 11.2(b) hereof.

“Named Directors and Officers” means Andrew Agnew, William E. Ardell, James Bowland, Leslie Chan, Michael Cheng, Lawrence Hon, James M.E. Hyde, Richard M. Kimel, R. John (Jack) Lawrence, Jay A. Lefton, Edmund Mak, Tom Maradin, Judson Martin, Simon Murray, James F. O’Donnell, William P. Rosenfeld, Peter Donghong Wang, Garry West and Kee Y. Wong, in their respective capacities as Directors or Officers, and **“Named Director or Officer”** means any one of them.

“Named Third Party Defendant Settlement” means a binding settlement between any applicable Named Third Party Defendant and one or more of: (i) the plaintiffs in any of the Class Actions; and (ii) the Litigation Trustee (on behalf of the Litigation Trust) (if after the Plan Implementation Date), provided that, in each case, such settlement must be acceptable to SFC (if on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date), the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders (if on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date) and the Litigation Trustee (if after the Plan Implementation Date), and provided further that such settlement shall not affect the plaintiffs in the Class Actions without the consent of counsel to the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs.

“Named Third Party Defendant Settlement Order” means a court order approving a Named Third Party Defendant Settlement in form and in substance satisfactory to the applicable Named Third Party Defendant, SFC (if occurring on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date), the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders (if on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date), the Litigation Trustee (if after the Plan Implementation Date) and counsel to the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs (if the plaintiffs in any of the Class Actions are affected by the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Settlement).

“Named Third Party Defendant Release” means a release of any applicable Named Third Party Defendant agreed to pursuant to a Named Third Party Defendant Settlement and approved pursuant to a Named Third Party Defendant Settlement Order, provided that such release must be acceptable to SFC (if on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date), the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders (if on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date) and the Litigation Trustee (if after the Plan Implementation Date), and provided further that such release shall not affect the plaintiffs in the Class Actions without the consent of counsel to the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs.

“Named Third Party Defendants” means the Third Party Defendants listed on Schedule “A” to the Plan in accordance with section 11.2(a) hereof, provided that only Eligible Third Party Defendants may become Named Third Party Defendants.

“Newco” means the new corporation to be incorporated pursuant to section 6.2(a) hereof under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction as agreed to by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“Newco II” means the new corporation to be incorporated pursuant to section 6.2(b) hereof under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction as agreed to by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“Newco II Consideration” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 6.4(x) hereof.

“Newco Equity Pool” means all of the Newco Shares to be issued by Newco on the Plan Implementation Date. The number of Newco Shares to be issued on the Plan Implementation Date shall be agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

“Newco Note Certificate” means a certificate evidencing Newco Notes.

“Newco Notes” means the new notes to be issued by Newco on the Plan Implementation Date in the aggregate principal amount of \$300,000,000, on such terms and conditions as are satisfactory to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and SFC, acting reasonably.

“Newco Promissory Note 1”, **“Newco Promissory Note 2”**, **“Newco Promissory Note 3”** and **“Newco Promissory Notes”** have the meanings ascribed thereto in sections 6.4(k), 6.4(m), 6.4(n) and 6.4(q) hereof, respectively.

“Newco Share Certificate” means a certificate evidencing Newco Shares.

“Newco Shares” means common shares in the capital of Newco.

“Non-Released D&O Claims” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.9(f) hereof.

“Noteholder Advisors” means Goodmans LLP, Hogan Lovells and Conyers, Dill & Pearman LLP in their capacity as legal advisors to the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and Moelis & Company LLC and Moelis and Company Asia Limited, in their capacity as the financial advisors to the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“Noteholder Claim” means any Claim by a Noteholder (or a Trustee or other representative on the Noteholder’s behalf) in respect of or in relation to the Notes owned or held by such Noteholder, including all principal and Accrued Interest payable to such Noteholder pursuant to such Notes or the Note Indentures, but for greater certainty does not include any Noteholder Class Action Claim.

“Noteholder Class Action Claim” means any Class Action Claim, or any part thereof, against SFC, any of the Subsidiaries, any of the Directors and Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries, any of the Auditors, any of the Underwriters and/or any other defendant to the Class Action Claims that relates to the purchase, sale or ownership of Notes, but for greater certainty does not include a Noteholder Claim.

“Noteholder Class Action Claimant” means any Person having or asserting a Noteholder Class Action Claim.

“Noteholder Class Action Representative” means an individual to be appointed by counsel to the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs.

“Noteholders” means, collectively, the beneficial owners of Notes as of the Distribution Record Date and, as the context requires, the registered holders of Notes as of the Distribution Record Date, and **“Noteholder”** means any one of the Noteholders.

“Note Indentures” means, collectively, the 2013 Note Indenture, the 2014 Note Indenture, the 2016 Note Indenture and the 2017 Note Indenture.

“Notes” means, collectively, the 2013 Notes, the 2014 Notes, the 2016 Notes and the 2017 Notes.

“Officer” means, with respect to SFC or any Subsidiary, anyone who is or was, or may be deemed to be or have been, whether by statute, operation of law or otherwise, an officer or *de facto* officer of such SFC Company.

“Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs” means the plaintiffs in the Ontario class action case styled as *Trustees of the Labourers’ Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada et al v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Ontario Superior Court of Justice, Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP).

“Order” means any order of the Court made in connection with the CCAA Proceeding or this Plan.

“Ordinary Affected Creditor” means a Person with an Ordinary Affected Creditor Claim.

“Ordinary Affected Creditor Claim” means a Claim that is not: an Unaffected Claim; a Noteholder Claim; an Equity Claim; a Subsidiary Intercompany Claim; a Noteholder Class Action Claim; or a Class Action Indemnity Claim (other than a Class Action Indemnity Claim by any of the Third Party Defendants in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims).

“Other Directors and/or Officers” means any Directors and/or Officers other than the Named Directors and Officers.

“Permitted Continuing Retainer” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 6.4(d) hereof.

“Person” means any individual, sole proprietorship, limited or unlimited liability corporation, partnership, unincorporated association, unincorporated syndicate, unincorporated organization, body corporate, joint venture, trust, pension fund, union, Governmental Entity, and a natural person including in such person’s capacity as trustee, heir, beneficiary, executor, administrator or other legal representative.

“Plan” means this Plan of Compromise and Reorganization (including all schedules hereto) filed by SFC pursuant to the CCAA and the CBCA, as it may be further amended, supplemented or restated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof or an Order.

“Plan Implementation Date” means the Business Day on which this Plan becomes effective, which shall be the Business Day on which the Monitor has filed with the Court the certificate contemplated in section 9.2 hereof, or such other date as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree.

“PRC” means the People’s Republic of China.

“Proof of Claim” means the “Proof of Claim” referred to in the Claims Procedure Order, substantially in the form attached to the Claims Procedure Order.

“Pro-Rata” means:

- (a) with respect to any Noteholder in relation to all Noteholders, the proportion of (i) the principal amount of Notes beneficially owned by such Noteholder as of the Distribution Record Date plus the Accrued Interest owing on such Notes as of the Filing Date, in relation to (ii) the aggregate principal amount of all Notes outstanding as of the Distribution Record Date plus the aggregate of all Accrued Interest owing on all Notes as of the Filing Date;
- (b) with respect to any Early Consent Noteholder in relation to all Early Consent Noteholders, the proportion of the principal amount of Early Consent Notes beneficially owned by such Early Consent Noteholder as of the Distribution Record Date in relation to the aggregate principal amount of Early Consent Notes held by all Early Consent Noteholders as of the Distribution Record Date; and

- (c) with respect to any Affected Creditor in relation to all Affected Creditors, the proportion of such Affected Creditor's Affected Creditor Claim as at any relevant time in relation to the aggregate of all Proven Claims and Unresolved Claims of Affected Creditors as at that time.

"Proven Claim" means an Affected Creditor Claim to the extent that such Affected Creditor Claim is finally determined and valued in accordance with the provisions of the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order or any other Order, as applicable.

"Released Claims" means all of the rights, claims and liabilities of any kind released pursuant to Article 7 hereof.

"Released Parties" means, collectively, those Persons released pursuant to Article 7 hereof, but only to the extent so released, and each such Person is referred to individually as a **"Released Party"**.

"Required Majority" means a majority in number of Affected Creditors with Proven Claims, and two-thirds in value of the Proven Claims held by such Affected Creditors, in each case who vote (in person or by proxy) on the Plan at the Meeting.

"Remaining Post-Implementation Reserve Amount" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 5.7(b) hereof.

"Restructuring Claim" means any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made in whole or in part against SFC, whether or not asserted or made, in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind arising out of the restructuring, termination, repudiation or disclaimer of any lease, contract, or other agreement or obligation on or after the Filing Date and whether such restructuring, termination, repudiation or disclaimer took place or takes place before or after the date of the Claims Procedure Order.

"Restructuring Transaction" means the transactions contemplated by this Plan (including any Alternative Sale Transaction that occurs pursuant to section 10.1 hereof).

"RSA" means the Restructuring Support Agreement executed as of March 30, 2012 by SFC, the Direct Subsidiaries and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and subsequently executed or otherwise agreed to by the Early Consent Noteholders, as such Restructuring Support Agreement may be amended, restated and varied from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Sanction Date" means the date that the Sanction Order is granted by the Court.

"Sanction Order" means the Order of the Court sanctioning and approving this Plan.

"Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim" means any D&O Claim that is not permitted to be compromised pursuant to section 5.1(2) of the CCAA, but only to the extent not so permitted, provided that any D&O Claim that qualifies as a Non-Released D&O Claim or a Continuing Other D&O Claim shall not constitute a Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim.

"Settlement Trust" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 11.1(a) hereof.

“Settlement Trust Order” means a court order that establishes the Settlement Trust and approves the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release, in form and in substance satisfactory to Ernst & Young and counsel to the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs, provided that such order shall also be acceptable to SFC (if occurring on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date), the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, as applicable, to the extent, if any, that such order affects SFC, the Monitor or the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably.

“SFC” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

“SFC Advisors” means Bennett Jones LLP, Appleby Global Group, King & Wood Mallesons and Linklaters LLP, in their respective capacities as legal advisors to SFC, and Houlihan Lokey Howard & Zukin Capital, Inc., in its capacity as financial advisor to SFC.

“SFC Assets” means all of SFC’s right, title and interest in and to all of SFC’s properties, assets and rights of every kind and description (including all restricted and unrestricted cash, contracts, real property, receivables or other debts owed to SFC, Intellectual Property, SFC’s corporate name and all related marks, all of SFC’s ownership interests in the Subsidiaries (including all of the shares of the Direct Subsidiaries and any other Subsidiaries that are directly owned by SFC immediately prior to the Effective Time), all of SFC’s ownership interest in Greenheart and its subsidiaries, all SFC Intercompany Claims, any entitlement of SFC to any insurance proceeds and a right to the Remaining Post-Implementation Reserve Amount), other than the Excluded SFC Assets.

“SFC Barbados” means Sino-Forest International (Barbados) Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of SFC established under the laws of Barbados.

“SFC Business” means the business operated by the SFC Companies.

“SFC Continuing Shareholder” means the Litigation Trustee or such other Person as may be agreed to by the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“SFC Companies” means, collectively, SFC and all of the Subsidiaries, and **“SFC Company”** means any of them.

“SFC Escrow Co.” means the company to be incorporated as a wholly-owned subsidiary of SFC pursuant to section 6.3 hereof under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction as agreed to by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“SFC Escrow Co. Share” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 6.3 hereof.

“SFC Intercompany Claim” means any amount owing to SFC by any Subsidiary or Greenheart and any claim by SFC against any Subsidiary or Greenheart.

“Subsidiaries” means all direct and indirect subsidiaries of SFC, other than (i) Greenheart and its direct and indirect subsidiaries and (ii) SFC Escrow Co., and **“Subsidiary”** means any one of the Subsidiaries.

“Subsidiary Intercompany Claim” means any Claim by any Subsidiary or Greenheart against SFC.

“Tax” or **“Taxes”** means any and all federal, provincial, municipal, local and foreign taxes, assessments, reassessments and other governmental charges, duties, impositions and liabilities including for greater certainty taxes based upon or measured by reference to income, gross receipts, profits, capital, transfer, land transfer, sales, goods and services, harmonized sales, use, value-added, excise, withholding, business, franchising, property, development, occupancy, employer health, payroll, employment, health, social services, education and social security taxes, all surtaxes, all customs duties and import and export taxes, all licence, franchise and registration fees and all employment insurance, health insurance and government pension plan premiums or contributions, together with all interest, penalties, fines and additions with respect to such amounts.

“Taxing Authorities” means any one of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, Her Majesty the Queen in right of any province or territory of Canada, the Canada Revenue Agency, any similar revenue or taxing authority of Canada and each and every province or territory of Canada and any political subdivision thereof, any similar revenue or taxing authority of the United States, the PRC, Hong Kong or other foreign state and any political subdivision thereof, and any Canadian, United States, Hong Kong, PRC or other government, regulatory authority, government department, agency, commission, bureau, minister, court, tribunal or body or regulation-making entity exercising taxing authority or power, and **“Taxing Authority”** means any one of the Taxing Authorities.

“Third Party Defendants” means any defendants to the Class Action Claims (present or future) other than SFC, the Subsidiaries, the Named Directors and Officers or the Trustees.

“Transfer Agent” means Computershare Limited (or a subsidiary or affiliate thereof) or such other transfer agent as Newco may appoint, with the prior written consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“Trustee Claims” means any rights or claims of the Trustees against SFC under the Note Indentures for compensation, fees, expenses, disbursements or advances, including reasonable legal fees and expenses, incurred or made by or on behalf of the Trustees before or after the Plan Implementation Date in connection with the performance of their respective duties under the Note Indentures or this Plan.

“Trustees” means, collectively, The Bank of New York Mellon in its capacity as trustee for the 2013 Notes and the 2016 Notes, and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York in its capacity as trustee for the 2014 Notes and the 2017 Notes, and **“Trustee”** means either one of them.

“Unaffected Claim” means any:

- (a) Claim secured by the Administration Charge;
- (b) Government Priority Claim;
- (c) Employee Priority Claim;

- (d) Lien Claim;
- (e) any other Claim of any employee, former employee, Director or Officer of SFC in respect of wages, vacation pay, bonuses, termination pay, severance pay or other remuneration payable to such Person by SFC, other than any termination pay or severance pay payable by SFC to a Person who ceased to be an employee, Director or Officer of SFC prior to the date of this Plan;
- (f) Trustee Claims; and
- (g) any trade payables that were incurred by SFC (i) after the Filing Date but before the Plan Implementation Date; and (ii) in compliance with the Initial Order or other Order issued in the CCAA Proceeding.

“Unaffected Claims Reserve” means the cash reserve to be established by SFC on the Plan Implementation Date and maintained by the Monitor, in escrow, for the purpose of paying certain Unaffected Claims in accordance with section 4.2 hereof.

“Unaffected Creditor” means a Person who has an Unaffected Claim, but only in respect of and to the extent of such Unaffected Claim.

“Undeliverable Distribution” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 5.4.

“Underwriters” means any underwriters of SFC that are named as defendants in the Class Action Claims, including for greater certainty Credit Suisse Securities (Canada), Inc., TD Securities Inc., Dundee Securities Corporation, RBC Dominion Securities Inc., Scotia Capital Inc., CIBC World Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch Canada Inc., Canaccord Financial Ltd., Maison Placements Canada Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (successor by merger to Banc of America Securities LLC).

“Unresolved Claim” means an Affected Creditor Claim in respect of which a Proof of Claim has been filed in a proper and timely manner in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order but that, as at any applicable time, has not been finally (i) determined to be a Proven Claim or (ii) disallowed in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order or any other Order.

“Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent” means SFC Escrow Co. or such other Person as may be agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“Unresolved Claims Reserve” means the reserve of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests, if any, to be established pursuant to sections 6.4(h)(ii) and 6.4(r) hereof in respect of Unresolved Claims as at the Plan Implementation Date, which reserve shall be held and maintained by the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, in escrow, for distribution in accordance with the Plan. As at the Plan Implementation Date, the Unresolved Claims Reserve will consist of that amount of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests as is necessary to make any potential distributions under the Plan in respect of the following Unresolved Claims: (i) Class Action Indemnity Claims in an amount up to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit; (ii) Claims in respect of Defence Costs in the amount of \$30 million or such other amount

as may be agreed by the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders; and (iii) other Affected Creditor Claims that have been identified by the Monitor as Unresolved Claims in an amount up to \$500,000 or such other amount as may be agreed by the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“**Website**” means the website maintained by the Monitor in respect of the CCAA Proceeding pursuant to the Initial Order at the following web address: <http://cfcanda.fticonsulting.com/sfc>.

1.2 Certain Rules of Interpretation

For the purposes of the Plan:

- (a) any reference in the Plan to an Order, agreement, contract, instrument, indenture, release, exhibit or other document means such Order, agreement, contract, instrument, indenture, release, exhibit or other document as it may have been or may be validly amended, modified or supplemented;
- (b) the division of the Plan into “articles” and “sections” and the insertion of a table of contents are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the construction or interpretation of the Plan, nor are the descriptive headings of “articles” and “sections” intended as complete or accurate descriptions of the content thereof;
- (c) unless the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular shall include the plural and *vice versa*, and words importing any gender shall include all genders;
- (d) the words “includes” and “including” and similar terms of inclusion shall not, unless expressly modified by the words “only” or “solely”, be construed as terms of limitation, but rather shall mean “includes but is not limited to” and “including but not limited to”, so that references to included matters shall be regarded as illustrative without being either characterizing or exhaustive;
- (e) unless otherwise specified, all references to time herein and in any document issued pursuant hereto mean local time in Toronto, Ontario and any reference to an event occurring on a Business Day shall mean prior to 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on such Business Day;
- (f) unless otherwise specified, time periods within or following which any payment is to be made or act is to be done shall be calculated by excluding the day on which the period commences and including the day on which the period ends and by extending the period to the next succeeding Business Day if the last day of the period is not a Business Day;
- (g) unless otherwise provided, any reference to a statute or other enactment of parliament or a legislature includes all regulations made thereunder, all amendments to or re-enactments of such statute or regulations in force from time

to time, and, if applicable, any statute or regulation that supplements or supersedes such statute or regulation; and

- (h) references to a specified "article" or "section" shall, unless something in the subject matter or context is inconsistent therewith, be construed as references to that specified article or section of the Plan, whereas the terms "the Plan", "hereof", "herein", "hereto", "hereunder" and similar expressions shall be deemed to refer generally to the Plan and not to any particular "article", "section" or other portion of the Plan and include any documents supplemental hereto.

1.3 Currency

For the purposes of this Plan, all amounts shall be denominated in Canadian dollars and all payments and distributions to be made in cash shall be made in Canadian dollars. Any Claims or other amounts denominated in a foreign currency shall be converted to Canadian dollars at the Reuters closing rate on the Filing Date.

1.4 Successors and Assigns

The Plan shall be binding upon and shall enure to the benefit of the heirs, administrators, executors, legal personal representatives, successors and assigns of any Person named or referred to in the Plan.

1.5 Governing Law

The Plan shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the federal laws of Canada applicable therein. All questions as to the interpretation of or application of the Plan and all proceedings taken in connection with the Plan and its provisions shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Court.

1.6 Schedule "A"

Schedule "A" to the Plan is incorporated by reference into the Plan and forms part of the Plan.

ARTICLE 2 PURPOSE AND EFFECT OF THE PLAN

2.1 Purpose

The purpose of the Plan is:

- (a) to effect a full, final and irrevocable compromise, release, discharge, cancellation and bar of all Affected Claims;
- (b) to effect the distribution of the consideration provided for herein in respect of Proven Claims;

- (c) to transfer ownership of the SFC Business to Newco and then from Newco to Newco II, in each case free and clear of all claims against SFC and certain related claims against the Subsidiaries, so as to enable the SFC Business to continue on a viable, going concern basis; and
- (d) to allow Affected Creditors and Noteholder Class Action Claimants to benefit from contingent value that may be derived from litigation claims to be advanced by the Litigation Trustee.

The Plan is put forward in the expectation that the Persons with an economic interest in SFC, when considered as a whole, will derive a greater benefit from the implementation of the Plan and the continuation of the SFC Business as a going concern than would result from a bankruptcy or liquidation of SFC.

2.2 Claims Affected

The Plan provides for, among other things, the full, final and irrevocable compromise, release, discharge, cancellation and bar of Affected Claims and effectuates the restructuring of SFC. The Plan will become effective at the Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date, other than such matters occurring on the Equity Cancellation Date (if the Equity Cancellation date does not occur on the Plan Implementation Date) which will occur and be effective on such date, and the Plan shall be binding on and enure to the benefit of SFC, the Subsidiaries, Newco, Newco II, SFC Escrow Co., any Person having an Affected Claim, the Directors and Officers of SFC and all other Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan, as and to the extent provided for in the Plan.

2.3 Unaffected Claims against SFC Not Affected

Any amounts properly owing by SFC in respect of Unaffected Claims will be satisfied in accordance with section 4.2 hereof. Consistent with the foregoing, all liabilities of the Released Parties in respect of Unaffected Claims (other than the obligation of SFC to satisfy such Unaffected Claims in accordance with section 4.2 hereof) will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred pursuant to Article 7 hereof. Nothing in the Plan shall affect SFC's rights and defences, both legal and equitable, with respect to any Unaffected Claims, including all rights with respect to legal and equitable defences or entitlements to set-offs or recoupments against such Unaffected Claims.

2.4 Insurance

- (a) Subject to the terms of this section 2.4, nothing in this Plan shall prejudice, compromise, release, discharge, cancel, bar or otherwise affect any right, entitlement or claim of any Person against SFC or any Director or Officer, or any insurer, in respect of an Insurance Policy or the proceeds thereof.
- (b) Nothing in this Plan shall prejudice, compromise, release or otherwise affect any right or defence of any such insurer in respect of any such Insurance Policy. Furthermore, nothing in this Plan shall prejudice, compromise, release or otherwise affect (i) any right of subrogation any such insurer may have against

any Person, including against any Director or Officer in the event of a determination of fraud against SFC or any Director or Officer in respect of whom such a determination is specifically made, and /or (ii) the ability of such insurer to claim repayment of Defense Costs (as defined in any such policy) from SFC and/or any Director or Officer in the event that the party from whom repayment is sought is not entitled to coverage under the terms and conditions of any such Insurance Policy

- (c) Notwithstanding anything herein (including section 2.4(b) and the releases and injunctions set forth in Article 7 hereof), but subject to section 2.4(d) hereof, all Insured Claims shall be deemed to remain outstanding and are not released following the Plan Implementation Date, but recovery as against SFC and the Named Directors and Officers is limited only to proceeds of Insurance Policies that are available to pay such Insured Claims, either by way of judgment or settlement. SFC and the Directors or Officers shall make all reasonable efforts to meet all obligations under the Insurance Policies. The insurers agree and acknowledge that they shall be obliged to pay any Loss payable pursuant to the terms and conditions of their respective Insurance Policies notwithstanding the releases granted to SFC and the Named Directors and Officers under this Plan, and that they shall not rely on any provisions of the Insurance Policies to argue, or otherwise assert, that such releases excuse them from, or relieve them of, the obligation to pay Loss that otherwise would be payable under the terms of the Insurance Policies. For greater certainty, the insurers agree and consent to a direct right of action against the insurers, or any of them, in favour of any plaintiff who or which has (a) negotiated a settlement of any Claim covered under any of the Insurance Policies, which settlement has been consented to in writing by the insurers or such of them as may be required or (b) obtained a final judgment against one or more of SFC and/or the Directors or Officers which such plaintiff asserts, in whole or in part, represents Loss covered under the Insurance Policies, notwithstanding that such plaintiff is not a named insured under the Insurance Policies and that neither SFC nor the Directors or Officers are parties to such action.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything in this section 2.4, from and after the Plan Implementation Date, any Person having an Insured Claim shall, as against SFC and the Named Directors and Officers, be irrevocably limited to recovery solely from the proceeds of the Insurance Policies paid or payable on behalf of SFC or its Directors or Officers, and Persons with any Insured Claims shall have no right to, and shall not, directly or indirectly, make any claim or seek any recoveries from SFC, any of the Named Directors and Officers, any of the Subsidiaries, Newco or Newco II, other than enforcing such Person's rights to be paid from the proceeds of an Insurance Policy by the applicable insurer(s), and this section 2.4(d) may be relied upon and raised or pled by SFC, Newco, Newco II, any Subsidiary and any Named Director and Officer in defence or estoppel of or to enjoin any claim, action or proceeding brought in contravention of this section

2.5 Claims Procedure Order

For greater certainty, nothing in this Plan revives or restores any right or claim of any kind that is barred or extinguished pursuant to the terms of the Claims Procedure Order, provided that nothing in this Plan, the Claims Procedure Order or any other Order compromises, releases, discharges, cancels or bars any claim against any Person for fraud or criminal conduct, regardless of whether or not any such claim has been asserted to date.

ARTICLE 3 CLASSIFICATION, VOTING AND RELATED MATTERS

3.1 Claims Procedure

The procedure for determining the validity and quantum of the Affected Claims shall be governed by the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order, the CCAA, the Plan and any other Order, as applicable. SFC, the Monitor and any other creditor in respect of its own Claim, shall have the right to seek the assistance of the Court in valuing any Claim, whether for voting or distribution purposes, if required, and to ascertain the result of any vote on the Plan.

3.2 Classification

- (a) The Affected Creditors shall constitute a single class, the “**Affected Creditors Class**”, for the purposes of considering and voting on the Plan.
- (b) The Equity Claimants shall constitute a single class, separate from the Affected Creditors Class, but shall not, and shall have no right to, attend the Meeting or vote on the Plan in such capacity.

3.3 Unaffected Creditors

No Unaffected Creditor, in respect of an Unaffected Claim, shall:

- (a) be entitled to vote on the Plan;
- (b) be entitled to attend the Meeting; or
- (c) receive any entitlements under this Plan in respect of such Unaffected Creditor’s Unaffected Claims (other than its right to have its Unaffected Claim addressed in accordance with section 4.2 hereof).

3.4 Creditors’ Meeting

The Meeting shall be held in accordance with the Plan, the Meeting Order and any further Order of the Court. The only Persons entitled to attend and vote on the Plan at the Meeting are those specified in the Meeting Order.

3.5 Approval by Creditors

In order to be approved, the Plan must receive the affirmative vote of the Required Majority of the Affected Creditors Class.

ARTICLE 4 DISTRIBUTIONS, PAYMENTS AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS

4.1 Affected Creditors

All Affected Creditor Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date. Each Affected Creditor that has a Proven Claim shall be entitled to receive the following in accordance with the Plan:

- (a) such Affected Creditor's Pro-Rata number of the Newco Shares to be issued by Newco from the Affected Creditors Equity Sub-Pool in accordance with the Plan;
- (b) such Affected Creditor's Pro-Rata amount of the Newco Notes to be issued by Newco in accordance with the Plan; and
- (c) such Affected Creditor's Pro-Rata share of the Litigation Trust Interests to be allocated to the Affected Creditors in accordance with 4.11 hereof and the terms of the Litigation Trust.

From and after the Plan Implementation Date, each Affected Creditor, in such capacity, shall have no rights as against SFC in respect of its Affected Creditor Claim.

4.2 Unaffected Creditors

Each Unaffected Claim that is finally determined as such, as to status and amount, and that is finally determined to be valid and enforceable against SFC, in each case in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order or other Order:

- (a) subject to sections 4.2(b) and 4.2(c) hereof, shall be paid in full from the Unaffected Claims Reserve and limited to recovery against the Unaffected Claims Reserve, and Persons with Unaffected Claims shall have no right to, and shall not, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person in respect of Unaffected Claims, other than enforcing such Person's right against SFC to be paid from the Unaffected Claims Reserve;
- (b) in the case of Claims secured by the Administration Charge:
 - (i) if billed or invoiced to SFC prior to the Plan Implementation Date, such Claims shall be paid by SFC in accordance with section 6.4(d) hereof; and
 - (ii) if billed or invoiced to SFC on or after the Plan Implementation Date, such Claims shall be paid from the Administration Charge Reserve, and all such

Claims shall be limited to recovery against the Administration Charge Reserve, and any Person with such Claims shall have no right to, and shall not, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person in respect of such Claims, other than enforcing such Person's right against the Administration Charge Reserve; and

- (c) in the case of Lien Claims:
 - (i) at the election of the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and with the consent of the Monitor, SFC shall satisfy such Lien Claim by the return of the applicable property of SFC that is secured as collateral for such Lien Claim, and the applicable Lien Claimant shall be limited to its recovery against such secured property in respect of such Lien Claim.
 - (ii) if the Initial Consenting Noteholders do not elect to satisfy such Lien Claim by the return of the applicable secured property: (A) SFC shall repay the Lien Claim in full in cash on the Plan Implementation Date; and (B) the security held by the applicable Lien Claimant over the property of SFC shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged, cancelled and barred; and
 - (iii) upon the satisfaction of a Lien Claim in accordance with sections 4.2(c)(i) or 4.2(c)(ii) hereof, such Lien Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged, cancelled and barred.

4.3 Early Consent Noteholders

As additional consideration for the compromise, release, discharge, cancellation and bar of the Affected Creditor Claims in respect of its Notes, each Early Consent Noteholder shall receive (in addition to the consideration it is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1 hereof) its Pro-Rata number of the Newco Shares to be issued by Newco from the Early Consent Equity Sub-Pool in accordance with the Plan.

4.4 Noteholder Class Action Claimants

- (a) All Noteholder Class Action Claims against SFC, the Subsidiaries or the Named Directors or Officers (other than any Noteholder Class Action Claims against the Named Directors or Officers that are Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims or Non-Released D&O Claims) shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred without consideration as against all said Persons on the Plan Implementation Date. Subject to section 4.4(f) hereof, Noteholder Class Action Claimants shall not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan in respect of their Noteholder Class Action Claims. Noteholder Class Action Claimants shall not be entitled to attend or to vote on the Plan at the Meeting in respect of their Noteholder Class Action Claims.

- (b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 4.4(a), Noteholder Class Action Claims as against the Third Party Defendants (x) are not compromised, discharged, released, cancelled or barred, (y) shall be permitted to continue as against the Third Party Defendants and (z) shall not be limited or restricted by this Plan in any manner as to quantum or otherwise (including any collection or recovery for such Noteholder Class Action Claims that relates to any liability of the Third Party Defendants for any alleged liability of SFC), provided that:
- (i) in accordance with the releases set forth in Article 7 hereof, the collective aggregate amount of all rights and claims asserted or that may be asserted against the Third Party Defendants in respect of any such Noteholder Class Action Claims for which any such Persons in each case have a valid and enforceable Class Action Indemnity Claim against SFC (the “**Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims**”) shall not exceed, in the aggregate, the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit, and in accordance with section 7.3 hereof, all Persons shall be permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, on and after the Effective Time, from seeking to enforce any liability in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims that exceeds the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;
 - (ii) subject to section 4.4(g), any Class Action Indemnity Claims against SFC by the Third Party Defendants in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be treated as Affected Creditor Claims against SFC, but only to the extent that any such Class Action Indemnity Claims that are determined to be properly indemnified by SFC, enforceable against SFC and are not barred or extinguished by the Claims Procedure Order, and further provided that the aggregate liability of SFC in respect of all such Class Action Indemnity Claims shall be limited to the lesser of: (A) the actual aggregate liability of the Third Party Defendants pursuant to any final judgment, settlement or other binding resolution in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims; and (B) the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit; and
 - (iii) for greater certainty, in the event that any Third Party Defendant is found to be liable for or agrees to a settlement in respect of a Noteholder Class Action Claim (other than a Noteholder Class Action Claim for fraud or criminal conduct) and such amounts are paid by or on behalf of the applicable Third Party Defendant, then the amount of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit applicable to the remaining Third Party Defendants shall be reduced by the amount paid in respect of such Noteholder Class Action Claim, as applicable.
- (c) Subject to section 7.1(o), the Claims of the Underwriters for indemnification in respect of any Noteholder Class Action Claims (other than Noteholder Class Action Claims against the Underwriters for fraud or criminal conduct) shall, for purposes of the Plan, be deemed to be valid and enforceable Class Action

Indemnity Claims against SFC (as limited pursuant to section 4.4(b) hereof), provided that: (i) the Underwriters shall not be entitled to receive any distributions of any kind under the Plan in respect of such Claims; (ii) such Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date; and (iii) the amount of such Claims shall not affect the calculation of any Pro-Rata entitlements of the Affected Creditors under this Plan. For greater certainty, to the extent of any conflict with respect to the Underwriters between section 4.4(e) hereof and this section 4.4(c), this section 4.4(c) shall prevail.

- (d) Subject to section 7.1(m), any and all indemnification rights and entitlements of Ernst & Young at common law and any and all indemnification agreements between Ernst & Young and SFC shall be deemed to be valid and enforceable in accordance with their terms for the purpose of determining whether the Claims of Ernst & Young for indemnification in respect of Noteholder Class Action Claims are valid and enforceable within the meaning of section 4.4(b) hereof. With respect to Claims of Ernst & Young for indemnification in respect of Noteholder Class Action Claims that are valid and enforceable: (i) Ernst & Young shall not be entitled to receive any distributions of any kind under the Plan in respect of such Claims; (ii) such Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date; and (iii) the amount of such Claims shall not affect the calculation of any Pro-Rata entitlements of the Affected Creditors under this Plan.
- (e) Subject to section 7.1(n), any and all indemnification rights and entitlements of the Named Third Party Defendants at common law and any and all indemnification agreements between the Named Third Party Defendants and SFC shall be deemed to be valid and enforceable in accordance with their terms for the purpose of determining whether the Claims of the Named Third Party Defendants for indemnification in respect of Noteholder Class Action Claims are valid and enforceable within the meaning of section 4.4(b) hereof. With respect to Claims of the Named Third Party Defendants for indemnification in respect of Noteholder Class Action Claims that are valid and enforceable: (i) the Named Third Party Defendants shall not be entitled to receive any distributions of any kind under the Plan in respect of such Claims; (ii) such Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date; and (iii) the amount of such Claims shall not affect the calculation of any Pro-Rata entitlements of the Affected Creditors under this Plan.
- (f) Each Noteholder Class Action Claimant shall be entitled to receive its share of the Litigation Trust Interests to be allocated to Noteholder Class Action Claimants in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Trust and section 4.11 hereof, as such Noteholder Class Action Claimant's share is determined by the applicable Class Action Court.

- (g) Nothing in this Plan impairs, affects or limits in any way the ability of SFC, the Monitor or the Initial Consenting Noteholders to seek or obtain an Order, whether before or after the Plan Implementation Date, directing that Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Noteholder Class Action Claims or any other Claims of the Third Party Defendants should receive the same or similar treatment as is afforded to Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Equity Claims under the terms of this Plan.

4.5 Equity Claimants

All Equity Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date. Equity Claimants shall not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan and shall not be entitled to vote on the Plan at the Meeting.

4.6 Claims of the Trustees and Noteholders

For purposes of this Plan, all claims filed by the Trustees in respect of the Noteholder Claims (other than any Trustee Claims) shall be treated as provided in section 4.1 and the Trustees and the Noteholders shall have no other entitlements in respect of the guarantees and share pledges that have been provided by the Subsidiaries, or any of them, all of which shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date as against the Subsidiaries pursuant to Article 7 hereof.

4.7 Claims of the Third Party Defendants

For purposes of this Plan, all claims filed by the Third Party Defendants against SFC and/or any of its Subsidiaries shall be treated as follows:

- (a) all such claims against the Subsidiaries shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with Article 7 hereof;
- (b) all such claims against SFC that are Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be treated as set out in section 4.4(b)(ii) hereof;
- (c) all such claims against SFC for indemnification of Defence Costs shall be treated in accordance with section 4.8 hereof; and
- (d) all other claims shall be treated as Equity Claims.

4.8 Defence Costs

All Claims against SFC for indemnification of defence costs incurred by any Person (other than a Named Director or Officer) in connection with defending against Shareholder Claims (as defined in the Equity Claims Order), Noteholder Class Action Claims or any other

claims of any kind relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries ("**Defence Costs**") shall be treated as follows:

- (a) as Equity Claims to the extent they are determined to be Equity Claims under any Order; and
- (b) as Affected Creditor Claims to the extent that they are not determined to be Equity Claims under any Order, provided that:
 - (i) if such Defence Costs were incurred in respect of a claim against the applicable Person that has been successfully defended and the Claim for such Defence Costs is otherwise valid and enforceable against SFC, the Claim for such Defence Costs shall be treated as a Proven Claim, provided that if such Claim for Defence Costs is a Class Action Indemnity Claim of a Third Party Defendant against SFC in respect of any Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claim, such Claim for Defence Costs shall be treated in the manner set forth in section 4.4(b)(ii) hereof;
 - (ii) if such Defence Costs were incurred in respect of a claim against the applicable Person that has not been successfully defended or such Defence Costs are determined not to be valid and enforceable against SFC, the Claim for such Defence Costs shall be disallowed and no consideration will be payable in respect thereof under the Plan; and
 - (iii) until any such Claim for Defence Costs is determined to be either a Claim within section 4.8(b)(i) or a Claim within section 4.8(b)(ii), such Claim shall be treated as an Unresolved Claim,

provided that nothing in this Plan impairs, affects or limits in any way the ability of SFC, the Monitor or the Initial Consenting Noteholders to seek an Order that Claims against SFC for indemnification of any Defence Costs should receive the same or similar treatment as is afforded to Equity Claims under the terms of this Plan.

4.9 D&O Claims

- (a) All D&O Claims against the Named Directors and Officers (other than Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims and Non-Released D&O Claims) shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred without consideration on the Plan Implementation Date.
- (b) All D&O Claims against the Other Directors and/or Officers shall not be compromised, released, discharged, cancelled or barred by this Plan and shall be permitted to continue as against the applicable Other Directors and/or Officers (the "**Continuing Other D&O Claims**"), provided that any Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims against the Other Directors and/or Officers shall be limited as described in section 4.4(b)(i) hereof.

- (c) All D&O Indemnity Claims and any other rights or claims for indemnification held by the Named Directors and Officers shall be deemed to have no value and shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred without consideration on the Plan Implementation Date.
- (d) All D&O Indemnity Claims and any other rights or claims for indemnification held by the Other Directors and/or Officers shall be deemed to have no value and shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred without consideration on the Plan Implementation Date, except that: (i) any such D&O Indemnity Claims for Defence Costs shall be treated in accordance with section 4.8 hereof; and (ii) any Class Action Indemnity Claim of an Other Director and/or Officer against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be treated in the manner set forth in section 4.4(b)(ii) hereof.
- (e) All Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims and all Conspiracy Claims shall not be compromised, released, discharged, cancelled or barred by this Plan, provided that any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims against Named Directors and Officers and any Conspiracy Claims against Named Directors and Officers shall be limited to recovery from any insurance proceeds payable in respect of such Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims or Conspiracy Claims, as applicable, pursuant to the Insurance Policies, and Persons with any such Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims against Named Directors and Officers or Conspiracy Claims against Named Directors and Officers shall have no right to, and shall not, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person (including SFC, any of the Subsidiaries, Newco or Newco II), other than enforcing such Persons' rights to be paid from the proceeds of an Insurance Policy by the applicable insurer(s).
- (f) All D&O Claims against the Directors and Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries for fraud or criminal conduct shall not be compromised, discharged, released, cancelled or barred by this Plan and shall be permitted to continue as against all applicable Directors and Officers ("**Non-Released D&O Claims**").
- (g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, from and after the Plan Implementation Date, a Person may only commence an action for a Non-Released D&O Claim against a Named Director or Officer if such Person has first obtained (i) the consent of the Monitor or (ii) leave of the Court on notice to the applicable Directors and Officers, SFC, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders and any applicable insurers. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing requirement for the consent of the Monitor or leave of the Court shall not apply to any Non-Released D&O Claim that is asserted against an Other Director and/or Officer.

4.10 Intercompany Claims

All SFC Intercompany Claims (other than those transferred to SFC Barbados pursuant to section 6.4(j) hereof or set-off pursuant to section 6.4(l) hereof) shall be deemed to be assigned by SFC to Newco on the Plan Implementation Date pursuant to section 6.4(m) hereof, and shall

then be deemed to be assigned by Newco to Newco II pursuant to section 6.4(x) hereof. The obligations of SFC to the applicable Subsidiaries and Greenheart in respect of all Subsidiary Intercompany Claims (other than those set-off pursuant to section 6.4(l) hereof) shall be assumed by Newco on the Plan Implementation Date pursuant to 6.4(m) hereof, and then shall be assumed by Newco II pursuant to section 6.4(x) hereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Newco II shall be liable to the applicable Subsidiaries and Greenheart for such Subsidiary Intercompany Claims and SFC shall be released from such Subsidiary Intercompany Claims from and after the Plan Implementation Date, and the applicable Subsidiaries and Greenheart shall be liable to Newco II for such SFC Intercompany Claims from and after the Plan Implementation Date. For greater certainty, nothing in this Plan affects any rights or claims as between any of the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries.

4.11 Entitlement to Litigation Trust Interests

- (a) The Litigation Trust Interests to be created in accordance with this Plan and the Litigation Trust shall be allocated as follows:
 - (i) the Affected Creditors shall be collectively entitled to 75% of such Litigation Trust Interests; and
 - (ii) the Noteholder Class Action Claimants shall be collectively entitled to 25% of such Litigation Trust Interests,

which allocations shall occur at the times and in the manner set forth in section 6.4 hereof and shall be recorded by the Litigation Trustee in its registry of Litigation Trust Interests.

- (b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 4.11(a) hereof, if any of the Noteholder Class Action Claims against any of the Third Party Defendants are finally resolved (whether by final judgment, settlement or any other binding means of resolution) within two years of the Plan Implementation Date, then the Litigation Trust Interests to which the applicable Noteholder Class Action Claimants would otherwise have been entitled in respect of such Noteholder Class Action Claims pursuant to section 4.11(a)(ii) hereof (based on the amount of such resolved Noteholder Class Action Claims in proportion to all Noteholder Class Action Claims in existence as of the Claims Bar Date) shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever cancelled.

4.12 Litigation Trust Claims

- (a) At any time prior to the Plan Implementation Date, SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree to exclude one or more Causes of Action from the Litigation Trust Claims and/or to specify that any Causes of Action against a specified Person will not constitute Litigation Trust Claims ("**Excluded Litigation Trust Claims**"), in which case, any such Causes of Action shall not be transferred to the Litigation Trust on the Plan Implementation Date. Any such Excluded Litigation Trust Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan

Implementation Date in accordance with Article 7 hereof. All Affected Creditors shall be deemed to consent to such treatment of Excluded Litigation Trust Claims pursuant to this section 4.12(a).

- (b) All Causes of Action against the Underwriters by (i) SFC or (ii) the Trustees (on behalf of the Noteholders) shall be deemed to be Excluded Litigation Trust Claims that are fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with Article 7 hereof, provided that, unless otherwise agreed by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders prior to the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with section 4.12(a) hereof, any such Causes of Action for fraud or criminal conduct shall not constitute Excluded Litigation Trust Claims and shall be transferred to the Litigation Trust in accordance with section 6.4(o) hereof.
- (c) At any time from and after the Plan Implementation Date, and subject to the prior consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders and the terms of the Litigation Trust Agreement, the Litigation Trustee shall have the right to seek and obtain an order from any court of competent jurisdiction, including an Order of the Court in the CCAA or otherwise, that gives effect to any releases of any Litigation Trust Claims agreed to by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Litigation Trust Agreement, including a release that fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromises, releases, discharges, cancels and bars the applicable Litigation Trust Claims as if they were Excluded Litigation Trust Claims released in accordance with Article 7 hereof. All Affected Creditors shall be deemed to consent to any such treatment of any Litigation Trust Claims pursuant to this section 4.12(b).

4.13 Multiple Affected Claims

On the Plan Implementation Date, any and all liabilities for and guarantees and indemnities of the payment or performance of any Affected Claim, Unaffected Claim, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim, Conspiracy Claim, Continuing Other D&O Claim or Non-Released D&O Claim by any of the Subsidiaries, and any purported liability for the payment or performance of such Affected Claim, Unaffected Claim, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim, Conspiracy Claim, Continuing Other D&O Claim or Non-Released D&O Claim by Newco or Newco II, will be deemed eliminated and cancelled, and no Person shall have any rights whatsoever to pursue or enforce any such liabilities for or guarantees or indemnities of the payment or performance of any such Affected Claim, Unaffected Claim, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim, Conspiracy Claim, Continuing Other D&O Claim or Non-Released D&O Claim against any Subsidiary, Newco or Newco II.

4.14 Interest

Subject to section 12.4 hereof, no holder of an Affected Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Filing Date.

4.15 Existing Shares

Holders of Existing Shares and Equity Interests shall not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan in respect thereof and shall not be entitled to vote on the Plan at the Meeting. Unless otherwise agreed between the Monitor, SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, all Existing Shares and Equity Interests shall be fully, finally and irrevocably cancelled in accordance with and at the time specified in section 6.5 hereof.

4.16 Canadian Exempt Plans

If an Affected Creditor is a trust governed by a plan which is exempt from tax under Part I of the Canadian Tax Act (including, for example, a registered retirement savings plan), such Affected Creditor may make arrangements with Newco (if Newco so agrees) and the Litigation Trustee (if the Litigation Trustee so agrees) to have the Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests to which it is entitled under this Plan directed to (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests, registered in the name of) an affiliate of such Affected Creditor or the annuitant or controlling person of the governing tax-deferred plan.

ARTICLE 5 DISTRIBUTION MECHANICS

5.1 Letters of Instruction

In order to issue (i) Newco Shares and Newco Notes to Ordinary Affected Creditors and (ii) Newco Shares to Early Consent Noteholders, the following steps will be taken:

- (a) with respect to Ordinary Affected Creditors with Proven Claims or Unresolved Claims:
 - (i) on the next Business Day following the Distribution Record Date, the Monitor shall send blank Letters of Instruction by prepaid first class mail, courier, email or facsimile to each such Ordinary Affected Creditor to the address of each such Ordinary Affected Creditor (as specified in the applicable Proof of Claim) as of the Distribution Record Date, or as evidenced by any assignment or transfer in accordance with section 5.10;
 - (ii) each such Ordinary Affected Creditor shall deliver to the Monitor a duly completed and executed Letter of Instruction that must be received by the Monitor on or before the date that is seven (7) Business Days after the Distribution Record Date or such other date as the Monitor may determine; and
 - (iii) any such Ordinary Affected Creditor that does not return a Letter of Instruction to the Monitor in accordance with section 5.1(a)(ii) shall be deemed to have requested that such Ordinary Affected Creditor's Newco Shares and Newco Notes be registered or distributed, as applicable, in accordance with the information set out in such Ordinary Affected Creditor's Proof of Claim; and

- (b) with respect to Early Consent Noteholders:
 - (i) on the next Business Day following the Distribution Record Date the Monitor shall send blank Letters of Instruction by prepaid first class mail, courier, email or facsimile to each Early Consent Noteholder to the address of each such Early Consent Noteholder as confirmed by the Monitor on or before the Distribution Record Date;
 - (ii) each Early Consent Noteholder shall deliver to the Monitor a duly completed and executed Letter of Instruction that must be received by the Monitor on or before the date that is seven (7) Business Days after the Distribution Record Date or such other date as the Monitor may determine; and
 - (iii) any such Early Consent Noteholder that does not return a Letter of Instruction to the Monitor in accordance with section 5.1(b)(ii) shall be deemed to have requested that such Early Consent Noteholder's Newco Shares be distributed or registered, as applicable, in accordance with information confirmed by the Monitor on or before the Distribution Record Date.

5.2 Distribution Mechanics with respect to Newco Shares and Newco Notes

- (a) To effect distributions of Newco Shares and Newco Notes, the Monitor shall deliver a direction at least two (2) Business Days prior to the Initial Distribution Date to Newco or its agent, as applicable, directing Newco or its agent, as applicable, to issue on such Initial Distribution Date or subsequent Distribution Date:
 - (i) in respect of the Ordinary Affected Creditors with Proven Claims:
 - (A) the number of Newco Shares that each such Ordinary Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(a) hereof; and
 - (B) the amount of Newco Notes that each such Ordinary Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(b) hereof,

all of which Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall be issued to such Ordinary Affected Creditors and distributed in accordance with this Article 5;

 - (ii) in respect of the Ordinary Affected Creditors with Unresolved Claims:
 - (A) the number of Newco Shares that each such Ordinary Affected Creditor would have been entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(a) hereof had such Ordinary Affected Creditor's

Unresolved Claim been a Proven Claim on the Plan Implementation Date; and

- (B) the amount of Newco Notes that each such Ordinary Affected Creditor would have been entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(b) hereof had such Ordinary Affected Creditor's Unresolved Claim been a Proven Claim on the Plan Implementation Date,

all of which Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall be issued in the name of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto under the Plan, which Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall comprise part of the Unresolved Claims Reserve and shall be held in escrow by the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent until released and distributed in accordance with this Article 5;

- (iii) in respect of the Noteholders:

- (A) the number of Newco Shares that the Trustees are collectively required to receive such that, upon distribution to the Noteholders in accordance with this Article 5, each individual Noteholder receives the number of Newco Shares to which it is entitled in accordance with section 4.1(a) hereof; and
- (B) the amount of Newco Notes that the Trustees are collectively required to receive such that, upon distribution to the Noteholders in accordance with this Article 5, each individual Noteholder receives the amount of Newco Notes to which it is entitled in accordance with section 4.1(b) hereof,

all of which Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall be issued to such Noteholders and distributed in accordance with this Article 5; and

- (iv) in respect of Early Consent Noteholders, the number of Newco Shares that each such Early Consent Noteholder is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.3 hereof, all of which Newco Shares shall be issued to such Early Consent Noteholders and distributed in accordance with this Article 5.

The direction delivered by the Monitor in respect of the applicable Ordinary Affected Creditors and Early Consent Noteholders shall: (A) indicate the registration and delivery details of each applicable Ordinary Affected Creditor and Early Consent Noteholder based on the information prescribed in section 5.1; and (B) specify the number of Newco Shares and, in the case of Ordinary Affected Creditors, the amount of Newco Notes to be issued to each such Person on the applicable Distribution Date. The direction delivered by the Monitor in respect of the Noteholders shall: (C) indicate that the registration and delivery details with respect to the number of Newco Shares and amount of Newco Notes

to be distributed to each Noteholder will be the same as the registration and delivery details in effect with respect to the Notes held by each Noteholder as of the Distribution Record Date; and (D) specify the number of Newco Shares and the amount of Newco Notes to be issued to each of the Trustees for purposes of satisfying the entitlements of the Noteholders set forth in sections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b) hereof. The direction delivered by the Monitor in respect of the Newco Shares and Newco Notes to be issued in the name of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto under the Plan, for purposes of the Unresolved Claims Reserve shall specify the number of Newco Shares and the amount of Newco Notes to be issued in the name of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent for that purpose.

- (b) If the registers for the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are maintained by the Transfer Agent in a direct registration system (without certificates), the Monitor and/or Newco and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, shall, on the Initial Distribution Date or any subsequent Distribution Date, as applicable:
 - (i) instruct the Transfer Agent to record, and the Transfer Agent shall record, in the Direct Registration Account of each applicable Ordinary Affected Creditor and each Early Consent Noteholder the number of Newco Shares and, in the case of Ordinary Affected Creditors, the amount of Newco Notes that are to be distributed to each such Person, and the Monitor and/or Newco and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, shall send or cause to be sent to each such Ordinary Affected Creditor and Early Consent Noteholder a Direct Registration Transaction Advice based on the delivery information as determined pursuant to section 5.1; and
 - (ii) with respect to the distribution of Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes to Noteholders:
 - (A) if the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are DTC eligible, the Monitor and/or Newco and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, shall instruct the Transfer Agent to register, and the Transfer Agent shall register, the applicable Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes in the name of DTC (or its nominee) for the benefit of the Noteholders, and the Trustees shall provide their consent to DTC to the distribution of such Newco Shares and Newco Notes to the applicable Noteholders, in the applicable amounts, through the facilities of DTC in accordance with customary practices and procedures; and
 - (B) if the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are not DTC eligible, the Monitor and/or Newco and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, shall instruct the Transfer Agent to register the applicable Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes in the Direct Registration Accounts of the applicable Noteholders pursuant to the registration instructions obtained through DTC and the DTC

participants (by way of a letter of transmittal process or such other process as agreed by SFC, the Monitor, the Trustees and the Initial Consenting Noteholders), and the Transfer Agent shall (A) register such Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes, in the applicable amounts, in the Direct Registration Accounts of the applicable Noteholders; and (B) send or cause to be sent to each Noteholder a Direct Registration Transaction Advice in accordance with customary practices and procedures; provided that the Transfer Agent shall not be permitted to effect the foregoing registrations without the prior written consent of the Trustees.

- (c) If the registers for the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are not maintained by the Transfer Agent in a direct registration system, Newco shall prepare and deliver to the Monitor and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, and the Monitor and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, shall promptly thereafter, on the Initial Distribution Date or any subsequent Distribution Date, as applicable:
- (i) deliver to each Ordinary Affected Creditor and each Early Consent Noteholder Newco Share Certificates and, in the case of Ordinary Affected Creditors, Newco Note Certificates representing the applicable number of Newco Shares and the applicable amount of Newco Notes that are to be distributed to each such Person; and
 - (ii) with respect to the distribution of Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes to Noteholders:
 - (A) if the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are DTC eligible, the Monitor and/or Newco and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, shall distribute to DTC (or its nominee), for the benefit of the Noteholders, Newco Share Certificates and/or Newco Note Certificates representing the aggregate of all Newco Shares and Newco Notes to be distributed to the Noteholders on such Distribution Date, and the Trustees shall provide their consent to DTC to the distribution of such Newco Shares and Newco Notes to the applicable Noteholders, in the applicable amounts, through the facilities of DTC in accordance with customary practices and procedures; and
 - (B) if the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are not DTC eligible, the Monitor and/or Newco and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, shall distribute to the applicable Trustees, Newco Share Certificates and/or Newco Note Certificates representing the aggregate of all Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes to be distributed to the Noteholders on such Distribution Date, and the Trustees shall make delivery of such Newco Share Certificates and Newco Note Certificates, in the applicable

amounts, directly to the applicable Noteholders pursuant to the delivery instructions obtained through DTC and the DTC participants (by way of a letter of transmittal process or such other process as agreed by SFC, the Monitor, the Trustees and the Initial Consenting Noteholders), all of which shall occur in accordance with customary practices and procedures.

- (d) Upon receipt of and in accordance with written instructions from the Monitor, the Trustees shall instruct DTC to and DTC shall: (i) set up an escrow position representing the respective positions of the Noteholders as of the Distribution Record Date for the purpose of making distributions on the Initial Distribution Date and any subsequent Distribution Dates (the “**Distribution Escrow Position**”); and (ii) block any further trading of the Notes, effective as of the close of business on the day immediately preceding the Plan Implementation Date, all in accordance with DTC’s customary practices and procedures.
- (e) The Monitor, Newco, Newco II, the Trustees, SFC, the Named Directors and Officers and the Transfer Agent shall have no liability or obligation in respect of deliveries by DTC (or its nominee) to the DTC participants or the Noteholders pursuant to this Article 5.

5.3 Allocation of Litigation Trust Interests

The Litigation Trustee shall administer the Litigation Trust Claims and the Litigation Funding Amount for the benefit of the Persons that are entitled to the Litigation Trust Interests and shall maintain a registry of such Persons as follows:

- (a) with respect to Affected Creditors:
 - (i) the Litigation Trustee shall maintain a record of the amount of Litigation Trust Interests that each Ordinary Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordance with sections 4.1(c) and 4.11(a) hereof;
 - (ii) the Litigation Trustee shall maintain a record of the aggregate amount of all Litigation Trust Interests to which the Noteholders are collectively entitled in accordance with sections 4.1(c) and 4.11(a) hereof, and if cash is distributed from the Litigation Trust to Persons with Litigation Trust Interests, the amount of such cash that is payable to the Noteholders will be distributed through the Distribution Escrow Position (such that each beneficial Noteholder will receive a percentage of such cash distribution that is equal to its entitlement to Litigation Trust Interests (as set forth in section 4.1(c) hereof) as a percentage of all Litigation Trust Interests); and
 - (iii) with respect to any Litigation Trust Interests to be allocated in respect of the Unresolved Claims Reserve, the Litigation Trustee shall record such Litigation Trust Interests in the name of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto in accordance with

this Plan, which shall be held by the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent in escrow until released and distributed unless and until otherwise directed by the Monitor in accordance with this Plan;

- (b) with respect to the Noteholder Class Action Claimants, the Litigation Trustee shall maintain a record of the aggregate of all Litigation Trust Interests that the Noteholder Class Action Claimants are entitled to receive pursuant to sections 4.4(f) and 4.11(a) hereof, provided that such record shall be maintained in the name of the Noteholder Class Action Representative, to be allocated to individual Noteholder Class Action Claimants in any manner ordered by the applicable Class Action Court, and provided further that if any such Litigation Trust Interests are cancelled in accordance with section 4.11(b) hereof, the Litigation Trustee shall record such cancellation in its registry of Litigation Trust Interests.

5.4 Treatment of Undeliverable Distributions

If any distribution under section 5.2 or section 5.3 of Newco Shares, Newco Notes or Litigation Trust Interests is undeliverable (that is, for greater certainty, that it cannot be properly registered or delivered to the Applicable Affected Creditor because of inadequate or incorrect registration or delivery information or otherwise) (an “**Undeliverable Distribution**”), it shall be delivered to SFC Escrow Co., which shall hold such Undeliverable Distribution in escrow and administer it in accordance with this section 5.4. No further distributions in respect of an Undeliverable Distribution shall be made unless and until SFC and the Monitor are notified by the applicable Person of its current address and/or registration information, as applicable, at which time the Monitor shall direct SFC Escrow Co. to make all such distributions to such Person, and SFC Escrow Co. shall make all such distributions to such Person. All claims for Undeliverable Distributions must be made on or before the date that is six months following the final Distribution Date, after which date the right to receive distributions under this Plan in respect of such Undeliverable Distributions shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred, without any compensation therefore, notwithstanding any federal, state or provincial laws to the contrary, at which time any such Undeliverable Distributions held by SFC Escrow Co. shall be deemed to have been gifted by the owner of the Undeliverable Distribution to Newco or the Litigation Trust, as applicable, without consideration, and, in the case of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests, shall be cancelled by Newco and the Litigation Trustee, as applicable. Nothing contained in the Plan shall require SFC, the Monitor, SFC Escrow Co. or any other Person to attempt to locate any owner of an Undeliverable Distribution. No interest is payable in respect of an Undeliverable Distribution. Any distribution under this Plan on account of the Notes, other than any distributions in respect of Litigation Trust Interests, shall be deemed made when delivered to DTC or the applicable Trustee, as applicable, for subsequent distribution to the applicable Noteholders in accordance with section 5.2.

5.5 Procedure for Distributions Regarding Unresolved Claims

- (a) An Affected Creditor that has asserted an Unresolved Claim will not be entitled to receive a distribution under the Plan in respect of such Unresolved Claim or any portion thereof unless and until such Unresolved Claim becomes a Proven Claim.

- (b) Distributions in respect of any Unresolved Claim in existence at the Plan Implementation Date will be held in escrow by the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent in the Unresolved Claims Reserve until settlement or final determination of the Unresolved Claim in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order or this Plan, as applicable.
- (c) To the extent that Unresolved Claims become Proven Claims or are finally disallowed, the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall release from escrow and deliver (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests, cause to be registered) the following from the Unresolved Claims Reserve (on the next Distribution Date, as determined by the Monitor with the consent of SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders):
 - (i) in the case of Affected Creditors whose Unresolved Claims are ultimately determined, in whole or in part, to be Proven Claims, the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall release from escrow and deliver to such Affected Creditor that number of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests (and any income or proceeds therefrom) that such Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in respect of its Proven Claim pursuant to section 4.1 hereof;
 - (ii) in the case of Affected Creditors whose Unresolved Claims are ultimately determined, in whole or in part, to be disallowed, the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall release from escrow and deliver to all Affected Creditors with Proven Claims the number of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests (and any income or proceeds therefrom) that had been reserved in the Unresolved Claims Reserve for such Affected Creditor whose Unresolved Claims has been disallowed, Claims such that, following such delivery, all of the Affected Creditors with Proven Claims have received the amount of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests that they are entitled to receive pursuant to section 4.1 hereof, which delivery shall be effected in accordance with sections 5.2 and 5.3 hereof.
- (d) As soon as practicable following the date that all Unresolved Claims have been finally resolved and any required distributions contemplated in section 5.5(c) have been made, the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall distribute (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests, cause to be registered) any Litigation Trust Interests, Newco Shares and Newco Notes (and any income or proceeds therefrom), as applicable, remaining in the Unresolved Claims Reserve to the Affected Creditors with Proven Claims such that after giving effect to such distributions each such Affected Creditor has received the amount of Litigation Trust Interests, Newco Shares and Newco Notes that it is entitled to receive pursuant to section 4.1 hereof.
- (e) During the time that Newco Shares, Newco Notes and/or Litigation Trust Interests are held in escrow in the Unresolved Claims Reserve, any income or proceeds

received therefrom or accruing thereon shall be added to the Unresolved Claims Reserve by the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent and no Person shall have any right to such income or proceeds until such Newco Shares, Newco Notes or Litigation Trust Interests, as applicable, are distributed (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests, registered) in accordance with section 5.5(c) and 5.5(d) hereof, at which time the recipient thereof shall be entitled to any applicable income or proceeds therefrom.

- (f) The Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall have no beneficial interest or right in the Unresolved Claims Reserve. The Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall not take any step or action with respect to the Unresolved Claims Reserve or any other matter without the consent or direction of the Monitor or the direction of the Court. The Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall forthwith, upon receipt of an Order of the Court or instruction of the Monitor directing the release of any Newco Shares, Newco Notes and/or Litigation Trust Interests from the Unresolved Claims Reserve, comply with any such Order or instruction.
- (g) Nothing in this Plan impairs, affects or limits in any way the ability of SFC, the Monitor or the Initial Consenting Noteholders to seek or obtain an Order, whether before or after the Plan Implementation Date, directing that any Unresolved Claims should be disallowed in whole or in part or that such Unresolved Claims should receive the same or similar treatment as is afforded to Equity Claims under the terms of this Plan.
- (h) Persons with Unresolved Claims shall have standing in any proceeding in respect of the determination or status of any Unresolved Claim, and Goodmans LLP (in its capacity as counsel to the Initial Consenting Noteholders) shall have standing in any such proceeding on behalf of the Initial Consenting Noteholders (in their capacity as Affected Creditors with Proven Claims).

5.6 Tax Refunds

Any input tax credits or tax refunds received by or on behalf of SFC after the Effective Time shall, immediately upon receipt thereof, be paid directly by, or on behalf of, SFC to Newco without consideration.

5.7 Final Distributions from Reserves

- (a) If there is any cash remaining in: (i) the Unaffected Claims Reserve on the date that all Unaffected Claims have been finally paid or otherwise discharged and/or (ii) the Administration Charge Reserve on the date that all Claims secured by the Administration Charge have been finally paid or otherwise discharged, the Monitor shall, in each case, forthwith transfer all such remaining cash to the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve.
- (b) The Monitor will not terminate the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve prior to the termination of each of the Unaffected Claims Reserve and the Administration Charge Reserve. The Monitor may, at any time, from time to time

and at its sole discretion, release amounts from the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve to Newco. Goodmans LLP (in its capacity as counsel to the Initial Consenting Noteholders) shall be permitted to apply for an Order of the Court directing the Monitor to make distributions from the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve. Once the Monitor has determined that the cash remaining in the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve is no longer necessary for administering SFC or the Claims Procedure, the Monitor shall forthwith transfer any such remaining cash (the "**Remaining Post-Implementation Reserve Amount**") to Newco.

5.8 Other Payments and Distributions

All other payments and distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan shall be made in the manner described in this Plan, the Sanction Order or any other Order, as applicable.

5.9 Note Indentures to Remain in Effect Solely for Purpose of Distributions

Following completion of the steps in the sequence set forth in section 6.4, all debentures, indentures, notes (including the Notes), certificates, agreements, invoices and other instruments evidencing Affected Claims will not entitle any holder thereof to any compensation or participation other than as expressly provided for in the Plan and will be cancelled and will be null and void. Any and all obligations of SFC and the Subsidiaries under and with respect to the Notes, the Note Indentures and any guarantees or indemnities with respect to the Notes or the Note Indentures shall be terminated and cancelled on the Plan Implementation Date and shall not continue beyond the Plan Implementation Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing and anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Note Indentures shall remain in effect solely for the purpose of and only to the extent necessary to allow the Trustees to make distributions to Noteholders on the Initial Distribution Date and, as necessary, each subsequent Distribution Date thereafter, and to maintain all of the rights and protections afforded to the Trustees as against the Noteholders under the applicable Note Indentures, including their lien rights with respect to any distributions under this Plan, until all distributions provided for hereunder have been made to the Noteholders. The obligations of the Trustees under or in respect of this Plan shall be solely as expressly set out herein. Without limiting the generality of the releases, injunctions and other protections afforded to the Trustees under this Plan and the applicable Note Indentures, the Trustees shall have no liability whatsoever to any Person resulting from the due performance of their obligations hereunder, except if such Trustee is adjudged by the express terms of a non-appealable judgment rendered on a final determination on the merits to have committed gross negligence or wilful misconduct in respect of such matter.

5.10 Assignment of Claims for Distribution Purposes

(a) Assignment of Claims by Ordinary Affected Creditors

Subject to any restrictions contained in Applicable Laws, an Ordinary Affected Creditor may transfer or assign the whole of its Affected Claim after the Meeting provided that neither SFC nor Newco nor Newco II nor the Monitor nor the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall be obliged to make distributions to any such transferee or assignee or otherwise deal with such

transferee or assignee as an Ordinary Affected Creditor in respect thereof unless and until actual notice of the transfer or assignment, together with satisfactory evidence of such transfer or assignment and such other documentation as SFC and the Monitor may reasonably require, has been received by SFC and the Monitor on or before the Plan Implementation Date, or such other date as SFC and the Monitor may agree, failing which the original transferor shall have all applicable rights as the "Ordinary Affected Creditor" with respect to such Affected Claim as if no transfer of the Affected Claim had occurred. Thereafter, such transferee or assignee shall, for all purposes in accordance with this Plan, constitute an Ordinary Affected Creditor and shall be bound by any and all notices previously given to the transferor or assignor in respect of such Claim. For greater certainty, SFC shall not recognize partial transfers or assignments of Claims.

(b) *Assignment of Notes*

Only those Noteholders who have beneficial ownership of one or more Notes as at the Distribution Record Date shall be entitled to receive a distribution under this Plan on the Initial Distribution Date or any Distribution Date. Noteholders who have beneficial ownership of Notes shall not be restricted from transferring or assigning such Notes prior to or after the Distribution Record Date (unless the Distribution Record Date is the Plan Implementation Date), provided that if such transfer or assignment occurs after the Distribution Record Date, neither SFC nor Newco nor Newco II nor the Monitor nor the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall have any obligation to make distributions to any such transferee or assignee of Notes in respect of the Claims associated therewith, or otherwise deal with such transferee or assignee as an Affected Creditor in respect thereof. Noteholders who assign or acquire Notes after the Distribution Record Date shall be wholly responsible for ensuring that Plan distributions in respect of the Claims associated with such Notes are in fact delivered to the assignee, and the Trustees shall have no liability in connection therewith.

5.11 Withholding Rights

SFC, Newco, Newco II, the Monitor, the Litigation Trustee, the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent and/or any other Person making a payment contemplated herein shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from any consideration payable to any Person such amounts as it is required to deduct and withhold with respect to such payment under the Canadian Tax Act, the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or any provision of federal, provincial, territorial, state, local or foreign Tax laws, in each case, as amended. To the extent that amounts are so withheld or deducted, such withheld or deducted amounts shall be treated for all purposes hereof as having been paid to the Person in respect of which such withholding was made, provided that such amounts are actually remitted to the appropriate Taxing Authority. To the extent that the amounts so required or permitted to be deducted or withheld from any payment to a Person exceed the cash portion of the consideration otherwise payable to that Person: (i) the payor is authorized to sell or otherwise dispose of such portion of the consideration as is necessary to provide sufficient funds to enable it to comply with such deduction or withholding requirement or entitlement, and the payor shall notify the applicable Person thereof and remit to such Person any unapplied balance of the net proceeds of such sale; or (ii) if such sale is not reasonably possible, the payor shall not be required to make such excess payment until the Person has directly satisfied any such withholding obligation and provides evidence thereof to the payor.

5.12 Fractional Interests

No fractional interests of Newco Shares or Newco Notes (“**Fractional Interests**”) will be issued under this Plan. For purposes of calculating the number of Newco Shares and Newco Notes to be issued by Newco pursuant to this Plan, recipients of Newco Shares or Newco Notes will have their entitlements adjusted downwards to the nearest whole number of Newco Shares or Newco Notes, as applicable, to eliminate any such Fractional Interests and no compensation will be given for the Fractional Interest.

5.13 Further Direction of the Court

The Monitor shall, in its sole discretion, be entitled to seek further direction of the Court, including a plan implementation order, with respect to any matter relating to the implementation of the plan including with respect to the distribution mechanics and restructuring transaction as set out in Articles 5 and 6 of this Plan.

ARTICLE 6 RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTION

6.1 Corporate Actions

The adoption, execution, delivery, implementation and consummation of all matters contemplated under the Plan involving corporate action of SFC will occur and be effective as of the Plan Implementation Date, other than such matters occurring on the Equity Cancellation Date which will occur and be effective on such date, and in either case will be authorized and approved under the Plan and by the Court, where appropriate, as part of the Sanction Order, in all respects and for all purposes without any requirement of further action by shareholders, Directors or Officers of SFC. All necessary approvals to take actions shall be deemed to have been obtained from the directors or the shareholders of SFC, as applicable, including the deemed passing by any class of shareholders of any resolution or special resolution and no shareholders’ agreement or agreement between a shareholder and another Person limiting in any way the right to vote shares held by such shareholder or shareholders with respect to any of the steps contemplated by the Plan shall be deemed to be effective and shall have no force and effect, provided that, subject to sections 12.6 and 12.7 hereof, where any matter expressly requires the consent or approval of SFC, the Initial Consenting Noteholders or SFC’s board of directors pursuant to this Plan, such consent or approval shall not be deemed to be given unless actually given.

6.2 Incorporation of Newco and Newco II

- (a) Newco shall be incorporated prior to the Plan Implementation Date. Newco shall be authorized to issue an unlimited number of Newco Shares and shall have no restrictions on the number of its shareholders. At the time that Newco is incorporated, Newco shall issue one Newco Share to the Initial Newco Shareholder, as the sole shareholder of Newco, and the Initial Newco Shareholder shall be deemed to hold the Newco Share for the purpose of facilitating the

Restructuring Transaction. For greater certainty, the Initial Newco Shareholder shall not hold such Newco Share as agent of or for the benefit of SFC, and SFC shall have no rights in relation to such Newco Share. Newco shall not carry on any business or issue any other Newco Shares or other securities until the Plan Implementation Date, and then only in accordance with section 6.4 hereof. The Initial Newco Shareholder shall be deemed to have no liability whatsoever for any matter pertaining to its status as the Initial Newco Shareholder, other than its obligations under this Plan to act as the Initial Newco Shareholder.

- (b) Newco II shall be incorporated prior to the Plan Implementation Date as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Newco. The memorandum and articles of association of Newco II will be in a form customary for a wholly-owned subsidiary under the applicable jurisdiction and the initial board of directors of Newco II will consist of the same Persons appointed as the directors of Newco on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

6.3 Incorporation of SFC Escrow Co.

SFC Escrow Co. shall be incorporated prior to the Plan Implementation Date. SFC Escrow Co. shall be incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands, or such other jurisdiction as may be agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders. The sole director of SFC Escrow Co. shall be Codan Services (Cayman) Limited, or such other Person as may be agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders. At the time that SFC Escrow Co. is incorporated, SFC Escrow Co. shall issue one share (the "SFC Escrow Co. Share") to SFC, as the sole shareholder of SFC Escrow Co. and SFC shall be deemed to hold the SFC Escrow Co. Share for the purpose of facilitating the Restructuring Transaction. SFC Escrow Co. shall have no assets other than any assets that it is required to hold in escrow pursuant to the terms of this Plan, and it shall have no liabilities other than its obligations as set forth in this Plan. SFC Escrow Co. shall not carry on any business or issue any shares or other securities (other than the SFC Escrow Co. Share). The sole activity and function of SFC Escrow Co. shall be to perform the obligations of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent as set forth in this Plan and to administer Undeliverable Distributions as set forth in section 5.4 of this Plan. SFC Escrow Co. shall not make any sale, distribution, transfer or conveyance of any Newco Shares, Newco Notes or any other assets or property that it holds unless it is directed to do so by an Order of the Court or by a written direction from the Monitor, in which case SFC Escrow Co. shall promptly comply with such Order of the Court or such written direction from the Monitor. SFC shall not sell, transfer or convey the SFC Escrow Co. Share nor effect or cause to be effected any liquidation, dissolution, merger or other corporate reorganization of SFC Escrow Co. unless it is directed to do so by an Order of the Court or by a written direction from the Monitor, in which case SFC shall promptly comply with such Order of the Court or such written direction from the Monitor. SFC Escrow Co. shall not exercise any voting rights (including any right to vote at a meeting of shareholders or creditors held or in any written resolution) in respect of Newco Shares or Newco Notes held in the Unresolved Claims Reserve. SFC Escrow Co. shall not be entitled to receive any compensation for the performance of its obligations under this Plan.

6.4 Plan Implementation Date Transactions

The following steps and compromises and releases to be effected shall occur, and be deemed to have occurred in the following manner and order (sequentially, each step occurring five minutes apart, except that within such order steps (a) to (f) (Cash Payments) shall occur simultaneously and steps (t) to (w) (Releases) shall occur simultaneously) without any further act or formality, on the Plan Implementation Date beginning at the Effective Time (or in such other manner or order or at such other time or times as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree):

Cash Payments and Satisfaction of Lien Claims

- (a) SFC shall pay required funds to the Monitor for the purpose of funding the Unaffected Claims Reserve, and the Monitor shall hold and administer such funds in trust for the purpose of paying the Unaffected Claims pursuant to the Plan.
- (b) SFC shall pay the required funds to the Monitor for the purpose of funding the Administration Charge Reserve, and the Monitor shall hold and administer such funds in trust for the purpose of paying Unaffected Claims secured by Administration Charge.
- (c) SFC shall pay the required funds to the Monitor for the purpose of funding the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve, and the Monitor shall hold and administer such funds in trust for the purpose of administering SFC, as necessary, from and after the Plan Implementation Date.
- (d) SFC shall pay to the Noteholder Advisors and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, as applicable, each such Person's respective portion of the Expense Reimbursement. SFC shall pay all fees and expenses owing to each of the SFC Advisors, the advisors to the current Board of Directors of SFC, Chandler Fraser Keating Limited and Spencer Stuart and SFC or any of the Subsidiaries shall pay all fees and expenses owing to each of Indufor Asia Pacific Limited and Stewart Murray (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. If requested by the Monitor (with the consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders) no more than 10 days prior to the Plan Implementation Date and provided that all fees and expenses set out in all previous invoices rendered by the applicable Person to SFC have been paid, SFC and the Subsidiaries, as applicable, shall, with respect to the final one or two invoices rendered prior to the Plan Implementation Date, pay any such fees and expenses to such Persons for all work up to and including the Plan Implementation Date (including any reasonable estimates of work to be performed on the Plan Implementation Date) first by applying any such monetary retainers currently held by such Persons and then by paying any remaining balance in cash.
- (e) If requested by the Monitor (with the consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders) prior to the Plan Implementation Date, any Person with a monetary retainer from SFC that remains outstanding following the steps and payment of all

fees and expenses set out in section 6.4(d) hereof shall pay to SFC in cash the full amount of such remaining retainer, less any amount permitted by the Monitor (with the Consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders and after prior discussion with the applicable Person as to any remaining work that may reasonably be required) to remain as a continuing monetary retainer in connection with completion of any remaining work after the Plan Implementation Date that may be requested by the Monitor, SFC or the Initial Consenting Noteholders (each such continuing monetary retainer being a “**Permitted Continuing Retainer**”). Such Persons shall have no duty or obligation to perform any further work or tasks in respect of SFC unless such Persons are satisfied that they are holding adequate retainers or other security or have received payment to compensate them for all fees and expenses in respect of such work or tasks. The obligation of such Persons to repay the remaining amounts of any monetary retainers (including the unused portions of any Permitted Continuing Retainers) and all cash received therefrom shall constitute SFC Assets.

- (f) The Lien Claims shall be satisfied in accordance with section 4.2(c) hereof.

Transaction Steps

- (g) All accrued and unpaid interest owing on, or in respect of, or as part of, Affected Creditor Claims (including any Accrued Interest on the Notes and any interest accruing on the Notes or any Ordinary Affected Creditor Claim after the Filing Date) shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred for no consideration, and from and after the occurrence of this step, no Person shall have any entitlement to any such accrued and unpaid interest.
- (h) All of the Affected Creditors shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to Newco all of their Affected Creditor Claims, and from and after the occurrence of this step, Newco shall be the legal and beneficial owner of all Affected Creditor Claims. In exchange for the assignment, transfer and conveyance of the Affected Creditor Claims to Newco:
 - (i) with respect to Affected Creditor Claims that are Proven Claims at the Effective Time:
 - (A) Newco shall issue to each applicable Affected Creditor the number of Newco Shares that each such Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(a) hereof;
 - (B) Newco shall issue to each applicable Affected Creditor the amount of Newco Notes that each such Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(b) hereof;
 - (C) Newco shall issue to each of the Early Consent Noteholders the number of Newco Shares that each such Early Consent Noteholder is entitled to receive pursuant to section 4.3 hereof;

- (D) such Affected Creditors shall be entitled to receive the Litigation Trust Interests to be acquired by Newco in section 6.4(q) hereof, following the establishment of the Litigation Trust;
- (E) such Affected Creditors shall be entitled to receive, at the time or times contemplated in sections 5.5(c) and 5.5(d) hereof, the Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests that are subsequently distributed to (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests registered for the benefit of) Affected Creditors with Proven Claims pursuant to sections 5.5(c) and 5.5(d) hereof (if any),

and all such Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall be distributed in the manner described in section 5.2 hereof; and

- (ii) with respect to Affected Creditor Claims that are Unresolved Claims as at the Effective Time, Newco shall issue in the name of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto under the Plan, the Newco Shares and the Newco Notes that would have been distributed to the applicable Affected Creditors in respect of such Unresolved Claims if such Unresolved Claims had been Proven Claims at the Effective Time; such Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests acquired by Newco in section 6.4(q) and assigned to and registered in the name of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent in accordance with section 6.4(r) shall comprise part of the Unresolved Claims Reserve and the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall hold all such Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests in escrow for the benefit of those Persons entitled to receive distributions thereof pursuant to the Plan.
- (i) The initial Newco Share in the capital of Newco held by the Initial Newco Shareholder shall be redeemed and cancelled for no consideration.
 - (j) SFC shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to SFC Barbados those SFC Intercompany Claims and/or Equity Interests in one or more Direct Subsidiaries as agreed to by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders prior to the Plan Implementation Date (the "**Barbados Property**") first in full repayment of the Barbados Loans and second, to the extent the fair market value of the Barbados Property exceeds the amount owing under the Barbados Loans, as a contribution to the capital of SFC Barbados by SFC. Immediately after the time of such assignment, transfer and conveyance, the Barbados Loans shall be considered to be fully paid by SFC and no longer outstanding.
 - (k) SFC shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to Newco all shares and other Equity Interests (other than the Barbados Property) in the capital of (i) the Direct Subsidiaries and (ii) any other Subsidiaries that are directly owned by SFC immediately prior to the Effective Time, other than SFC Escrow Co. (all such

shares and other equity interests being the “**Direct Subsidiary Shares**”) for a purchase price equal to the fair market value of the Direct Subsidiary Shares and, in consideration therefor, Newco shall be deemed to pay to SFC consideration equal to the fair market value of the Direct Subsidiary Shares, which consideration shall be comprised of a U.S. dollar denominated demand non-interest-bearing promissory note issued to SFC by Newco having a principal amount equal to the fair market value of the Direct Subsidiary Shares (the “**Newco Promissory Note 1**”). At the time of such assignment, transfer and conveyance, all prior rights that Newco had to acquire the Direct Subsidiary Shares, under the Plan or otherwise, shall cease to be outstanding. For greater certainty, SFC shall not assign, transfer or convey the SFC Escrow Co. Share, and the SFC Escrow Co. Share shall remain the property of SFC.

- (l) If the Initial Consenting Noteholders and SFC agree prior to the Plan Implementation Date, there will be a set-off of any SFC Intercompany Claim so agreed against a Subsidiary Intercompany Claim owing between SFC and the same Subsidiary. In such case, the amounts will be set-off in repayment of both claims to the extent of the lesser of the two amounts, and the excess (if any) shall continue as an SFC Intercompany Claim or a Subsidiary Intercompany Claim, as applicable.
- (m) SFC shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to Newco all SFC Intercompany Claims (other than the SFC Intercompany Claims transferred to SFC Barbados in section 6.4(j) hereof or set-off pursuant to section 6.4(l) hereof) for a purchase price equal to the fair market value of such SFC Intercompany Claims and, in consideration therefor, Newco shall be deemed to pay SFC consideration equal to the fair market value of the SFC Intercompany Claims, which consideration shall be comprised of the following: (i) the assumption by Newco of all of SFC’s obligations to the Subsidiaries in respect of Subsidiary Intercompany Claims (other than the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims set-off pursuant to section 6.4(l) hereof); and (ii) if the fair market value of the transferred SFC Intercompany Claims exceeds the fair market value of the assumed Subsidiary Intercompany Claims, Newco shall issue to SFC a U.S. dollar denominated demand non-interest-bearing promissory note having a principal amount equal to such excess (the “**Newco Promissory Note 2**”).
- (n) SFC shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to Newco all other SFC Assets (namely, all SFC Assets other than the Direct Subsidiary Shares and the SFC Intercompany Claims (which shall have already been transferred to Newco in accordance with sections 6.4(k) and 6.4(m) hereof)), for a purchase price equal to the fair market value of such other SFC Assets and, in consideration therefor, Newco shall be deemed to pay to SFC consideration equal to the fair market value of such other SFC Assets, which consideration shall be comprised of a U.S. dollar denominated demand non-interest-bearing promissory note issued to SFC by Newco having a principal amount equal to the fair market value of such other SFC Assets (the “**Newco Promissory Note 3**”).

- (o) SFC shall establish the Litigation Trust and SFC and the Trustees (on behalf of the Noteholders) shall be deemed to convey, transfer and assign to the Litigation Trustee all of their respective rights, title and interest in and to the Litigation Trust Claims. SFC shall advance the Litigation Funding Amount to the Litigation Trustee for use by the Litigation Trustee in prosecuting the Litigation Trust Claims in accordance with the Litigation Trust Agreement, which advance shall be deemed to create a non-interest bearing receivable from the Litigation Trustee in favour of SFC in the amount of the Litigation Funding Amount (the **“Litigation Funding Receivable”**). The Litigation Funding Amount and Litigation Trust Claims shall be managed by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Litigation Trust Agreement.
- (p) The Litigation Trust shall be deemed to be effective from the time that it is established in section 6.4(o) hereof. Initially, all of the Litigation Trust Interests shall be held by SFC. Immediately thereafter, SFC shall assign, convey and transfer a portion of the Litigation Trust Interests to the Noteholder Class Action Claimants in accordance with the allocation set forth in section 4.11 hereof.
- (q) SFC shall settle and discharge the Affected Creditor Claims by assigning Newco Promissory Note 1, Newco Promissory Note 2 and Newco Promissory Note 3 (collectively, the **“Newco Promissory Notes”**), the Litigation Funding Receivable and the remaining Litigation Trust Interests held by SFC to Newco. Such assignment shall constitute payment, by set-off, of the full principal amount of the Newco Promissory Notes and of a portion of the Affected Creditor Claims equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Newco Promissory Notes, the Litigation Trust Receivable and the fair market value of the Litigation Trust Interests so transferred (with such payment being allocated first to the Noteholder Claims and then to the Ordinary Affected Creditor Claims). As a consequence thereof:
 - (i) Newco shall be deemed to discharge and release SFC of and from all of SFC’s obligations to Newco in respect of the Affected Creditor Claims, and all of Newco’s rights against SFC of any kind in respect of the Affected Creditor Claims shall thereupon be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged and cancelled; and
 - (ii) SFC shall be deemed to discharge and release Newco of and from all of Newco’s obligations to SFC in respect of the Newco Promissory Notes, and the Newco Promissory Notes and all of SFC’s rights against Newco in respect thereof shall thereupon be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged and cancelled.
- (r) Newco shall cause a portion of the Litigation Trust Interests it acquired in section 6.4(q) hereof to be assigned to and registered in the name of the Affected Creditors with Proven Claims as contemplated in section 6.4(h), and with respect to any Affected Creditor Claims that are Unresolved Claims as at the Effective Time, the remaining Litigation Trust Interests held by Newco that would have been allocated to the applicable Affected Creditors in respect of such Unresolved

Claims if such Unresolved Claims had been Proven Claims at the Effective Time shall be assigned and registered by the Litigation Trustee to the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent and in the name of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, in escrow for the benefit of Persons entitled thereto, and such Litigation Trust Interests shall comprise part of the Unresolved Claims Reserve. The Litigation Trustee shall record entitlements to the Litigation Trust Interests in the manner set forth in section 5.3.

Cancellation of Instruments and Guarantees

- (s) Subject to section 5.9 hereof, all debentures, indentures, notes, certificates, agreements, invoices, guarantees, pledges and other instruments evidencing Affected Claims, including the Notes and the Note Indentures, will not entitle any holder thereof to any compensation or participation other than as expressly provided for in the Plan and shall be cancelled and will thereupon be null and void. The Trustees shall be directed by the Court and shall be deemed to have released, discharged and cancelled any guarantees, indemnities, Encumbrances or other obligations owing by or in respect of any Subsidiary relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures.

Releases

- (t) Each of Newco and Newco II shall be deemed to have no liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever for: any Claim (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claim); any Affected Claim (including any Affected Creditor Claim, Equity Claim, D&O Claim, D&O Indemnity Claim and Noteholder Class Action Claim); any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim; any Conspiracy Claim; any Continuing Other D&O Claim; any Non-Released D&O Claim; any Class Action Claim; any Class Action Indemnity Claim; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, share pledges or Encumbrances relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Existing Shares or other Equity Interests or any other securities of SFC; any rights or claims of the Third Party Defendants relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust, the business and affairs of SFC and the Subsidiaries (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC and the Subsidiaries, or any public filings, statements, disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any guaranty, indemnity or claim for contribution in respect of any of the foregoing; and any Encumbrance in respect of the foregoing, provided only that Newco shall assume SFC's obligations to the applicable Subsidiaries in respect of the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims pursuant to section 6.4(1) hereof and Newco II shall assume Newco's obligations to the applicable Subsidiaries in respect of the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims pursuant to section 6.4(x) hereof.

- (u) Each of the Charges shall be discharged, released and cancelled.
- (v) The releases and injunctions referred to in Article 7 of the Plan shall become effective in accordance with the Plan.
- (w) Any contract defaults arising as a result of the CCAA Proceedings and/or the implementation of the Plan (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any such contract defaults in respect of the Unaffected Claims) shall be deemed to be cured.

Newco II

- (x) Newco shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to Newco II all of Newco's right, title and interest in and to all of its properties, assets and rights of every kind and description (namely the SFC Assets acquired by Newco pursuant to the Plan) for a purchase price equal to the fair market value thereof and, in consideration therefor, Newco II shall be deemed to pay to Newco consideration equal to the fair market value of such properties, assets and rights (the "**Newco II Consideration**"). The Newco II Consideration shall be comprised of: (i) the assumption by Newco II of any and all indebtedness of Newco other than the indebtedness of Newco in respect of the Newco Notes (namely, any indebtedness of Newco in respect of the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims); and (ii) the issuance to Newco of that number of common shares in Newco II as is necessary to ensure that the value of the Newco II Consideration is equal to the fair market value of the properties, assets and rights conveyed by Newco to Newco II pursuant to this section 6.4(x).

6.5 Cancellation of Existing Shares and Equity Interests

Unless otherwise agreed between the Monitor, SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, on the Equity Cancellation Date all Existing Shares and Equity Interests shall be fully, finally and irrevocably cancelled, and the following steps will be implemented pursuant to the Plan as a plan of reorganization under section 191 of the *CBCA*, to be effected by articles of reorganization to be filed by SFC, subject to the receipt of any required approvals from the Ontario Securities Commission with respect to the trades in securities contemplated by the following:

- (a) SFC will create a new class of common shares to be called Class A common shares that are equivalent to the current Existing Shares except that they carry two votes per share;
- (b) SFC will amend the share conditions of the Existing Shares to provide that they are cancellable for no consideration at such time as determined by the board of directors of SFC;
- (c) prior to the cancellation of the Existing Shares, SFC will issue for nominal consideration one Class A common share of SFC to the SFC Continuing Shareholder;

- (d) SFC will cancel the Existing Shares for no consideration on the Equity Cancellation Date; and
- (e) SFC will apply to Canadian securities regulatory authorities for SFC to cease to be a reporting issuer effective immediately before the Effective Time.

Unless otherwise agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders or as otherwise directed by Order of the Court, SFC shall maintain its corporate existence at all times from and after the Plan Implementation Date until the later of the date: (i) on which SFC Escrow Co. has completed all of its obligations as Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent under this Plan; (ii) on which SFC escrow Co. no longer holds any Undeliverable Distributions delivered to it in accordance with the section 5.4 hereof; and (iii) as determined by the Litigation Trustee.

6.6 Transfers and Vesting Free and Clear

- (a) All of the SFC Assets (including for greater certainty the Direct Subsidiary Shares, the SFC Intercompany Claims and all other SFC Assets assigned, transferred and conveyed to Newco and/or Newco II pursuant to section 6.4) shall be deemed to vest absolutely in Newco or Newco II, as applicable, free and clear of and from any and all Charges, Claims (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims), D&O Claims, D&O Indemnity Claims, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims, Continuing Other D&O Claims, Non-Released D&O Claims, Affected Claims, Class Action Claims, Class Action Indemnity Claims, claims or rights of any kind in respect of the Notes or the Note Indentures, and any right or claim that is based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, Causes of Action or events relating to the Restructuring Transaction, the CCAA Proceedings or any of the foregoing, and any guarantees or indemnities with respect to any of the foregoing. Any Encumbrances or claims affecting, attaching to or relating to the SFC Assets in respect of the foregoing shall be deemed to be irrevocably expunged and discharged as against the SFC Assets, and no such Encumbrances or claims shall be pursued or enforceable as against Newco or Newco II. For greater certainty, with respect to the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries: (i) the vesting free and clear in Newco and/or Newco II, as applicable, and the expunging and discharging that occurs by operation of this paragraph shall only apply to SFC's ownership interests in the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's subsidiaries; and (ii) except as provided for in the Plan (including this section 6.6(a) and sections 4.9(g), 6.4(k), 6.4(l) and 6.4(m) hereof and Article 7 hereof) and the Sanction Order, the assets, liabilities, business and property of the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries shall remain unaffected by the Restructuring Transaction.
- (b) Any issuance, assignment, transfer or conveyance of any securities, interests, rights or claims pursuant to the Plan, including the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes and the Affected Creditor Claims, will be free and clear of and from any and all Charges, Claims (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims), D&O Claims, D&O Indemnity Claims, Affected

Claims, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims; Conspiracy Claims; Continuing Other D&O Claims, Non-Released D&O Claims; Class Action Claims, Class Action Indemnity Claims, claims or rights of any kind in respect of the Notes or the Note Indentures, and any right or claim that is based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, Causes of Action or events relating to the Restructuring Transaction, the CCAA Proceedings or any of the foregoing, and any guarantees or indemnities with respect to any of the foregoing. For greater certainty, with respect to the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries: (i) the vesting free and clear in Newco and Newco II that occurs by operation of this paragraph shall only apply to SFC's direct and indirect ownership interests in the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries; and (ii) except as provided for in the Plan (including section 6.6(a) and sections 4.9(g), 6.4(k), 6.4(l) and 6.4(m) hereof and Article 7 hereof) and the Sanction Order, the assets, liabilities, business and property of the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries shall remain unaffected by the Restructuring Transaction.

ARTICLE 7 RELEASES

7.1 Plan Releases

Subject to 7.2 hereof, all of the following shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date:

- (a) all Affected Claims, including all Affected Creditor Claims, Equity Claims, D&O Claims (other than Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims, Continuing Other D&O Claims and Non-Released D&O Claims), D&O Indemnity Claims (except as set forth in section 7.1(d) hereof) and Noteholder Class Action Claims (other than the Continuing Noteholder Class Action Claims);
- (b) all Claims of the Ontario Securities Commission or any other Governmental Entity that have or could give rise to a monetary liability, including fines, awards, penalties, costs, claims for reimbursement or other claims having a monetary value;
- (c) all Class Action Claims (including the Noteholder Class Action Claims) against SFC, the Subsidiaries or the Named Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries (other than Class Action Claims that are Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims or Non-Released D&O Claims);
- (d) all Class Action Indemnity Claims (including related D&O Indemnity Claims), other than any Class Action Indemnity Claim by the Third Party Defendants against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (including any D&O Indemnity Claim in that respect), which shall be limited to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit pursuant to the releases set out in section 7.1(f) hereof and the injunctions set out in section 7.3 hereof;

- (e) any portion or amount of liability of the Third Party Defendants for the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (on a collective, aggregate basis in reference to all Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims together) that exceeds the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;
- (f) any portion or amount of liability of the Underwriters for the Noteholder Class Action Claims (other than any Noteholder Class Action Claims against the Underwriters for fraud or criminal conduct) (on a collective, aggregate basis in reference to all such Noteholder Class Action Claims together) that exceeds the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;
- (g) any portion or amount of, or liability of SFC for, any Class Action Indemnity Claims by the Third Party Defendants against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (on a collective, aggregate basis in reference to all such Class Action Indemnity Claims together) to the extent that such Class Action Indemnity Claims exceed the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;
- (h) any and all Excluded Litigation Trust Claims;
- (i) any and all Causes of Action against Newco, Newco II, the directors and officers of Newco, the directors and officers of Newco II, the Noteholders, members of the *ad hoc* committee of Noteholders, the Trustees, the Transfer Agent, the Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc., FTI HK, counsel for the current Directors of SFC, counsel for the Monitor, counsel for the Trustees, the SFC Advisors, the Noteholder Advisors, and each and every member (including members of any committee or governance council), partner or employee of any of the foregoing, for or in connection with or in any way relating to: any Claims (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims); Affected Claims; Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims; Conspiracy Claims; Continuing Other D&O Claims; Non-Released D&O Claims; Class Action Claims; Class Action Indemnity Claims; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, claims for contribution, share pledges or Encumbrances related to the Notes or the Note Indentures; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Existing Shares, Equity Interests or any other securities of SFC; any rights or claims of the Third Party Defendants relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries;
- (j) any and all Causes of Action against Newco, Newco II, the directors and officers of Newco, the directors and officers of Newco II, the Noteholders, members of the *ad hoc* committee of Noteholders, the Trustees, the Transfer Agent, the Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc., FTI HK, the Named Directors and Officers, counsel for the current Directors of SFC, counsel for the Monitor, counsel for the Trustees, the SFC Advisors, the Noteholder Advisors, and each and every member (including members of any committee or governance council), partner or employee of any of the foregoing, based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, duty, responsibility, indebtedness, liability, obligation, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place on or prior to the Plan Implementation

Date (or, with respect to actions taken pursuant to the Plan after the Plan Implementation Date, the date of such actions) in any way relating to, arising out of, leading up to, for, or in connection with the CCAA Proceeding, RSA, the Restructuring Transaction, the Plan, any proceedings commenced with respect to or in connection with the Plan, or the transactions contemplated by the RSA and the Plan, including the creation of Newco and/or Newco II and the creation, issuance or distribution of the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes, the Litigation Trust or the Litigation Trust Interests, provided that nothing in this paragraph shall release or discharge any of the Persons listed in this paragraph from or in respect of any obligations any of them may have under or in respect of the RSA, the Plan or under or in respect of any of Newco, Newco II, the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes, the Litigation Trust or the Litigation Trust Interests, as the case may be;

- (k) any and all Causes of Action against the Subsidiaries for or in connection with any Claim (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claim); any Affected Claim (including any Affected Creditor Claim, Equity Claim, D&O Claim, D&O Indemnity Claim and Noteholder Class Action Claim); any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim; any Conspiracy Claim; any Continuing Other D&O Claim; any Non-Released D&O Claim; any Class Action Claim; any Class Action Indemnity Claim; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, share pledges or Encumbrances relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Existing Shares, Equity Interests or any other securities of SFC; any rights or claims of the Third Party Defendants relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust, the business and affairs of SFC and the Subsidiaries (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC and the Subsidiaries, or any public filings, statements, disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any indemnification obligation to Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries pertaining to SFC, the Notes, the Note Indentures, the Existing Shares, the Equity Interests, any other securities of SFC or any other right, claim or liability for or in connection with the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust, the business and affairs of SFC (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC, or any public filings, statements, disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any guaranty, indemnity or claim for contribution in respect of any of the foregoing; and any Encumbrance in respect of the foregoing;
- (l) all Subsidiary Intercompany Claims as against SFC (which are assumed by Newco and then Newco II pursuant to the Plan);
- (m) any entitlements of Ernst & Young to receive distributions of any kind (including Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests) under this Plan;

- (n) any entitlements of the Named Third Party Defendants to receive distributions of any kind (including Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests) under this Plan; and
- (o) any entitlements of the Underwriters to receive distributions of any kind (including Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests) under this Plan.

7.2 Claims Not Released

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 7.1 hereof, nothing in this Plan shall waive, compromise, release, discharge, cancel or bar any of the following:

- (a) SFC of its obligations under the Plan and the Sanction Order;
- (b) SFC from or in respect of any Unaffected Claims (provided that recourse against SFC in respect of Unaffected Claims shall be limited in the manner set out in section 4.2 hereof);
- (c) any Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries from any Non-Released D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims or any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, provided that recourse against the Named Directors or Officers of SFC in respect of any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims and any Conspiracy Claims shall be limited in the manner set out in section 4.9(e) hereof;
- (d) any Other Directors and/or Officers from any Continuing Other D&O Claims, provided that recourse against the Other Directors and/or Officers in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be limited in the manner set out in section 4.4(b)(i) hereof;
- (e) the Third Party Defendants from any claim, liability or obligation of whatever nature for or in connection with the Class Action Claims, provided that the maximum aggregate liability of the Third Party Defendants collectively in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be limited to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit pursuant to section 4.4(b)(i) hereof and the releases set out in sections 7.1(e) and 7.1(f) hereof and the injunctions set out in section 7.3 hereof;
- (f) Newco II from any liability to the applicable Subsidiaries in respect of the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims assumed by Newco II pursuant to section 6.4(x) hereof;
- (g) the Subsidiaries from any liability to Newco II in respect of the SFC Intercompany Claims conveyed to Newco II pursuant to section 6.4(x) hereof;
- (h) SFC of or from any investigations by or non-monetary remedies of the Ontario Securities Commission, provided that, for greater certainty, all monetary rights, claims or remedies of the Ontario Securities Commission against SFC shall be

treated as Affected Creditor Claims in the manner described in section 4.1 hereof and released pursuant to section 7.1(b) hereof;

- (i) the Subsidiaries from their respective indemnification obligations (if any) to Directors or Officers of the Subsidiaries that relate to the ordinary course operations of the Subsidiaries and that have no connection with any of the matters listed in section 7.1(i) hereof;
- (j) SFC or the Directors and Officers from any Insured Claims, provided that recovery for Insured Claims shall be irrevocably limited to recovery solely from the proceeds of Insurance Policies paid or payable on behalf of SFC or its Directors and Officers in the manner set forth in section 2.4 hereof;
- (k) insurers from their obligations under insurance policies; and
- (l) any Released Party for fraud or criminal conduct.

7.3 Injunctions

All Persons are permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, on and after the Effective Time, with respect to any and all Released Claims, from (i) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suits, demands or other proceedings of any nature or kind whatsoever (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against the Released Parties; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against the Released Parties or their property; (iii) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suits or demands, including without limitation, by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, in common law, or in equity, breach of trust or breach of fiduciary duty or under the provisions of any statute or regulation, or other proceedings of any nature or kind whatsoever (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any Person who makes such a claim or might reasonably be expected to make such a claim, in any manner or forum, against one or more of the Released Parties; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Released Parties or their property; or (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of this Plan; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not apply to the enforcement of any obligations under the Plan.

7.4 Timing of Releases and Injunctions

All releases and injunctions set forth in this Article 7 shall become effective on the Plan Implementation Date at the time or times and in the manner set forth in section 6.4 hereof.

7.5 Equity Class Action Claims Against the Third Party Defendants

Subject only to Article 11 hereof, and notwithstanding anything else to the contrary in this Plan, any Class Action Claim against the Third Party Defendants that relates to the purchase, sale or ownership of Existing Shares or Equity Interests: (a) is unaffected by this Plan; (b) is not

discharged, released, cancelled or barred pursuant to this Plan; (c) shall be permitted to continue as against the Third Party Defendants; (d) shall not be limited or restricted by this Plan in any manner as to quantum or otherwise (including any collection or recovery for any such Class Action Claim that relates to any liability of the Third Party Defendants for any alleged liability of SFC); and (e) does not constitute an Equity Claim or an Affected Claim under this Plan.

ARTICLE 8 COURT SANCTION

8.1 Application for Sanction Order

If the Plan is approved by the Required Majority, SFC shall apply for the Sanction Order on or before the date set for the hearing of the Sanction Order or such later date as the Court may set.

8.2 Sanction Order

The Sanction Order shall, among other things:

- (a) declare that: (i) the Plan has been approved by the Required Majority in conformity with the CCAA; (ii) the activities of SFC have been in reasonable compliance with the provisions of the CCAA and the Orders of the Court made in this CCAA Proceeding in all respects; (iii) the Court is satisfied that SFC has not done or purported to do anything that is not authorized by the CCAA; and (iv) the Plan and the transactions contemplated thereby are fair and reasonable;
- (b) declare that the Plan and all associated steps, compromises, releases, discharges, cancellations, transactions, arrangements and reorganizations effected thereby are approved, binding and effective as herein set out as of the Plan Implementation Date;
- (c) confirm the amount of each of the Unaffected Claims Reserve, the Administration Charge Reserve and the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve;
- (d) declare that, on the Plan Implementation Date, all Affected Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred, subject only to the right of the applicable Persons to receive the distributions to which they are entitled pursuant to the Plan;
- (e) declare that, on the Plan Implementation Date, the ability of any Person to proceed against SFC or the Subsidiaries in respect of any Released Claims shall be forever discharged and restrained, and all proceedings with respect to, in connection with or relating to any such matter shall be permanently stayed;
- (f) declare that the steps to be taken, the matters that are deemed to occur and the compromises and releases to be effective on the Plan Implementation Date are deemed to occur and be effected in the sequential order contemplated by section 6.4, beginning at the Effective Time;

- (g) declare that, on the Plan Implementation Date, the SFC Assets vest absolutely in Newco and that, in accordance with section 6.4(x) hereof, the SFC Assets transferred by Newco to Newco II vest absolutely in Newco II, in each case in accordance with the terms of section 6.6(a) hereof;
- (h) confirm that the Court was satisfied that: (i) the hearing of the Sanction Order was open to all of the Affected Creditors and all other Persons with an interest in SFC and that such Affected Creditors and other Persons were permitted to be heard at the hearing in respect of the Sanction Order; (ii) prior to the hearing, all of the Affected Creditors and all other Persons on the service list in respect of the CCAA Proceeding were given adequate notice thereof;
- (i) provide that the Court was advised prior to the hearing in respect of the Sanction Order that the Sanction Order will be relied upon by SFC and Newco as an approval of the Plan for the purpose of relying on the exemption from the registration requirements of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to Section 3(a)(10) thereof for the issuance of the Newco Shares, Newco Notes and, to the extent they may be deemed to be securities, the Litigation Trust Interests, and any other securities to be issued pursuant to the Plan;
- (j) declare that all obligations, agreements or leases to which (i) SFC remains a party on the Plan Implementation Date, or (ii) Newco and/or Newco II becomes a party as a result of the conveyance of the SFC Assets to Newco and the further conveyance of the SFC Assets to Newco II on the Plan Implementation Date, shall be and remain in full force and effect, unamended, as at the Plan Implementation Date and no party to any such obligation or agreement shall on or following the Plan Implementation Date, accelerate, terminate, refuse to renew, rescind, refuse to perform or otherwise disclaim or resiliate its obligations thereunder, or enforce or exercise (or purport to enforce or exercise) any right or remedy under or in respect of any such obligation or agreement, by reason:
 - (i) of any event which occurred prior to, and not continuing after, the Plan Implementation Date, or which is or continues to be suspended or waived under the Plan, which would have entitled any other party thereto to enforce those rights or remedies;
 - (ii) that SFC sought or obtained relief or has taken steps as part of the Plan or under the CCAA;
 - (iii) of any default or event of default arising as a result of the financial condition or insolvency of SFC;
 - (iv) of the completion of any of the transactions contemplated under the Plan, including the transfer, conveyance and assignment of the SFC Assets to Newco and the further transfer, conveyance and assignment of the SFC Assets by Newco to Newco II; or

- (v) of any compromises, settlements, restructurings, recapitalizations or reorganizations effected pursuant to the Plan;
- (k) stay the commencing, taking, applying for or issuing or continuing any and all steps or proceedings, including without limitation, administrative hearings and orders, declarations or assessments, commenced, taken or proceeded with or that may be commenced, taken or proceed with to advance any Released Claims;
- (l) stay as against Ernst & Young the commencing, taking, applying for or issuing or continuing any and all steps or proceedings (other than all steps or proceedings to implement the Ernst & Young Settlement) pursuant to the terms of the Order of the Honourable Justice Morawetz dated May 8, 2012 between (i) the Plan Implementation Date and (ii) the earlier of the Ernst & Young Settlement Date or such other date as may be ordered by the Court on a motion to the Court on reasonable notice to Ernst & Young;
- (m) declare that in no circumstances will the Monitor have any liability for any of SFC's tax liability regardless of how or when such liability may have arisen;
- (n) authorize the Monitor to perform its functions and fulfil its obligations under the Plan to facilitate the implementation of the Plan;
- (o) direct and deem the Trustees to release, discharge and cancel any guarantees, indemnities, Encumbrances or other obligations owing by or in respect of any Subsidiary relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures;
- (p) declare that upon completion by the Monitor of its duties in respect of SFC pursuant to the CCAA and the Orders, the Monitor may file with the Court a certificate of Plan Implementation stating that all of its duties in respect of SFC pursuant to the CCAA and the Orders have been completed and thereupon, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. shall be deemed to be discharged from its duties as Monitor and released of all claims relating to its activities as Monitor; and
- (q) declare that, on the Plan Implementation Date, each of the Charges shall be discharged, released and cancelled, and that any obligations secured thereby shall satisfied pursuant to section 4.2(b) hereof, and that from and after the Plan Implementation Date the Administration Charge Reserve shall stand in place of the Administration Charge as security for the payment of any amounts secured by the Administration Charge;
- (r) declare that the Monitor may not make any payment from the Monitor's Post-Implementation Plan Reserve to any third party professional services provider (other than its counsel) that exceeds \$250,000 (alone or in a series of related payments) without the prior consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders or an Order of the Court;
- (s) declare that SFC and the Monitor may apply to the Court for advice and direction in respect of any matters arising from or under the Plan;

- (t) declare that, subject to the due performance of its obligations as set forth in the Plan and subject to its compliance with any written directions or instructions of the Monitor and/or directions of the Court in the manner set forth in the Plan, SFC Escrow Co. shall have no liabilities whatsoever arising from the performance of its obligations under the Plan;
- (u) order and declare that all Persons with Unresolved Claims shall have standing in any proceeding in respect of the determination or status of any Unresolved Claim, and that Goodmans LLP (in its capacity as counsel to the Initial Consenting Noteholders) shall have standing in any such proceeding on behalf of the Initial Consenting Noteholders (in their capacity as Affected Creditors with Proven Claims);
- (v) order and declare that, from and after the Plan Implementation Date, Newco will be permitted, in its sole discretion and on terms acceptable to Newco, to advance additional cash amounts to the Litigation Trustee from time to time for the purpose of providing additional financing to the Litigation Trust, including the provision of such additional amounts as a non-interest bearing loan to the Litigation Trust that is repayable to Newco on similar terms and conditions as the Litigation Funding Receivable;
- (w) order and declare that: (i) subject to the prior consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each of the Monitor and the Litigation Trustee shall have the right to seek and obtain an order from any court of competent jurisdiction, including an Order of the Court in the CCAA or otherwise, that gives effect to any releases of any Litigation Trust Claims agreed to by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Litigation Trust Agreement, and (ii) in accordance with this section 8.2(w), all Affected Creditors shall be deemed to consent to any such releases in any such proceedings;
- (x) order and declare that, prior to the Effective Time, SFC shall: (i) preserve or cause to be preserved copies of any documents (as such term is defined in the *Rules of Civil Procedure* (Ontario)) that are relevant to the issues raised in the Class Actions; and (ii) make arrangements acceptable to SFC, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders, counsel to Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs, counsel to Ernst & Young, counsel to the Underwriters and counsel to the Named Third Party Defendants to provide the parties to the Class Actions with access thereto, subject to customary commercial confidentiality, privilege or other applicable restrictions, including lawyer-client privilege, work product privilege and other privileges or immunities, and to restrictions on disclosure arising from s. 16 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) and comparable restrictions on disclosure in other relevant jurisdictions, for purposes of prosecuting and/or defending the Class Actions, as the case may be, provided that nothing in the foregoing reduces or otherwise limits the parties' rights to production and discovery in accordance with the *Rules of Civil Procedure* (Ontario) and the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992* (Ontario);

- (y) order that releases and injunctions set forth in Article 7 of this Plan are effective on the Plan Implementation Date at the time or times and in the manner set forth in section 6.4 hereof;
- (z) order that the Ernst & Young Release shall become effective on the Ernst & Young Settlement Date in the manner set forth in section 11.1 hereof;
- (aa) order that any Named Third Party Defendant Releases shall become effective if and when the terms and conditions of sections 11.2(a), 11.2(b), 11.2(c) have been fulfilled.;
- (bb) order and declare that the matters described in Article 11 hereof shall occur subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of Article 11; and
- (cc) declare that section 95 to 101 of the BIA shall not apply to any of the transactions implemented pursuant to the Plan.

If agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, any of the relief to be included in the Sanction Order pursuant to this section 8.2 in respect of matters relating to the Litigation Trust may instead be included in a separate Order of the Court satisfactory to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders granted prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

ARTICLE 9 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT AND IMPLEMENTATION

9.1 Conditions Precedent to Implementation of the Plan

The implementation of the Plan shall be conditional upon satisfaction or waiver of the following conditions prior to or at the Effective Time, each of which is for the benefit of SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders and may be waived only by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders collectively; provided, however, that the conditions in sub-paragraphs (g), (h), (n), (o), (q), (r), (u), (z), (ff), (gg), (mm), (ll) and (nn) shall only be for the benefit of the Initial Consenting Noteholders and, if not satisfied on or prior to the Effective Time, may be waived only by the Initial Consenting Noteholders; and provided further that such conditions shall not be enforceable by SFC if any failure to satisfy such conditions results from an action, error, omission by or within the control of SFC and such conditions shall not be enforceable by the Initial Consenting Noteholders if any failure to satisfy such conditions results from an action, error, omission by or within the control of the Initial Consenting Noteholders:

Plan Approval Matters

- (a) the Plan shall have been approved by the Required Majority and the Court, and in each case the Plan shall have been approved in a form consistent with the RSA or otherwise acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably;
- (b) the Sanction Order shall have been made and shall be in full force and effect prior to December 17, 2012 (or such later date as may be consented to by SFC and the

Initial Consenting Noteholders), and all applicable appeal periods in respect thereof shall have expired and any appeals therefrom shall have been disposed of by the applicable appellate court;

- (c) the Sanction Order shall be in a form consistent with the Plan or otherwise acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably;
- (d) all filings under Applicable Laws that are required in connection with the Restructuring Transaction shall have been made and any regulatory consents or approvals that are required in connection with the Restructuring Transaction shall have been obtained and, in the case of waiting or suspensory periods, such waiting or suspensory periods shall have expired or been terminated; without limiting the generality of the foregoing, such filings and regulatory consents or approvals include:
 - (i) any required filings, consents and approvals of securities regulatory authorities in Canada;
 - (ii) a consultation with the Executive of the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission that is satisfactory to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders confirming that implementation of the Restructuring Transaction will not result in an obligation arising for Newco, its shareholders, Newco II or any Subsidiary to make a mandatory offer to acquire shares of Greenheart;
 - (iii) the submission by SFC and each applicable Subsidiary of a Circular 698 tax filing with all appropriate tax authorities in the PRC within the requisite time prior to the Plan Implementation Date, such filings to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Initial Consenting Noteholders; and
 - (iv) if notification is necessary or desirable under the *Antimonopoly Law of People's Republic of China* and its implementation rules, the submission of all antitrust filings considered necessary or prudent by the Initial Consenting Noteholders and the acceptance and (to the extent required) approval thereof by the competent Chinese authority, each such filing to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (e) there shall not be in effect any preliminary or final decision, order or decree by a Governmental Entity, no application shall have been made to any Governmental Entity, and no action or investigation shall have been announced, threatened or commenced by any Governmental Entity, in consequence of or in connection with the Restructuring Transaction that restrains, impedes or prohibits (or if granted could reasonably be expected to restrain, impede or prohibit) the Restructuring Transaction or any material part thereof or requires or purports to require a variation of the Restructuring Transaction, and SFC shall have provided the Initial Consenting Noteholders with a certificate signed by an officer of SFC, without

personal liability on the part of such officer, certifying compliance with this Section 9.1(e) as of the Plan Implementation Date;

Newco and Newco II Matters

- (f) the organization, incorporating documents, articles, by-laws and other constating documents of Newco and Newco II (including any shareholders agreement, shareholder rights plan and classes of shares (voting and non-voting)) and any affiliated or related entities formed in connection with the Restructuring Transaction or the Plan, and all definitive legal documentation in connection with all of the foregoing, shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and in form and in substance reasonably satisfactory to SFC;
- (g) the composition of the board of directors of Newco and Newco II and the senior management and officers of Newco and Newco II that will assume office, or that will continue in office, as applicable, on the Plan Implementation Date shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (h) the terms of employment of the senior management and officers of Newco and Newco II shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (i) except as expressly set out in this Plan, neither Newco nor Newco II shall have:
 - (i) issued or authorized the issuance of any shares, notes, options, warrants or other securities of any kind, (ii) become subject to any Encumbrance with respect to its assets or property; (iii) become liable to pay any indebtedness or liability of any kind (other than as expressly set out in section 6.4 hereof); or (iv) entered into any Material agreement;
- (j) any securities that are formed in connection with the Plan, including the Newco Shares and the Newco Notes, when issued and delivered pursuant to the Plan, shall be duly authorized, validly issued and fully paid and non-assessable and the issuance and distribution thereof shall be exempt from all prospectus and registration requirements of any applicable securities, corporate or other law, statute, order, decree, consent decree, judgment, rule, regulation, ordinance, notice, policy or other pronouncement having the effect of law applicable in the provinces of Canada;
- (k) Newco shall not be a reporting issuer (or equivalent) in any province of Canada or any other jurisdiction;
- (l) all of the steps, terms, transactions and documents relating to the conveyance of the SFC Assets to Newco and the further conveyance of the SFC Assets by Newco to Newco II in accordance with the Plan shall be in form and in substance acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (m) all of the following shall be in form and in substance acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and reasonably satisfactory to SFC: (i) the Newco Shares; (ii) the Newco Notes (including the aggregate principal amount of the

Newco Notes); (iii) any trust indenture or other document governing the terms of the Newco Notes; and (iv) the number of Newco Shares and Newco Notes to be issued in accordance with this Plan;

Plan Matters

- (n) the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (o) the aggregate amount of the Proven Claims held by Ordinary Affected Creditors shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (p) the amount of each of the Unaffected Claims Reserve and the Administration Charge Reserve shall, in each case, be acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (q) the amount of the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve and the amount of any Permitted Continuing Retainers shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and the Initial Consenting Noteholders shall be satisfied that all outstanding monetary retainers held by any SFC Advisors (net of any Permitted Continuing Retainers) have been repaid to SFC on the Plan Implementation Date;
- (r) **[Intentionally deleted];**
- (s) the amount of each of the following shall be acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders: (i) the aggregate amount of Lien Claims to be satisfied by the return to the applicable Lien Claimants of the applicable secured property in accordance with section 4.2(c)(i) hereof; and (ii) the aggregate amount of Lien Claims to be repaid in cash on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with section 4.2(c)(ii) hereof;
- (t) the aggregate amount of Unaffected Claims, and the aggregate amount of the Claims listed in each subparagraph of the definition of "Unaffected Claims" shall, in each case, be acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (u) the aggregate amount of Unresolved Claims and the amount of the Unresolved Claims Reserve shall, in each case, be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and shall be confirmed in the Sanction Order;
- (v) Litigation Trust and the Litigation Trust Agreement shall be in form and in substance acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably, and the Litigation Trust shall be established in a jurisdiction that is acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and SFC, each acting reasonably;
- (w) SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably, shall be satisfied with the proposed use of proceeds and payments relating to all aspects of the Restructuring Transaction and the Plan, including, without

limitation, any change of control payments, consent fees, transaction fees, third party fees or termination or severance payments, in the aggregate of \$500,000 or more, payable by SFC or any Subsidiary to any Person (other than a Governmental Entity) in respect of or in connection with the Restructuring Transaction or the Plan, including without limitation, pursuant to any employment agreement or incentive plan of SFC or any Subsidiary;

- (x) SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably, shall be satisfied with the status and composition of all liabilities, indebtedness and obligations of the Subsidiaries and all releases of the Subsidiaries provided for in the Plan and the Sanction Order shall be binding and effective as of the Plan Implementation Date;

Plan Implementation Date Matters

- (y) the steps required to complete and implement the Plan shall be in form and in substance satisfactory to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (z) the Noteholders and the Early Consent Noteholders shall receive, on the Plan Implementation Date, all of the consideration to be distributed to them pursuant to the Plan;
- (aa) all of the following shall be in form and in substance satisfactory to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders: (i) all materials filed by SFC with the Court or any court of competent jurisdiction in the United States, Canada, Hong Kong, the PRC or any other jurisdiction that relates to the Restructuring Transaction; (ii) the terms of any court-imposed charges on any of the assets, property or undertaking of any of SFC, including without limitation any of the Charges; (iii) the Initial Order; (iv) the Claims Procedure Order; (v) the Meeting Order; (vi) the Sanction Order; (vii) any other Order granted in connection with the CCAA Proceeding or the Restructuring Transaction by the Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction in Canada, the United States, Hong Kong, the PRC or any other jurisdiction; and (viii) the Plan (as it is approved by the Required Majority and the Sanction Order);
- (bb) any and all court-imposed charges on any assets, property or undertaking of SFC, including the Charges, shall be discharged on the Plan Implementation Date on terms acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and SFC, each acting reasonably;
- (cc) SFC shall have paid, in full, the Expense Reimbursement and all fees and costs owing to the SFC Advisors on the Plan Implementation Date, and neither Newco nor Newco II shall have any liability for any fees or expenses due to the SFC Advisors or the Noteholder Advisors either as at or following the Plan Implementation Date;
- (dd) SFC or the Subsidiaries shall have paid, in full all fees owing to each of Chandler Fraser Keating Limited and Spencer Stuart on the Plan Implementation Date, and

neither Newco nor Newco II shall have any liability for any fees or expenses due to either Chandler Fraser Keating Limited and Spencer Stuart as at or following the Plan Implementation Date;

- (ee) SFC shall have paid all Trustee Claims that are outstanding as of the Plan Implementation Date, and the Initial Consenting Noteholders shall be satisfied that SFC has made adequate provision in the Unaffected Claims Reserve for the payment of all Trustee Claims to be incurred by the Trustees after the Plan Implementation Date in connection with the performance of their respective duties under the Note Indentures or this Plan;
- (ff) there shall not exist or have occurred any Material Adverse Effect, and SFC shall have provided the Initial Consenting Noteholders with a certificate signed by an officer of the Company, without any personal liability on the part of such officer, certifying compliance with this section 9.1(ff) as of the Plan Implementation Date;
- (gg) there shall have been no breach of the Noteholder Confidentiality Agreements (as defined in the RSA) by SFC or any of the Sino-Forest Representatives (as defined therein) in respect of the applicable Initial Consenting Noteholder;
- (hh) the Plan Implementation Date shall have occurred no later than January 15, 2013 (or such later date as may be consented to by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders);

RSA Matters

- (ii) all conditions set out in sections 6 and 7 of the RSA shall have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms of the RSA;
- (jj) the RSA shall not have been terminated;

Other Matters

- (kk) the organization, incorporating documents, articles, by-laws and other constating documents of SFC Escrow Co. and all definitive legal documentation in connection with SFC Escrow Co., shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and the Monitor and in form and in substance reasonably satisfactory to SFC;
- (ll) except as expressly set out in this Plan, SFC Escrow Co. shall not have: (i) issued or authorized the issuance of any shares, notes, options, warrants or other securities of any kind, (ii) become subject to any Encumbrance with respect to its assets or property; (iii) acquired any assets or become liable to pay any indebtedness or liability of any kind (other than as expressly set out in this Plan); or (iv) entered into any agreement;

- (mm) the Initial Consenting Noteholders shall have completed due diligence in respect of SFC and the Subsidiaries and the results of such due diligence shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders prior to the date for the hearing of the Sanction Order, except in respect of any new material information or events arising or discovered on or after the date of the hearing for the Sanction Order of which the Initial Consenting Noteholders were previously unaware, in respect of which the date for the Initial Consenting Noteholders to complete such due diligence shall be the Plan Implementation Date, provided that “new material information or events” for purposes of this Section 9.1(mm) shall not include any information or events disclosed prior to the date of the hearing for the Sanction Order in a press release issued by SFC, an affidavit filed with the Court by SFC or a Monitor’s Report filed with the Court;
- (nn) if so requested by the Initial Consenting Noteholders, the Sanction Order shall have been recognized and confirmed as binding and effective pursuant to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction in Canada and any other jurisdiction requested by the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and all applicable appeal periods in respect of any such recognition order shall have expired and any appeals therefrom shall have been disposed of by the applicable appellate court;
- (oo) all press releases, disclosure documents and definitive agreements in respect of the Restructuring Transaction or the Plan shall be in form and substance satisfactory to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably; and
- (pp) Newco and SFC shall have entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders for ongoing preservation and access to the books and records of SFC and the Subsidiaries in existence as at the Plan Implementation Date, as such access may be reasonably requested by SFC or any Director or Officer in the future in connection with any administrative or legal proceeding, in each such case at the expense of the Person making such request.

For greater certainty, nothing in Article 11 hereof is a condition precedent to the implementation of the Plan.

9.2 Monitor’s Certificate of Plan Implementation

Upon delivery of written notice from SFC and Goodmans LLP (on behalf of the Initial Consenting Noteholders) of the satisfaction of the conditions set out in section 9.1, the Monitor shall deliver to Goodmans LLP and SFC a certificate stating that the Plan Implementation Date has occurred and that the Plan and the Sanction Order are effective in accordance with their respective terms. Following the Plan Implementation Date, the Monitor shall file such certificate with the Court.

ARTICLE 10 ALTERNATIVE SALE TRANSACTION

10.1 Alternative Sale Transaction

At any time prior to the Plan Implementation Date (whether prior to or after the granting of the Sanction Order), and subject to the prior written consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders, SFC may complete a sale of all or substantially all of the SFC Assets on terms that are acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders (an “**Alternative Sale Transaction**”), provided that such Alternative Sale Transaction has been approved by the Court pursuant to section 36 of the CCAA on notice to the service list. In the event that such an Alternative Sale Transaction is completed, the terms and conditions of this Plan shall continue to apply in all respects, subject to the following:

- (a) The Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall not be distributed in the manner contemplated herein. Instead, the consideration paid or payable to SFC pursuant to the Alternative Sale Transaction (the “**Alternative Sale Transaction Consideration**”) shall be distributed to the Persons entitled to receive Newco Shares hereunder, and such Persons shall receive the Alternative Sale Transaction Consideration in the same proportions and subject to the same terms and conditions as are applicable to the distribution of Newco Shares hereunder.
- (b) All provisions in this Plan that address Newco or Newco II shall be deemed to be ineffective to the extent that they address Newco or Newco II, given that Newco and Newco II will not be required in connection with an Alternative Sale Transaction.
- (c) All provisions addressing the Newco Notes shall be deemed to be ineffective to the extent such provisions address the Newco Notes, given that the Newco Notes will not be required in connection with an Alternative Sale Transaction.
- (d) All provisions relating to the Newco Shares shall be deemed to address the Alternative Sale Transaction Consideration to the limited extent such provisions address the Newco Shares.
- (e) SFC, with the written consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, shall be permitted to make such amendments, modifications and supplements to the terms and conditions of this Plan as are necessary to: (i) facilitate the Alternative Sale Transaction; (ii) cause the Alternative Sale Transaction Consideration to be distributed in the same proportions and subject to the same terms and conditions as are subject to the distribution of Newco Shares hereunder; and (iii) complete the Alternative Sale Transaction and distribute the Alternative Sale Transaction Proceeds in a manner that is tax efficient for SFC and the Affected Creditors with Proven Claims, provided in each case that (y) a copy of such amendments, modifications or supplements is filed with the Court and served upon the service list; and (z) the Monitor is satisfied that such amendments, modifications or supplements do not materially alter the

proportionate entitlements of the Affected Creditors, as amongst themselves, to the consideration distributed pursuant to the Plan.

Except for the requirement of obtaining the prior written consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders with respect to the matters set forth in this section 10.1 and subject to the approval of the Alternative Sale Transaction by the Court pursuant to section 36 of the CCAA (on notice to the service list), once this Plan has been approved by the Required Majority of Affected Creditors, no further meeting, vote or approval of the Affected Creditors shall be required to enable SFC to complete an Alternative Sale Transaction or to amend the Plan in the manner described in this 10.1.

ARTICLE 11 SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS AGAINST THIRD PARTY DEFENDANTS

11.1 Ernst & Young

- (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, subject to: (i) the granting of the Sanction Order; (ii) the issuance of the Settlement Trust Order (as may be modified in a manner satisfactory to the parties to the Ernst & Young Settlement and SFC (if occurring on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date), the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, as applicable, to the extent, if any, that such modifications affect SFC, the Monitor or the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably); (iii) the granting of an Order under Chapter 15 of the United States Bankruptcy Code recognizing and enforcing the Sanction Order and the Settlement Trust Order in the United States; (iv) any other order necessary to give effect to the Ernst & Young Settlement (the orders referenced in (iii) and (iv) being collectively the “**Ernst & Young Orders**”); (v) the fulfillment of all conditions precedent in the Ernst & Young Settlement and the fulfillment by the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs of all of their obligations thereunder; and (vi) the Sanction Order, the Settlement Trust Order and all Ernst & Young Orders being final orders and not subject to further appeal or challenge, Ernst & Young shall pay the settlement amount as provided in the Ernst & Young Settlement to the trust established pursuant to the Settlement Trust Order (the “**Settlement Trust**”). Upon receipt of a certificate from Ernst & Young confirming it has paid the settlement amount to the Settlement Trust in accordance with the Ernst & Young Settlement and the trustee of the Settlement Trust confirming receipt of such settlement amount, the Monitor shall deliver to Ernst & Young a certificate (the “**Monitor’s Ernst & Young Settlement Certificate**”) stating that (i) Ernst & Young has confirmed that the settlement amount has been paid to the Settlement Trust in accordance with the Ernst & Young Settlement; (ii) the trustee of the Settlement Trust has confirmed that such settlement amount has been received by the Settlement Trust; and (iii) the Ernst & Young Release is in full force and effect in accordance with the Plan. The Monitor shall thereafter file the Monitor’s Ernst & Young Settlement Certificate with the Court.
- (b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, upon receipt by the Settlement Trust of the settlement amount in accordance with the Ernst & Young Settlement:

- (i) all Ernst & Young Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled, barred and deemed satisfied and extinguished as against Ernst & Young; (ii) section 7.3 hereof shall apply to Ernst & Young and the Ernst & Young Claims *mutatis mutandis* on the Ernst & Young Settlement Date; and (iii) none of the plaintiffs in the Class Actions shall be permitted to claim from any of the other Third Party Defendants that portion of any damages that corresponds to the liability of Ernst & Young, proven at trial or otherwise, that is the subject of the Ernst & Young Settlement.
- (c) In the event that the Ernst & Young Settlement is not completed in accordance with its terms, the Ernst & Young Release and the injunctions described in section 11.1(b) shall not become effective.

11.2 Named Third Party Defendants

- (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 12.5(a) or 12.5(b) hereof, at any time prior to 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on December 6, 2012 or such later date as agreed in writing by the Monitor, SFC (if on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date) and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, Schedule "A" to this Plan may be amended, restated, modified or supplemented at any time and from time to time to add any Eligible Third Party Defendant as a "Named Third Party Defendant", subject in each case to the prior written consent of such Third Party Defendant, the Initial Consenting Noteholders, counsel to the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs, the Monitor and, if occurring on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date, SFC. Any such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement of Schedule "A" shall be deemed to be effective automatically upon all such required consents being received. The Monitor shall: (A) provide notice to the service list of any such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement of Schedule "A"; (B) file a copy thereof with the Court; and (C) post an electronic copy thereof on the Website. All Affected Creditors shall be deemed to consent thereto and no Court Approval thereof will be required.
- (b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, subject to: (i) the granting of the Sanction Order; (ii) the granting of the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Settlement Order; and (iii) the satisfaction or waiver of all conditions precedent contained in the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Settlement, the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Settlement shall be given effect in accordance with its terms. Upon receipt of a certificate (in form and in substance satisfactory to the Monitor) from each of the parties to the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Settlement confirming that all conditions precedent thereto have been satisfied or waived, and that any settlement funds have been paid and received, the Monitor shall deliver to the applicable Named Third Party Defendant a certificate (the "**Monitor's Named Third Party Settlement Certificate**") stating that (i) each of the parties to such Named Third Party Defendant Settlement has confirmed that all conditions precedent thereto have been satisfied or waived; (ii) any settlement funds have been paid and received; and (iii) immediately upon the delivery of the Monitor's Named Third Party

Settlement Certificate, the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Release will be in full force and effect in accordance with the Plan. The Monitor shall thereafter file the Monitor's Named Third Party Settlement Certificate with the Court.

- (c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, upon delivery of the Monitor's Named Third Party Settlement Certificate, any claims and Causes of Action shall be dealt with in accordance with the terms of the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Settlement, the Named Third Party Defendant Settlement Order and the Named Third Party Defendant Release. To the extent provided for by the terms of the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Release: (i) the applicable Causes of Action against the applicable Named Third Party Defendant shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled, barred and deemed satisfied and extinguished as against the applicable Named Third Party Defendant; and (ii) section 7.3 hereof shall apply to the applicable Named Third Party Defendant and the applicable Causes of Action against the applicable Named Third Party Defendant *mutatis mutandis* on the effective date of the Named Third Party Defendant Settlement.

ARTICLE 12 GENERAL

12.1 Binding Effect

On the Plan Implementation Date:

- (a) the Plan will become effective at the Effective Time;
- (b) the Plan shall be final and binding in accordance with its terms for all purposes on all Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan and their respective heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives, successors and assigns;
- (c) each Person named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan will be deemed to have consented and agreed to all of the provisions of the Plan, in its entirety and shall be deemed to have executed and delivered all consents, releases, assignments and waivers, statutory or otherwise, required to implement and carry out the Plan in its entirety.

12.2 Waiver of Defaults

- (a) From and after the Plan Implementation Date, all Persons shall be deemed to have waived any and all defaults of SFC then existing or previously committed by SFC, or caused by SFC, the commencement of the CCAA Proceedings by SFC, any matter pertaining to the CCAA Proceedings, any of the provisions in the Plan or steps contemplated in the Plan, or non-compliance with any covenant, warranty, representation, term, provision, condition or obligation, expressed or implied, in any contract, instrument, credit document, indenture, note, lease,

guarantee, agreement for sale or other agreement, written or oral, and any and all amendments or supplements thereto, existing between such Person and SFC, and any and all notices of default and demands for payment or any step or proceeding taken or commenced in connection therewith under any such agreement shall be deemed to have been rescinded and of no further force or effect, provided that nothing shall be deemed to excuse SFC from performing its obligations under the Plan or be a waiver of defaults by SFC under the Plan and the related documents.

- (b) Effective on the Plan Implementation Date, any and all agreements that are assigned to Newco and/or to Newco II as part of the SFC Assets shall be and remain in full force and effect, unamended, as at the Plan Implementation Date, and no Person shall, following the Plan Implementation Date, accelerate, terminate, rescind, refuse to perform or otherwise repudiate its obligations under, or enforce or exercise any right (including any right of set-off, dilution or other remedy) or make any demand against Newco, Newco II or any Subsidiary under or in respect of any such agreement with Newco, Newco II or any Subsidiary, by reason of:
- (i) any event that occurred on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date that would have entitled any Person thereto to enforce those rights or remedies (including defaults or events of default arising as a result of the insolvency of SFC);
 - (ii) the fact that SFC commenced or completed the CCAA Proceedings;
 - (iii) the implementation of the Plan, or the completion of any of the steps, transactions or things contemplated by the Plan; or
 - (iv) any compromises, arrangements, transactions, releases, discharges or injunctions effected pursuant to the Plan or this Order.

12.3 Deeming Provisions

In the Plan, the deeming provisions are not rebuttable and are conclusive and irrevocable.

12.4 Non-Consummation

SFC reserves the right to revoke or withdraw the Plan at any time prior to the Sanction Date, with the consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders. If SFC so revokes or withdraws the Plan, or if the Sanction Order is not issued or if the Plan Implementation Date does not occur, (a) the Plan shall be null and void in all respects, (b) any settlement or compromise embodied in the Plan, including the fixing or limiting to an amount certain any Claim, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to the Plan shall be deemed null and void, and (c) nothing contained in the Plan, and no acts taken in preparation for consummation of the Plan, shall (i) constitute or be deemed to constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against SFC or any other Person; (ii) prejudice in any manner the rights of SFC or any other Person in any further proceedings involving SFC; or (iii) constitute an admission of any sort by SFC or any other Person.

12.5 Modification of the Plan

- (a) SFC may, at any time and from time to time, amend, restate, modify and/or supplement the Plan with the consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, provided that: any such amendment, restatement, modification or supplement must be contained in a written document that is filed with the Court and:
 - (i) if made prior to or at the Meeting: (A) the Monitor, SFC or the Chair (as defined in the Meeting Order) shall communicate the details of any such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement to Affected Creditors and other Persons present at the Meeting prior to any vote being taken at the Meeting; (B) SFC shall provide notice to the service list of any such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement and shall file a copy thereof with the Court forthwith and in any event prior to the Court hearing in respect of the Sanction Order; and (C) the Monitor shall post an electronic copy of such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement on the Website forthwith and in any event prior to the Court hearing in respect of the Sanction Order; and
 - (ii) if made following the Meeting: (A) SFC shall provide notice to the service list of any such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement and shall file a copy thereof with the Court; (B) the Monitor shall post an electronic copy of such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement on the Website; and (C) such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement shall require the approval of the Court following notice to the Affected Creditors and the Trustees.
- (b) Notwithstanding section 12.5(a), any amendment, restatement, modification or supplement may be made by SFC: (i) if prior to the Sanction Date, with the consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders; and (ii) if after the Sanction Date, with the consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders and upon approval by the Court, provided in each case that it concerns a matter that, in the opinion of SFC, acting reasonably, is of an administrative nature required to better give effect to the implementation of the Plan and the Sanction Order or to cure any errors, omissions or ambiguities and is not materially adverse to the financial or economic interests of the Affected Creditors or the Trustees.
- (c) Any amended, restated, modified or supplementary plan or plans of compromise filed with the Court and, if required by this section, approved by the Court, shall, for all purposes, be and be deemed to be a part of and incorporated in the Plan.

12.6 Actions and Approvals of SFC after Plan Implementation

- (a) From and after the Plan Implementation Date, and for the purpose of this Plan only:

- (i) if SFC does not have the ability or the capacity pursuant to Applicable Law to provide its agreement, waiver, consent or approval to any matter requiring SFC's agreement, waiver, consent or approval under this Plan, such agreement, waiver consent or approval may be provided by the Monitor; and
- (ii) if SFC does not have the ability or the capacity pursuant to Applicable Law to provide its agreement, waiver, consent or approval to any matter requiring SFC's agreement, waiver, consent or approval under this Plan, and the Monitor has been discharged pursuant to an Order, such agreement, waiver consent or approval shall be deemed not to be necessary.

12.7 Consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders

For the purposes of this Plan, any matter requiring the agreement, waiver, consent or approval of the Initial Consenting Noteholders shall be deemed to have been agreed to, waived, consented to or approved by such Initial Consenting Noteholders if such matter is agreed to, waived, consented to or approved in writing by Goodmans LLP, provided that Goodmans LLP expressly confirms in writing (including by way of e-mail) to the applicable Person that it is providing such agreement, consent or waiver on behalf of Initial Consenting Noteholders. In addition, following the Plan Implementation Date, any matter requiring the agreement, waiver, consent or approval of the Initial Consenting Noteholders shall: (i) be deemed to have been given if agreed to, waived, consented to or approved by Initial Consenting Noteholders in their capacities as holders of Newco Shares, Newco Notes or Litigation Trust Interests (provided that they continue to hold such consideration); and (ii) with respect to any matter concerning the Litigation Trust or the Litigation Trust Claims, be deemed to be given if agreed to, waived, consented to or approved by the Litigation Trustee.

12.8 Claims Not Subject to Compromise

Nothing in this Plan, including section 2.4 hereof, shall prejudice, compromise, release, discharge, cancel, bar or otherwise affect any: (i) Non-Released D&O Claims (except to the extent that such Non-Released D&O Claim is asserted against a Named Director or Officer, in which case section 4.9(g) applies); (ii) Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims or Conspiracy Claims (except that, in accordance with section 4.9(e) hereof, any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims against Named Directors and Officers and any Conspiracy Claims against Named Directors and Officers shall be limited to recovery from any insurance proceeds payable in respect of such Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims or Conspiracy Claims, as applicable, pursuant to the Insurance Policies, and Persons with any such Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims against Named Directors and Officers or Conspiracy Claims against Named Directors and Officers shall have no right to, and shall not, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person, other than enforcing such Persons' rights to be paid from the proceeds of an Insurance Policy by the applicable insurer(s)); or (iii) any Claims that are not permitted to be compromised under section 19(2) of the *CCAA*.

12.9 Paramourncy

From and after the Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date, any conflict between:

- (a) the Plan; and
- (b) the covenants, warranties, representations, terms, conditions, provisions or obligations, expressed or implied, of any contract, mortgage, security agreement, indenture, trust indenture, note, loan agreement, commitment letter, agreement for sale, lease or other agreement, written or oral and any and all amendments or supplements thereto existing between any Person and SFC and/or the Subsidiaries as at the Plan Implementation Date,

will be deemed to be governed by the terms, conditions and provisions of the Plan and the Sanction Order, which shall take precedence and priority.

12.10 Foreign Recognition

- (a) From and after the Plan Implementation Date, if requested by the Initial Consenting Noteholders or Newco, the Monitor (at the Monitor's election) or Newco (if the Monitor does not so elect) shall and is hereby authorized to seek an order of any court of competent jurisdiction recognizing the Plan and the Sanction Order and confirming the Plan and the Sanction Order as binding and effective in Canada, the United States, and any other jurisdiction so requested by the Initial Consenting Noteholders or Newco, as applicable.
- (b) Without limiting the generality of section 12.10(a), as promptly as practicable, but in no event later than the third Business Day following the Plan Implementation Date, a foreign representative of SFC (as agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders) (the "**Foreign Representative**") shall commence a proceeding in a court of competent jurisdiction in the United States seeking recognition of the Plan and the Sanction Order and confirming that the Plan and the Sanction Order are binding and effective in the United States, and the Foreign Representative shall use its best efforts to obtain such recognition order.

12.11 Severability of Plan Provisions

If, prior to the Sanction Date, any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Court to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the Court, at the request of SFC and with the consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, shall have the power to either (a) sever such term or provision from the balance of the Plan and provide SFC with the option to proceed with the implementation of the balance of the Plan as of and with effect from the Plan Implementation Date, or (b) alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, and provided that SFC proceeds with the implementation of the Plan, the remainder of the terms and provisions of

the Plan shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated by such holding, alteration or interpretation.

12.12 Responsibilities of the Monitor

The Monitor is acting in its capacity as Monitor in the CCAA Proceeding and the Plan with respect to SFC and will not be responsible or liable for any obligations of SFC.

12.13 Different Capacities

Persons who are affected by this Plan may be affected in more than one capacity. Unless expressly provided herein to the contrary, a Person will be entitled to participate hereunder, and will be affected hereunder, in each such capacity. Any action taken by or treatment of a Person in one capacity will not affect such Person in any other capacity, unless expressly agreed by the Person, SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders in writing, or unless the Person's Claims overlap or are otherwise duplicative.

12.14 Notices

Any notice or other communication to be delivered hereunder must be in writing and reference the Plan and may, subject as hereinafter provided, be made or given by personal delivery, ordinary mail or by facsimile or email addressed to the respective parties as follows:

- (a) if to SFC or any Subsidiary:

Sino-Forest Corporation
Room 3815-29 38/F, Sun Hung Kai Centre
30 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Judson Martin, Executive Vice-Chairman and Chief
Executive Officer
Fax: +852-2877-0062

with a copy by email or fax (which shall not be deemed notice) to:

Bennett Jones LLP
One First Canadian Place, Suite 3400
Toronto, ON M5X 1A4

Attention: Kevin J. Zych and Raj S. Sahni
Email: zychk@bennettjones.com and sahnir@bennettjones.com
Fax: 416-863-1716

(b) if to the Initial Consenting Noteholders:

c/o Goodmans LLP
Bay Adelaide Centre
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Ontario M5H 2S7

Attention: Robert Chadwick and Brendan O'Neill
Email: rchadwick@goodmans.ca and boneill@goodmans.ca
Fax: 416-979-1234

and with a copy by email or fax (which shall not be deemed notice) to:

Hogan Lovells International LLP
11th Floor, One Pacific Place, 88 Queensway
Hong Kong China

Attention: Neil McDonald
Email: neil.mcdonald@hoganlovells.com
Fax: 852-2219-0222

(c) if to the Monitor:

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
TD Waterhouse Tower
79 Wellington Street West
Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
Toronto, ON M5K 1G8

Attention: Greg Watson
Email: greg.watson@fticonsulting.com
Fax: (416) 649-8101

and with a copy by email or fax (which shall not be deemed notice) to:

Gowling Lafleur Henderson LLP
1 First Canadian Place
100 King Street West, Suite 1600
Toronto, Ontario M5X 1G5

Attention: Derrick Tay
Email: derrick.tay@gowlings.com
Fax: (416) 862-7661

(d) if to Ernst & Young:

Ernst & Young LLP
Ernst & Young Tower
222 Bay Street
P.O. Box 251

Toronto, ON M5K 1J7

Attention: Doris Stamml
Email: doris.stamml@ca.ey.com
Fax: (416) 943-[TBD]

and with a copy by email or fax (which shall not be deemed notice) to:

Lenczner Slaght Royce Smith Griffin
130 Adelaide Street West, Suite 2600
Toronto, Ontario M5H 3P5

Attention: Peter Griffin
Email: pgriffin@litigate.com
Fax: (416) 865-2921

or to such other address as any party may from time to time notify the others in accordance with this section. Any such communication so given or made shall be deemed to have been given or made and to have been received on the day of delivery if delivered, or on the day of faxing or sending by other means of recorded electronic communication, provided that such day in either event is a Business Day and the communication is so delivered, faxed or sent before 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on such day. Otherwise, such communication shall be deemed to have been given and made and to have been received on the next following Business Day.

12.15 Further Assurances

SFC, the Subsidiaries and any other Person named or referred to in the Plan will execute and deliver all such documents and instruments and do all such acts and things as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the full intent and meaning of the Plan and to give effect to the transactions contemplated herein.

DATED as of the 3rd day of December, 2012.

SCHEDULE A

NAMED THIRD PARTY DEFENDANTS

1. The Underwriters, together with their respective present and former affiliates, partners, associates, employees, servants, agents, contractors, directors, officers, insurers and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns, excluding any Director or Officer and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns of any Director or Officer in their capacity as such.
2. Ernst & Young LLP (Canada), Ernst & Young Global Limited and all other member firms thereof, together with their respective present and former affiliates, partners, associates, employees, servants, agents, contractors, directors, officers, insurers and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns, excluding any Director or Officer and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns of any Director or Officer in their capacity as such, in the event that the Ernst & Young Settlement is not completed.
3. BDO Limited, together with its respective present and former affiliates, partners, associates, employees, servants, agents, contractors, directors, officers, insurers and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns, excluding any Director or Officer and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns of any Director or Officer in their capacity as such.

Schedule "B"

FORM OF MONITOR'S CERTIFICATE OF PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO

**SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR
ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

**MONITOR'S CERTIFICATE
(Plan Implementation)**

All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization of Sino-Forest Corporation ("**SFC**") dated December 3, 2012 (the "**Plan**"), which is attached as Schedule "A" to the Order of the Honourable Mr. Justice Morawetz made in these proceedings on the [7th] day of December, 2012 (the "**Order**"), as such Plan may be further amended, varied or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

Pursuant to paragraph 12 of the Order, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. (the "**Monitor**") in its capacity as Court-appointed Monitor of SFC delivers to SFC and Goodmans LLP this certificate and hereby certifies that:

1. The Monitor has received written notice from SFC and Goodmans LLP (on behalf of the Initial Consenting Noteholders) that the conditions precedent set out in section 9.1 of the Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms of the Plan; and

2. The Plan Implementation Date has occurred and the Plan and the Plan Sanction Order are effective in accordance with their terms.

DATED at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, this ■ day of ■, 201■.

FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC., in its
capacity as Court-appointed Monitor of the Sino-
Forest Corporation and not in its personal capacity

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Schedule "C"



Industry Canada Industrie Canada
 Canada Business Corporation Act Loi canadienne sur les sociétés par actions

FORM 14 **FORMULAIRE 14**
ARTICLES OF REORGANIZATION CLAUSES DE RÉORGANISATION
(SECTION 191) (ARTICLE 191)

1 -- Name of Corporation - Dénomination sociale de la société Sino-Forest Corporation	2 -- Corporation No. - N° de la société 409023-3
--	---

3 -- In accordance with the order for reorganization, the articles of incorporation are amended as follows: Conformément à l'ordonnance de réorganisation, les statuts constitutifs sont modifiés comme suit :

Please see Schedule A attached hereto.

Signature	Printed Name - Nom en lettres moulées	4 -- Capacity of - En qualité de	5 -- Tel. N°. - N° de tél.
-----------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------

FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY - À L'USAGE DU MINISTÈRE SEULEMENT

Schedule A

3. In accordance with the order for reorganization, the articles of continuance of the Corporation dated June 25, 2002, as amended by articles of amendment dated June 22, 2004, are amended as follows:

(a) to decrease the minimum number of directors of the Corporation from three (3) directors to one (1) director;

(b) to create a new class of shares consisting of an unlimited number of "Class A Common Shares" having the following rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions:

The holders of Class A Common Shares are entitled:

(i) to two (2) votes per Class A Common Share at any meeting of shareholders of the Corporation, except meetings at which only holders of a specified class of shares are entitled to vote;

(ii) subject to the rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions attaching to shares of any other class or series of shares of the Corporation, to receive the remaining property of the Corporation upon dissolution pro rata with the holders of the Common Shares; and

(iii) subject to the rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions attaching to shares of any other class or series of shares of the Corporation, to receive any dividend declared by the directors of the Corporation and payable on the Class A Common Shares.

(c) to delete the rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions attaching to the Common Shares and to substitute therefor the following:

(1) The holders of Common Shares are entitled:

(i) to one (1) vote per Common Share at any meeting of shareholders of the Corporation, except meetings at which only holders of a specified class of shares are entitled to vote;

(ii) subject to the rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions attaching to shares of any other class or series of shares of the Corporation, to receive the remaining property of the Corporation upon dissolution pro rata with the holders of the Class A Common Shares; and

(iii) subject to the rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions attaching to shares of any other class or series of shares of the Corporation, to receive any dividend declared by the directors of the Corporation and payable on the Common Shares.

(2) At a time to be determined by the board of directors of the Corporation, the Common Shares shall be cancelled and eliminated for no consideration whatsoever, and shall be of no further force and effect, whether surrendered for cancellation or otherwise, and the obligation of the Corporation thereunder or in any way related thereto shall be deemed to

be satisfied and discharged and the holders of the Common Shares shall have no further rights or interest in the Corporation on account thereof and the rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions attached to the Common Shares shall be deleted.

(d) to confirm that the authorized capital of the Corporation consists of an unlimited number of Class A Common Shares, an unlimited number of Common Shares and an unlimited number of Preference Shares, issuable in series.

Schedule "D"

1. Unaffected Claims Reserve:	\$1,500,000
2. Unresolved Claims Reserve for Defence Costs:	\$8,000,000

**IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES CREDITORS' ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE
MATTER OF A PLAN OR COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION**

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

Proceedings commenced in Toronto

PLAN SANCTION ORDER

BENNETT JONES LLP

One First Canadian Place
Suite 3400, P.O. Box 130
Toronto, Ontario
M5X 1A4

Rob Staley (LSUC #27115J)
Kevin Zych (LSUC #33129T)
Derek Bell (LSUC #43420J)
Jonathan Bell (LSUC #55457P)
Tel: 416-863-1200
Fax: 416-863-1716

Lawyers for Sino-Forest Corporation

3

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

THE HONOURABLE MR.) TUESDAY, THE 15th
)
JUSTICE MORAWETZ) DAY OF JANUARY, 2013

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR
ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

ORDER

THIS MOTION, made by Sino-Forest Corporation ("SFC") for the relief set out in SFC's notice of motion dated January 14, 2013 was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the affidavit of Jonathan Bell sworn January 14, 2013 (the "Bell Affidavit") and on hearing submissions of counsel for SFC, the Monitor, the board of directors of SFC, the Ad Hoc Noteholders and those other parties present;

SERVICE

1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the time for the service of the Notice of Motion and the Motion Record is hereby abridged so that this Motion is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

2. THIS COURT ORDERS that capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to them in the Bell Affidavit and the Sanction Order.

DOCUMENT RETENTION

3. THIS COURT ORDERS that prior to the Plan Implementation Date, Bennett Jones LLP shall take possession of copies of the SFC documents that have been identified as potentially relevant (pursuant to the definition attached at Schedule "A" of this Order) to the issues raised in the Class Actions (as that term is defined in the Sanction Order) (the "Relevant Documents") and preserve them as counsel to SFC following the implementation of the Plan.

4. THIS COURT ORDERS that Bennett Jones LLP shall retain copies of the Relevant Documents until any of the following occurs:

- (a) Bennett Jones LLP ceases to be counsel for SFC in the Class Actions;
- (b) SFC's defence in the Class Actions ceases to be funded by insurance; or
- (c) one year has elapsed from the completion of all of the Class Actions (by settlement, discontinuance, dismissal, final finding for the plaintiffs or otherwise).

5. THIS COURT ORDERS that in the event that Bennett Jones LLP ceases to be counsel for SFC in the Class Actions or SFC's defence in the Class Actions ceases to be funded by insurance, SFC shall comply with paragraph 52(ii) of the Sanction Order by Bennett Jones LLP bringing a motion to this Court seeking directions concerning prospective custody and access to the copies of the Relevant Documents that may be acceptable to SFC, the Monitor, Newco, the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs, Ernst & Young, the Underwriters and the Named Third Party Defendants.

6. THIS COURT ORDERS that compliance with paragraphs 3, 4, and 5 of this Order shall satisfy SFC's document retention obligations provided by paragraph 52 of the Sanction Order and paragraph 8.2(x) of the Plan.

7. THIS COURT ORDERS that SFC shall produce documents in the Class Actions (i) in accordance with the laws, rules of court and practices in each applicable jurisdiction; (ii) as may be required by court order in such jurisdictions; or (iii) as otherwise agreed by SFC and other parties to the Class Actions.

8. THIS COURT ORDERS that this Order is without prejudice to any right of a party pursuant to Rule 31.10 or any equivalent provision in any other jurisdiction, other than as against Newco.

9. THIS COURT ORDERS that Newco has no obligations with respect to document retention and all parties' rights with respect to document retention in relation to Newco are as set forth in this Order, and all parties are enjoined pursuant to Article 7 of the Plan from seeking any form of documentation, information or data from Newco with respect to any matters concerning SFC.

10. THIS COURT ORDERS that neither the Monitor nor SFC's estate will be responsible for retaining the Relevant Documents or copies of the Relevant Documents after the Plan Implementation Date, nor for any costs associated with the retention of same.

11. THIS COURT ORDERS that none of SFC, SFC's directors and officers, or the Monitor shall incur any liability as a result of acting in accordance with the terms of this Order and the Sanction Order.

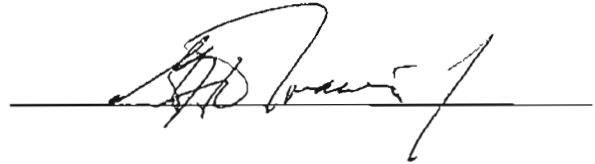
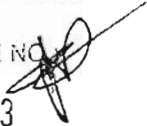
FOREIGN PROCEEDINGS

12. THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, the United States, Barbados, the British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, the People's Republic of China or in any other foreign jurisdiction, to give effect to this Order and to assist SFC, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to SFC and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist SFC and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

13. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of SFC and the Monitor be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order and any other Order issued in these proceedings.

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT A TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO:

JAN 15 2013



SCHEDULE "A"

Relevant Document means any document, in physical or electronic form as defined in the *Rules of Civil Procedure* and including, without limitation, books, contracts, letters, telegrams, statements, records, bills, notes, securities, vouchers, reports, drawings, maps, surveys, transcripts, schematics, memoranda, writings of any kind, computer diskettes, CDs, DVDs, USB keys, any information contained on the storage of any electronic device, email, facsimile transmissions, audio recordings, video recordings, photographs and copies and drafts of same:

1. Relating, in any way, the allegations in the outstanding civil proceedings against Sino-Forest Corporation, including:
 - a. The Trustees of The Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada, et al. v. Sino-Forest Corporation, et al., Ontario Superior Court of Justice, Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP
 - b. Guining Liu v. Sino-Forest Corporation, et al., Province of Quebec Superior Court, File No. 200-06-000132-111
 - c. David Leopard, et al. v. Allen T.Y. Chan, et al., United States New York Southern District Court, Case Number 1:2012-cv-01726-VM
2. Relating, in any way, to any "Impugned Document" as defined in the Fresh as Amended Statement of Claim in the action bearing Court File No.: CV-11-431153-00CP (the "Action");
3. Relating in any way to the issuance of securities or debt instruments by Sino-Forest Corporation or its subsidiaries;
4. Relating to any application to list securities of the Sino-Forest Corporation or its subsidiaries on any exchange, including records reflecting all information provided to any exchange in connection with any listing or contemplated listing;
5. All communications with any exchange upon which Sino-Forest Corporation or its subsidiaries securities were listed;
6. Reflecting meetings and the work of the board of directors and all committees of the board, including the audit committee;
7. Relating in any way to the allegations contained in the OSC Statements of Allegations against Sino-Forest Corporation (and others) and against Ernst & Young LLP;
8. Sent to, received from, produced by, produced for, concerning or related in any way to:
 - a. Zhanjiang Leizhou Eucalyptus Resources Development Co. Ltd (the purported joint venture between Sino-Wood Partners and the Leizhou Forestry Bureau);
 - b. Shanghai Jin Xiang Timber Ltd.;
 - c. Shanghai Timber Market;
 - d. Gengma Dai and Wa Tribes Autonomous Region Forestry Company Ltd.
 - e. Greenheart Group Limited ("Greenheart");
 - f. Greenheart Resources Holdings Limited;
 - g. Great Sino Holdings Ltd;
 - h. Vista Marine Services NV;
 - i. Jiangxi Zhonggan Industrial Development Company Limited;
 - j. China Square Industrial Limited;
 - k. Homix Limited;
 - l. Jiangsu Dayang Wood Co., Ltd;
 - m. Shaoyang Jiading Wood Products Co. Ltd.;
 - n. Guangzhou Pany Dacheng Wood Co.;

- o. Yunnan Shunxuan Forestry Co. Ltd.;
 - p. Huaihua City Yuda Wood Co. Ltd.;
 - q. General Enterprise Management Services International Limited;
 - r. Kongkou Suanglian Wood Company Limited;
 - s. Jiangxi Tianyao Industrial Co., Ltd.;
 - t. Nanchang Tongdasheng Industry Co., Ltd.;
 - u. Jinan Xinluyuan Economic and Trade Co., Ltd.;
 - v. Dao County Juncheng Forestry Development Co., Ltd.;
 - w. Gengma Dai Wa Autonomous County Forestry Co., Ltd.;
 - x. Huaihua Yuda Wood Co., Ltd.;
 - y. Dongkou Shuanglian Wood Company Limited;
 - z. Jiangxi Senchangtai Forestry Co. Ltd.;
 - aa. Shanghai Bailucheng Trading Ltd.;
 - bb. Shenzhen Jingyingcai Trading Ltd.;
 - cc. Guangxi Dacheng Timber Co. Ltd.;
 - dd. Guangxi Hezhou City Yuangao Forestry Development Co. Ltd.;
 - ee. Gaoyao City Xinqi Forestry Development Co., Ltd.;
 - ff. Guangxi Rongshui Meishan Wood Products Factory;
 - gg. Guangxi Pingle Haosen Forestry Development Co., Ltd.;
 - hh. Guangxi Hezhou City Kun'an Forestry Co., Ltd.;
 - ii. Jinan Feilin Wood Ltd.;
 - jj. Shuifenghe Longtai Trading Ltd.;
 - kk. Heilongjiang Xinlihua Trading Ltd.; and
 - ll. Heilongjiang Jingtai long Import Export Ltd.;
 - mm. Any suppliers of Sino Forest;
 - nn. Any "authorized intermediary" as that term is employed by the Independent Committee of Sino-Forest ("IC");
 - oo. Any BVI entity; or
 - pp. Any purchasers, or purported purchasers, of timber or any wood product from Sino-Forest or its subsidiaries;
9. Relating, in any way, to the purchase, sale, lease or any other transaction, of any sort, connected in any way to timber, standing timber, wood logs, trees, wood fibre, wood products or land, including, without limitation:
- a. The purchase, acquisition, lease, or sale of any forestry assets in Yunnan Province;
 - b. The purchase, acquisition, lease, or sale of any forestry assets in Jiangxi Province;
 - c. The purchase, acquisition, lease, or sale of any forestry assets in Hunan Province; or
 - d. The purchase, acquisition, lease, or sale of any forestry assets in Republic of Suriname;
10. Sent to, received from, produced by, produced for, concerning or related in any way to:
- a. Allen Chan;
 - b. Kai Kit Poon;
 - c. David Horsley;
 - d. William Ardell;
 - e. James Bowland;
 - f. James Hyde;
 - g. Edmund Mak;

- h. W. Judson Martin;
 - i. Simon Murray;
 - j. Peter Wang;
 - k. Garry West;
 - l. Albert Ip;
 - m. Alfred C.T. Hung;
 - n. George Ho;
 - o. Simon Yeung;
 - p. Lam Hong Chiu;
 - q. Hua Chen;
 - r. Mr. Liang (based in Heyuan Guangdong, Deputy GM responsible for Heyuan plantations, previously with forestry bureau; studied at Yangdongxian Dangxiao);
or
 - s. Mr. Xie (based in Hunan, Plantation controller, graduated from Hunan Agricultural University, previously Assistant Manager of state-owned farm trees in Hunan);
11. Relating, in any way, to the existence or ownership of forestry assets including, without limitation:
- a. Any forestry bureau or government official with which Sino-Forest, any of its subsidiaries or any of its officers, directors or employees had any contact whatsoever;
 - b. Confirmation letters issued by forestry bureaus;
 - c. Farmers' Authorization Letters;
 - d. Timber Survey Reports; or
 - e. Plantation rights certificates;
12. Related to the quarterly and year-end audit work done in respect of Sino-Forest Corporation or its subsidiaries, including but not limited to any records of communications or meetings with the auditors, any Poyry entity.
13. Sent to, received from, produced by, produced for, reviewed by or in any way related to any person or entity engaged to, providing, proposing to provide, or related in any way to, any audit of Sino-Forest or its subsidiaries or other work performed by:
- a. Ernst & Young LLP;
 - b. BDO Limited;
 - c. Arthur Andersen LLP; or
 - d. BDO McCabe Lo Limited;
14. Sent to, received from, produced by, produced for, reviewed by or in any way related to any person or entity engaged to, providing, proposing to provide, or related in any way to underwriting or investment banking services to Sino-Forest or its subsidiaries, including, without limitation:
- a. Credit Suisse Securities (Canada), Inc.;
 - b. TD Securities Inc.;
 - c. Dundee Securities Corporation;
 - d. RBC Dominion Securities Inc.;
 - e. Scotia Capital Inc.;
 - f. CIBC World Markets Inc.;
 - g. Merrill Lynch Canada Inc.;
 - h. Canaccord Financial Ltd.;
 - i. Maison Placements Canada Inc.;

- j. Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC;
 - k. Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated; or
 - l. Banc of America Securities LLC
15. Sent to, received from, produced by, produced for, reviewed by or in any way related to any person or entity engaged to, providing, proposing to provide, or related in any way to valuation services to Sino-Forest or its subsidiaries, including, without limitation any Poyry entity.
 16. Any document relating in any way to the book, records, journals, ledgers and financial statements of Sino-Forest or its subsidiaries, including documents underpinning any facts or figures therein, including, without limitation:
 - a. Tax liabilities related to Sino's operations;
 - b. Documents underpinning Sino's cash flow statements; or
 - c. Evidencing any "representation from management";
 17. Provided to, requested by, reviewed by, produced by, received from or related in any way to:
 - a. The IC;
 - b. The Ontario Securities Commission or any other securities regulator anywhere in the world;
 - c. The Royal Canadian Mounted Police or any law enforcement agency anywhere in the world;
 - d. Any governmental body of any sort or level of government in the People's Republic of China;
 18. Relating to or discussing Muddy Waters Research;
 19. Legal opinions relating in any way to:
 - a. Taxation and tax liabilities, anywhere in the world;
 - b. Conducting 'business activities' in China;
 - c. Timber, trees, wood fibre, wood products or land, including ownership of forestry assets;
 - d. Distribution of securities or debt instruments;
 - e. Listing of securities or debt instruments on any exchange;
 - f. BVI entities and the BVI subsidiary structure;
 - g. WFOE entities;
 - h. "Onshoring" of revenue; and
 - i. Audit work for Sino-Forest or its subsidiaries.
 20. Relating in any way to communications with any security holder, former security holder or potential security holder of Sino-Forest or its subsidiaries;
 21. Any securities, of any sort, issued to any defendant in the Action, including, without limitation options of Greenheart granted to Chan, Martin and Murray;
 22. Referred to at, resulting from or in any way related to the April 9, 2010 meeting between Allen Chan, Thomas Maradin, Alfred Hung, Eric Chan, David Horsley, Doug Parsonson, Steve Croskery, Rudolph van Rensburg, Josephine Man, Graham Robertson, Fred Clifford, Ron Patrickson and L. Langel; or
 23. Drafts or prior versions of any sort of any document listed above.

Where an entity is referred to above, that reference includes any employee, partner, agent, subsidiary, parent organization or other person or entity related in any way to it.

**IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES CREDITORS' ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE
MATTER OF A PLAN OR COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION**

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

Proceedings commenced in Toronto

ORDER

BENNETT JONES LLP
One First Canadian Place
Suite 3400, P.O. Box 130
Toronto, Ontario
M5X 1A4

Robert W. Staley (LSUC #27115J)
Kevin Zych (LSUC #33129T)
Derek J. Bell (LSUC #43420J)
Raj Sahni (LSUC #42942U)
Jonathan Bell (LSUC #55457P)
Tel: 416-863-1200
Fax: 416-863-1716

Lawyers for the Applicant

4



Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

THE HONOURABLE) TUESDAY, THE
MR. JUSTICE MORAWETZ) 26TH DAY OF MARCH, 2013

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND
ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION**

Court File No.: CV-11-431153-00CP

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**

BETWEEN:

**THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF CENTRAL AND
EASTERN CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING
ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID GRANT and ROBERT
WONG**

Plaintiffs

- and -

**SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED (formerly
known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED), ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W. JUDSON
MARTIN, KAI KIT POON, DAVID J. HORSLEY, WILLIAM E. ARDELL, JAMES
P. BOWLAND, JAMES M.E. HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON MURRAY, PETER
WANG, GARRY J. WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING) CONSULTING COMPANY
LIMITED, CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC.,
DUNDEE SECURITIES CORPORATION, RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC.,
SCOTIA CAPITAL INC., CIBC WORLD MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH
CANADA INC., CANACCORD FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON PLACEMENTS
CANADA INC., CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC and MERRILL LYNCH,
PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED (successor by merger to Banc of
America Securities LLC)**

Defendants

ORDER

THIS MOTION made by the Ad Hoc Committee of Purchasers of the Applicant's Securities, including the plaintiffs in the action commenced against Sino-Forest Corporation ("Sino-Forest") in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice, bearing (Toronto) Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP (the "Ontario Plaintiffs" and the "Ontario Class Action", respectively), in their own and proposed representative capacities, for an order providing for the preservation and production of certain documents in the possession of Ernst & Young LLP.

WHEREAS the Ontario Plaintiffs and Ernst & Young (as defined in the Plan) entered into Minutes of Settlement dated November 29, 2012.

AND WHEREAS this Honourable Court issued the Sanction Order containing the framework and providing for the implementation of the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release, upon further notice and approval;

AND WHEREAS the Supervising CCAA Judge in this proceeding was designated on December 13, 2012 by Regional Senior Justice Then to hear this motion for settlement approval pursuant to both the CCAA and the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*;

AND WHEREAS this Honourable Court approved the form of notice and the plan for distribution of the notice to any Person with an Ernst & Young Claim, as defined in the Plan, of this settlement approval motion by Order dated December 21, 2012 (the "Notice Order");

AND WHEREAS this Honourable Court approved the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release, as defined in the Plan, including the bar orders sought by Order dated March 20, 2013 (the "Settlement Order");

AND WHEREAS paragraph 12(c) of the Settlement Order provides that none of the plaintiffs in the Class Actions, as defined in the Settlement Order, shall be permitted to claim from any of the other defendants that portion of any damages that corresponds with the liability of Ernst & Young, proven at trial or otherwise, that is the subject of the Ernst & Young Settlement.

AND ON READING the Ontario Plaintiffs' Motion Record, including the affidavit and supplemental affidavit of Charles Wright, counsel to the plaintiffs, and the exhibits thereto, the affidavit of Joe Redshaw and the exhibits thereto, the affidavit of Frank C. Torchio and the exhibits thereto, the affidavit of Serge Kalloghlian and exhibits thereto, the affidavit of Adam Pritchard and the exhibits thereto, and the affidavit of Mike P. Dean and the exhibits thereto, and the affidavit of Judson Martin and the exhibits thereto and the Responding Motion Record of the Objectors to this motion (Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P., Comité Syndical National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc., Matrix Asset Management Inc, Gestion Férique and Montrusco Bolton Investments) including the affidavits of Eric J. Adelson and exhibits thereto, Daniel Simard and exhibits thereto and Tanya J. Jemec and the exhibits thereto, and on reading the Responding Motion Record of Poyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited including the affidavit of Christina Doria, and on reading the Fourteenth Report, the Supplement to the Fourteenth Report and the Fifteenth Report of FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its capacity as Monitor of the Applicants (in such capacity, the "Monitor") dated January 22 and 28, 2013 and February 1, 2013 including any notices of objection received, and on reading such other material, filed, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Ontario Plaintiffs, Ernst & Young LLP, the Ad Hoc Committee of Sino-Forest Noteholders the Applicant, the Objectors to this motion, the Underwriters, Derek Lam and Senith Vel Kanagaratnam, the Underwriters, (Credit Suisse Securities (Canada) Inc., TD Securities Inc., Dundee Securities Corporation, RBC Dominion Securities Inc., Scotia Capital Inc., CIBC World Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch Canada Inc., Canaccord Financial Ltd., Maison Placements Canada Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (successor by merger to Banc of America Securities LLC)), BDO Limited, the Monitor and those other parties present, no one appearing for any other party although duly served and such other notice as required by the Notice Order,


1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service and manner of service of the Notice of Motion and the Motion Record and the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Reports of the Monitor on any Person are, respectively, hereby abridged and validated, and any further service thereof is hereby dispensed with so that this Motion was properly returnable February 4, 2013 in both proceedings set out in the styles of cause hereof.

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this order shall have the meanings attributed to those terms in the Plan.
3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that for the purposes of paragraph 12(c) in the Settlement Order made by this Honourable Court on today's date and commencing on the Ernst & Young Settlement Date, Ernst & Young LLP and all other parties to the Ontario Action shall be bound by the terms of the Production Protocol attached to this Order as **Appendix "A"**.
4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the document production as set out in the Production Protocol shall proceed pursuant to an agreement between the parties to the Ontario Class Action and Ernst & Young LLP in respect of a discovery plan pursuant to Rule 29.1.03(1) of the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, or failing such agreement, a further order of the court in respect of a discovery plan.
5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the non-settling parties may, on a motion to this Honourable Court, seek to enforce any pre-existing or subsequently acquired rights to obtain evidence from Ernst & Young LLP and may obtain on a motion to this Honourable Court, as against Ernst & Young LLP as a non-party, subject to Ernst & Young LLP's ability to resist a further order of the Court, Orders for:
 - a. documentary discovery and an affidavit of documents in accordance with the Rules of Civil Procedure from Ernst & Young LLP, to the extent it is not provided for in the Order or Appendix "A" thereto;
 - b. oral discovery of a representative of Ernst & Young LLP, the transcript of which may be read in at trial;
 - c. leave to serve a request to admit on Ernst & Young LLP in respect of factual matters; and
 - d. an undertaking to produce an Ernst & Young LLP representative to testify at trial, with such witness to be subject to cross-examination by counsel for the non-settling defendants.

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT A TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO..

APR 17 2013

NB



APPENDIX "A" PRODUCTION PROTOCOL

This document production protocol is intended to describe the process for obtaining production of documents from Ernst & Young LLP ("Ernst & Young") in Ontario Superior Court of Justice, Court File No. CV-11-431153CP (the "Action"). The protocol assumes that the Ernst & Young Settlement and Ernst & Young Release will have been finally approved by the courts, including the bar orders sought, and that confirmation to the Monitor in writing by Ernst & Young of the fulfillment of all conditions precedent in the Ernst & Young Settlement and the fulfillment by the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs of all of their obligations thereunder, and, where necessary, upon the recognition of these matters by appropriate courts in other jurisdictions all shall have occurred and/or been completed.

Ernst & Young has confirmed that to the best of its knowledge documents related to Sino-Forest Corporation and its subsidiaries ("Sino-Forest") in its power, possession and control have been preserved in response to a document preservation memorandum dated June 9, 2011 and will continue to be preserved until the Action has been finally resolved.

After all appeals or times to appeal from certification of the Action against the non-settling defendants have been exhausted, following the close of pleadings, following production of documents by the then parties (not including Ernst & Young) to the Action and following delivery of affidavits of documents by the parties (not including Ernst & Young) to the Action, and in accordance with the timetable set out in the Discovery Plan (referenced in paragraph 3 below):

- 1) Ernst & Young will identify and produce the documents relevant to the Action, as determined by reference to the pleadings in the Action, such relevance to be determined as if Ernst & Young were still a party to the Action, subject to the principles of proportionality and reasonableness and subject to privilege and other lawful confidentiality claims (the "Documents");

- 2) The Documents referred to in paragraph (1) hereof shall be made available to the parties for inspection upon request and, if requested, copies shall be produced to the parties to the Action;
- 3) Ernst & Young shall be consulted about the proposed schedule for production and discovery with respect to productions pursuant to this protocol before the finalization of the Discovery Plan pursuant to Rules 29.1.03(1) of the *Rules of Civil Procedure*. Ernst & Young shall thereafter make the Documents available for inspection in accordance with the established schedule. Any dispute with respect to the schedule as it affects Ernst & Young may be referred to the Ontario Superior Court pursuant to paragraph 9 hereof;
- 4) Ernst & Young shall be provided notice of all motions affecting Ernst & Young, including but not limited to any motion in respect of this Production Protocol, with service effective upon Peter H. Griffin, Lenczner Slaght LLP, for all motions or other proceedings contemplated by this protocol and the Order;
- 5) The parties to the Action will be permitted to access the aforementioned Documents for an agreed duration during which any such party may request copies of them;
- 6) Ernst & Young will arrange for copies of the Documents to be made and thereafter provided to, not only the party to the Action requesting copies of the documents, but also every other party to the Action. In the case of documents that are now in electronic form, production of such documents will be by electronic copies;
- 7) Any party to the Action that requests copies of documents pursuant to paragraphs 2 and 5 hereof agrees to pay all reasonable expenses relating to the copying or scanning of the requested documents incurred by Ernst & Young (including the costs incurred as a result of Ernst & Young retaining a third party vendor for such copying or scanning) for both the party requesting the documents and all other parties to the Action who are entitled to receive a duplicate copy, subject to the

rights of the parties to the Action to recover the same from the other parties to the Action as costs in the Action. Nothing in this paragraph is intended to prevent the parties to the Action from allocating the costs referred to among themselves in any way they agree is appropriate;

- 8) All other costs of Ernst & Young relating to the preparation for inspection and the production of documents shall be in the discretion of the Court pursuant to rule 30.10 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure* and s. 131 of the *Courts of Justice Act* and Ernst & Young or any party to the Action may refer the issue of the responsibility for payment of such costs to the Court pursuant to paragraph 9 hereof;
- 9) The parties to the Action and Ernst & Young may seek the assistance of the Ontario Superior Court, in case managing or resolving any issues that may arise during implementation of the abovementioned document production protocol, including the application and/or waiver of privilege, privilege generally, claims of confidentiality claims, the determination of relevance and the responsibility for costs incurred by Ernst & Young referred to in paragraph 8 hereof;
- 10) The deemed undertaking, as described in Rule 30.1 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure* shall apply to all documents made available for inspection or produced by Ernst & Young;
- 11) Nothing in this document protocol waives or prejudices the rights that the parties to the Action and Ernst & Young might have pursuant to Rules 30.10, 31.10 and 53.07 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure* and section 131 of the *Courts of Justice Act (Ontario)*.

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST
CORPORATION

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, et al.
CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA, et al.

Plaintiffs

Court File No: CV-12-9667-00CL

Defendants

Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

ORDER

PALJARE ROLAND ROSENBERG ROTHSTEIN LLP
250 UNIVERSITY AVENUE, SUITE 501
TORONTO, ON M5H 3E5

KEN ROSENBERG (LSUC No. 21102H)
MASSIMO STARNINO (LSUC No. 41048G)
TEL: 416-646-4300 / FAX: 416-646-4301

KOSKIE MINSKY LLP
900-20 QUEEN STREET WEST, BOX 52
TORONTO ON M5H 3R3
KIRK M. BAERT (LSUC No. 30942O)
TEL: 416-595-2117 / FAX: 416-204-2889
JONATHAN PTAK (LSUC No. 45773F)
TEL: 416-595-2149 / FAX: 416-204-2903

SISKINDS LLP
680 WATERLOO STREET, P.O. BOX 2520
LONDON ON N6A 3V8
CHARLES M. WRIGHT (LSUC No. 36599Q)
TEL: 519-660-7753 / FAX: 519-660-7754
A. DIMITRI LASCARIS (LSUC No. 50074A)
TEL: 519-660-7844 / FAX: 519-660-7845

**LAWYERS FOR AN AD HOC COMMITTEE OF
PURCHASERS OF THE APPLICANT'S SECURITIES**

5

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

THE HONOURABLE) WEDNESDAY, THE
MR. JUSTICE MORAWETZ)
)
)
20TH DAY OF MARCH, 2013



**IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND
ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION**

Court File No.: CV-11-431153-00CP

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**

BETWEEN:

**THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF CENTRAL AND
EASTERN CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING
ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID GRANT and ROBERT
WONG**

Plaintiffs

- and -

**SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED (formerly
known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED), ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W. JUDSON
MARTIN, KAI KIT POON, DAVID J. HORSLEY, WILLIAM E. ARDELL, JAMES
P. BOWLAND, JAMES M.E. HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON MURRAY, PETER
WANG, GARRY J. WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING) CONSULTING COMPANY
LIMITED, CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC.,
DUNDEE SECURITIES CORPORATION, RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC.,
SCOTIA CAPITAL INC., CIBC WORLD MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH
CANADA INC., CANACCORD FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON PLACEMENTS
CANADA INC., CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC and MERRILL LYNCH,
PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED (successor by merger to Banc of
America Securities LLC)**

Defendants

ORDER

THIS MOTION made by the Ad Hoc Committee of Purchasers of the Applicant's Securities, including the plaintiffs in the action commenced against Sino-Forest Corporation ("Sino-Forest" or the "Applicant") in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice, bearing (Toronto) Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP (the "Ontario Plaintiffs" and the "Ontario Class Action", respectively), in their own and proposed representative capacities, for an order giving effect to the Ernst & Young Release and the Ernst & Young Settlement (as defined in the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization of the Applicant under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") dated December 3, 2012 (the "Plan") and as provided for in section 11.1 of the Plan, such Plan having been approved by this Honourable Court by Order dated December 10, 2012 (the "Sanction Order")), was heard on February 4, 2013 at the Court House, 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

WHEREAS the Ontario Plaintiffs and Ernst & Young (as defined in the Plan) entered into Minutes of Settlement dated November 29, 2012.

AND WHEREAS this Honourable Court issued the Sanction Order approving the Plan containing the framework and providing for the implementation of the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release, upon further notice and approval;

AND WHEREAS the Supervising CCAA Judge in this proceeding, the Honourable Justice Morawetz, was designated on December 13, 2012 by Regional Senior Justice Then to hear this motion for settlement approval pursuant to both the CCAA and the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*;

AND WHEREAS this Honourable Court approved the form of notice and the plan for distribution of the notice to any Person with an Ernst & Young Claim, as defined in the Plan, of this settlement approval motion by Order dated December 21, 2012 (the "Notice Order");

AND ON READING the Ontario Plaintiffs' Motion Record, including the affidavit and supplemental affidavit of Charles Wright, counsel to the plaintiffs, and the exhibits thereto, the affidavit of Joe Redshaw and the exhibits thereto, the affidavit of Frank C. Torchio and the exhibits thereto, the affidavit of Serge Kalloghlian and the exhibits thereto, the affidavit of Adam

Pritchard and the exhibits thereto, and on reading the affidavit of Mike P. Dean and the exhibits thereto, and on reading the affidavit of Judson Martin and the exhibits thereto and on reading the Responding Motion Record of the Objectors to this motion (Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P., Comité Syndical National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc., Matrix Asset Management Inc, Gestion Férique and Montrusco Bolton Investments) including the affidavits of Eric J. Adelson and the exhibits thereto, Daniel Simard and the exhibits thereto and Tanya J. Jemec, and the exhibits thereto, and on reading the Responding Motion Record of Poyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited including the affidavit of Christina Doria, and on reading the Fourteenth Report, the Supplement to the Fourteenth Report and the Fifteenth Report of FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its capacity as Monitor of the Applicant (in such capacity, the "Monitor") dated January 22 and 28, 2013 and February 1, 2013 including any notices of objection received, and on reading such other material, filed, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Ontario Plaintiffs, Ernst & Young LLP, the Ad Hoc Committee of Sino-Forest Noteholders, the Applicant, the Objectors to this motion, Derek Lam and Senith Vel Kanagaratnam, the Underwriters, (Credit Suisse Securities (Canada) Inc., TD Securities Inc., Dundee Securities Corporation, RBC Dominion Securities Inc., Scotia Capital Inc., CIBC World Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch Canada Inc., Canaccord Financial Ltd., Maison Placements Canada Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (successor by merger to Banc of America Securities LLC)), BDO Limited, the Monitor and those other parties present, no one appearing for any other party although duly served and such other notice as required by the Notice Order,

Sufficiency of Service and Definitions

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service and manner of service of the Notice of Motion and the Motion Record and the Fourteenth Report, the Supplement to the Fourteenth Report and the Fifteenth Report of the Monitor on any Person are, respectively, hereby abridged and validated, and any further service thereof is hereby dispensed with so that this Motion was properly returnable February 4, 2013 in both proceedings set out in the styles of cause hereof.

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this order shall have the meanings attributed to those terms in the Plan.
3. **THIS COURT FINDS** that all applicable parties have adhered to, and acted in accordance with, the Notice Order and that the procedures provided in the Notice Order have provided good and sufficient notice of the hearing of this Motion, and that all Persons shall be and are hereby forever barred from objecting to the Ernst & Young Settlement or the Ernst & Young Release.

Representation

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Ontario Plaintiffs are hereby recognized and appointed as representatives on behalf of those Persons described in **Appendix "A"** hereto (collectively, the "Securities Claimants") in these insolvency proceedings in respect of the Applicant (the "CCAA Proceedings") and in the Ontario Class Action, for the purposes of and as contemplated by section 11.1 of the Plan, and more particularly the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release.
5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Koskie Minsky LLP, Siskinds LLP and Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP are hereby recognized and appointed as counsel for the Securities Claimants for all purposes in these proceedings and as contemplated by section 11.1 of the Plan, and more particularly the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release ("CCAA Representative Counsel").
6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the steps taken by CCAA Representative Counsel pursuant to the Orders of this Court dated May 8, 2012 (the "Claims Procedure Order") and July 25, 2012 (the "Mediation Order") are hereby approved, authorized and validated as of the date thereof and that CCAA Representative Counsel is and was authorized to negotiate and support the Plan on behalf of the Securities Claimants, to negotiate the Ernst & Young Settlement, to bring this motion before this Honourable Court to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release and to take any other necessary steps to effectuate and implement the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release,

including bringing any necessary motion before the court, and as contemplated by section 11.1 of the Plan.

Approval of the Settlement & Release

7. **THIS COURT DECLARES** that the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release are fair and reasonable in all the circumstances and for the purposes of both proceedings.
8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release be and hereby are approved for all purposes and as contemplated by s. 11.1 of the Plan and paragraph 40 of the Sanction Order and shall be implemented in accordance with their terms, this Order, the Plan and the Sanction Order.
9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order, the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release are binding upon each and every Person or entity having an Ernst & Young Claim, including those Persons who are under disability, and any requirements of rules 7.04(1) and 7.08(4) of the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194 are dispensed with in respect of the Ontario Class Action.

Payment, Release, Discharge and Channelling

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon satisfaction of all the conditions specified in section 11.1(a) of the Plan, Ernst & Young shall pay CDN \$117,000,000 (the "Settlement Fund") into the Settlement Trust (as defined in paragraph 16 below) less any amounts paid in advance as set out in paragraph 15 of this order or the Notice Order.
11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon receipt of a certificate from Ernst & Young confirming it has paid the Settlement Fund to the Settlement Trust in accordance with the Ernst & Young Settlement as contemplated by paragraph 10 of this Order and upon receipt of a certificate from the trustee of the Settlement Trust confirming receipt of such Settlement Fund, the Monitor shall deliver to Ernst & Young the Monitor's Ernst & Young Settlement Certificate (as defined in the Plan) substantially in the form attached hereto as **Appendix**

“B”. The Monitor shall thereafter file the Monitor’s Ernst & Young Settlement Certificate with the Court.

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that pursuant to the provisions of section 11.1(b) of the Plan,

- a. upon receipt by the Settlement Trust of the Settlement Fund, all Ernst & Young Claims, including but not limited to the claims of the Securities Claimants, shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled, barred and deemed satisfied and extinguished as against Ernst & Young in accordance with section 11.1(b) of the Plan;
- b. on the Ernst & Young Settlement Date, section 7.3 of the Plan shall apply to Ernst & Young and the Ernst & Young Claims *mutatis mutandis*;
- c. upon receipt by the Settlement Trust of the Settlement Fund, none of the plaintiffs in the Class Actions or any other actions in which the Ernst & Young Claims could have been asserted shall be permitted to claim from any of the other defendants that portion of any damages, restitutionary award or disgorgement of profits that corresponds with the liability of Ernst & Young, proven at trial or otherwise, that is the subject of the Ernst & Young Settlement (“Ernst & Young’s Proportionate Liability”);
- d. upon receipt by the Settlement Trust of the Settlement Fund, Ernst & Young shall have no obligation to participate in and shall not be compelled to participate in any disputes about the allocation of the Settlement Fund from the Settlement Trust and any and all Ernst & Young Claims shall be irrevocably channeled to the Settlement Fund held in the Settlement Trust in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17 of this order and the Claims and Distribution Protocol defined below and forever discharged and released against Ernst & Young in accordance with paragraph 12(a) of this order, regardless of whether the Claims and Distribution Protocol is finalized as at the Ernst & Young Settlement Date;

- e. on the Ernst & Young Settlement Date, all Class Actions, as defined in the Plan, including the Ontario Class Action shall be permanently stayed as against Ernst & Young; and
- f. on the Ernst & Young Settlement Date, the Ontario Class Action shall be dismissed against Ernst & Young.

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that on the Ernst & Young Settlement Date, any and all claims which Ernst & Young may have had against any other current or former defendant, or any affiliate thereof, in the Ontario Class Action, or against any other current or former defendant, or any affiliate thereof, in any Class Actions in a jurisdiction in which this order has been recognized by a final order of a court of competent jurisdiction and not subject to further appeal, any other current or former defendant's insurers, or any affiliates thereof, or any other Persons who may claim over against the other current or former defendants, or any affiliate thereof, or the other current or former defendants' insurers, or any affiliate thereof, in respect of contribution, indemnity or other claims over which relate to the allegations made in the Class Actions, are hereby fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled, barred and deemed satisfied and extinguished.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this order shall fetter the discretion of any court to determine Ernst & Young's Proportionate Liability at the trial or other disposition of an action for the purposes of paragraph 12(c) above, whether or not Ernst & Young appears at the trial or other disposition (which, subject to further order of the Court, Ernst & Young has no obligation to do) and Ernst & Young's Proportionate Liability shall be determined as if Ernst & Young were a party to the action and any determination by the court in respect of Ernst & Young's Proportionate Liability shall only apply in that action to the proportionate liability of the remaining defendants in those proceedings and shall not be binding on Ernst & Young for any purpose whatsoever and shall not constitute a finding against Ernst & Young for any purpose in any other proceeding.

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Ontario Plaintiffs shall incur and pay notice and administration costs that are incurred in advance of the Ernst & Young Settlement Date, as a

result of an order of this Honourable Court, up to a maximum of the first \$200,000 thereof (the “Initial Plaintiffs’ Costs”), which costs are to be immediately reimbursed from the Settlement Fund after the Ernst & Young Settlement Date. Ernst & Young shall incur and pay such notice and administration costs which are incurred in advance of the Ernst & Young Settlement Date, as a result of an order of this Honourable Court, over and above the Initial Plaintiffs’ Costs up to a maximum of a further \$200,000 (the “Initial Ernst & Young Costs”). Should any costs in excess of the cumulative amount of the Initial Plaintiffs’ Costs and the Initial Ernst & Young Costs, being a total of \$400,000, in respect of notice and administration as ordered by this Honourable Court be incurred prior to the Ernst & Young Settlement Date, such amounts are to be borne equally between the Ontario Plaintiffs and Ernst & Young. All amounts paid by the Ontario Plaintiffs and Ernst & Young as provided herein are to be deducted from or reimbursed from the Settlement Fund after the Ernst & Young Settlement Date. Should the settlement not proceed, the Ontario Plaintiffs and Ernst & Young shall each bear their respective costs paid to that time.

Establishment of the Settlement Trust

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that a trust (the “Settlement Trust”) shall be established under which a claims administrator, to be appointed by CCAA Representative Counsel with the consent of the Monitor or with approval of the court, shall be the trustee for the purpose of holding and distributing the Settlement Fund and administering the Settlement Trust.

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that after payment of class counsel fees, disbursements and taxes (including, without limitation, notice and administration costs and payments to Claims Funding International) and upon the approval of a Claims and Distribution Protocol, defined below, the entire balance of the Settlement Fund shall, subject to paragraph 18 below, be distributed to or for the benefit of the Securities Claimants for their claims against Ernst & Young, in accordance with a process for allocation and distribution among Securities Claimants, such process to be established by CCAA Representative Counsel and approved by further order of this court (the “Claims and Distribution Protocol”).

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that notwithstanding paragraph 17 above, the following Securities Claimants shall not be entitled to any allocation or distribution of the Settlement

Fund: any Person or entity that is as at the date of this order a named defendant to any of the Class Actions (as defined in the Plan) and their past and present subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, senior employees, partners, legal representatives, heirs, predecessors, successors and assigns, and any individual who is a member of the immediate family of the following Persons: Allen T.Y, Chan a.k.a. Tak Yuen Chan, W. Judson Martin, Kai Kit Poon, David J. Horsley, William E. Ardell, James P. Boland, James M.E. Hyde, Edmund Mak, Simon Murray, Peter Wang, Garry J. West, Albert Ip, Alfred C.T. Hung, George Ho and Simon Yeung. For greater certainty, the Ernst & Young Release shall apply to the Securities Claimants described above.

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the fees and costs of the claims administrator and CCAA Representative Counsel shall be paid out of the Settlement Trust, and for such purpose, the claims administrator and the CCAA Representative Counsel may apply to the court to fix such fees and costs in accordance with the laws of Ontario governing the payment of counsel's fees and costs in class proceedings.

Recognition, Enforcement and Further Assistance

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Court in the CCAA proceedings shall retain an ongoing supervisory role for the purposes of implementing, administering and enforcing the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release and matters related to the Settlement Trust including any disputes about the allocation of the Settlement Fund from the Settlement Trust. Any disputes arising with respect to the performance or effect of, or any other aspect of, the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release shall be determined by the court, and that, except with leave of the court first obtained, no Person or party shall commence or continue any proceeding or enforcement process in any other court or tribunal, with respect to the performance or effect of, or any other aspect of the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release.
21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Ontario Plaintiffs and Ernst & Young with the assistance of the Monitor, shall use all reasonable efforts to obtain all court approvals and orders necessary for the implementation of the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release and shall take such additional steps and execute such additional agreements and


documents as may be necessary or desirable for the completion of the transactions contemplated by the Ernst & Young Settlement, the Ernst & Young Release and this order.

22. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or the United States or elsewhere, to give effect to this order and to assist the Applicant, the Monitor, the CCAA Representative Counsel and Ernst & Young LLP and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicant, the Monitor as an officer of this Court, the CCAA Representative Counsel and Ernst & Young LLP, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist the Applicant, the Monitor, the CCAA Representative Counsel and Ernst & Young LLP and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this order.
23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Applicant, the Monitor, CCAA Representative Counsel and Ernst & Young LLP be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this order, or any further order as may be required, and for assistance in carrying out the terms of such orders.
24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the running of time for the purposes of the Ernst & Young Claims asserted in the Ontario Class Action, including statutory claims for which the Ontario Plaintiffs have sought leave pursuant to Part XXIII.1 of the Ontario *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S-5 and the concordant provisions of the securities legislation in all other provinces and territories of Canada, shall be suspended as of the date of this order until further order of this CCAA Court.
25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that in the event that the Ernst & Young Settlement is not completed in accordance with its terms, the Ernst & Young Settlement and paragraphs 7-14 and 16-19 of this order shall become null and void and are without prejudice to the rights of the parties in the Ontario Class Action or in any proceedings and any agreement between the

parties incorporated into this order shall be deemed in the Ontario Class Action and in any proceedings to have been made without prejudice.

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT A TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO. *X*

MAR 28 2013



Morawetz, J.

**APPENDIX "A" TO SETTLEMENT APPROVAL ORDER
DEFINITION OF SECURITIES CLAIMANTS**

"Securities Claimants" are all Persons and entities, wherever they may reside, who acquired any securities of Sino-Forest Corporation including securities acquired in the primary, secondary and over-the-counter markets.

For the purpose of the foregoing,

"Securities" means common shares, notes or other securities defined in the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended.

**APPENDIX "B" TO SETTLEMENT APPROVAL ORDER
MONITOR'S ERNST & YOUNG SETTLEMENT CERTIFICATE**

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND
ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION**

Court File No.: CV-11-431153-00CP

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**

B E T W E E N :

**THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF CENTRAL AND
EASTERN CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING
ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID GRANT and ROBERT
WONG**

Plaintiffs

- and -

**SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED (formerly
known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED), ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W. JUDSON
MARTIN, KAI KIT POON, DAVID J. HORSLEY, WILLIAM E. ARDELL, JAMES
P. BOWLAND, JAMES M.E. HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON MURRAY, PETER
WANG, GARRY J. WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING) CONSULTING COMPANY
LIMITED, CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC.,
DUNDEE SECURITIES CORPORATION, RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC.,
SCOTIA CAPITAL INC., CIBC WORLD MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH
CANADA INC., CANACCORD FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON PLACEMENTS
CANADA INC., CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC and MERRILL LYNCH,
PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED (successor by merger to Banc of
America Securities LLC)**

Defendants

All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Order of the Court dated March 20, 2013 (the "Ernst & Young Settlement Approval Order") which, *inter alia*, approved the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release and established the Settlement Trust (as those terms are defined in the plan of compromise and reorganization dated December 3, 2012 (as the same may be amended, revised or supplemented in accordance with its terms, the "Plan") of Sino-Forest Corporation ("SFC"), as approved by the Court pursuant to an Order dated December 10, 2012).

Pursuant to section 11.1 of the Plan and paragraph 11 of the Ernst & Young Settlement Approval Order, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. (the "Monitor") in its capacity as Court-appointed Monitor of SFC delivers to Ernst & Young LLP this certificate and hereby certifies that:

1. Ernst & Young has confirmed that the settlement amount has been paid to the Settlement Trust in accordance with the Ernst & Young Settlement;
2. ■, being the trustee of the Settlement Trust has confirmed that such settlement amount has been received by the Settlement Trust; and
3. The Ernst & Young Release is in full force and effect in accordance with the Plan.

DATED at Toronto this ___ day of _____, 2013.

FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC. solely
in its capacity as Monitor of Sino-Forest
Corporation and not in its personal capacity

Name:

Title:

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST
CORPORATION

Court File No: CV-12-9667-00CL

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, et al.
CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA. et al.

Plaintiffs

Defendants

Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

ORDER

PALIARE ROLAND ROSENBERG ROTHSTEIN LLP
250 UNIVERSITY AVENUE, SUITE 501
TORONTO, ON M5H 3E5
KEN ROSENBERG (LSUC No. 21102H)
MASSIMO STARINNO (LSUC No. 41048G)
TEL: 416-646-4300 / FAX: 416-646-4301

KOSKIE MINSKY LLP
900-20 QUEEN STREET WEST, BOX 52
TORONTO ON M5H 3R3
KIRK M. BAERT (LSUC No. 30942O)
TEL: 416-595-2117 / FAX: 416-204-2889
JONATHAN PTAK (LSUC No. 45773F)
TEL: 416-595-2149 / FAX: 416-204-2903

SISKINDS LLP
680 WATERLOO STREET, P.O. BOX 2520
LONDON ON N6A 3V8
CHARLES M. WRIGHT (LSUC No. 36599Q)
TEL: 519-660-7753 / FAX: 519-660-7754
A. DIMITRI LASCARIS (LSUC No. 50074A)
TEL: 519-660-7844 / FAX: 519-660-7845

**LAWYERS FOR AN AD HOC COMMITTEE OF
PURCHASERS OF THE APPLICANT'S SECURITIES**

6

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

THE HONOURABLE) FRIDAY, THE
)
REGIONAL SENIOR JUSTICE MORAWETZ)
) 27TH DAY OF DECEMBER, 2013

**IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND
ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION**

Court File No.: CV-11-431153-00CP

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**

B E T W E E N :

**THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF CENTRAL AND
EASTERN CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING
ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID GRANT
and ROBERT WONG**

Plaintiffs

- and -

**SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED (formerly
known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED), ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W. JUDSON
MARTIN, KAI KIT POON, DAVID J. HORSLEY, WILLIAM E. ARDELL, JAMES
P. BOWLAND, JAMES M.E. HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON MURRAY, PETER
WANG, GARRY J. WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING) CONSULTING COMPANY
LIMITED, CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC.,
DUNDEE SECURITIES CORPORATION, RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC.,
SCOTIA CAPITAL INC., CIBC WORLD MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH
CANADA INC., CANACCORD FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON PLACEMENTS
CANADA INC., CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC and MERRILL LYNCH,
PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED (successor by merger to Banc of
America Securities LLC)**

Defendants

ORDER

THIS MOTION, made by the plaintiffs for an order approving the process for the allocation and distribution of the net proceeds of the settlement with Ernst & Young LLP, was heard on December 13, 2013 at the Court House, 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

WHEREAS this Court issued an order dated December 10, 2012 approving the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization of the Applicant under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") dated December 3, 2012 (the "Plan");

AND WHEREAS this Court issued an order on March 30, 2013 approving the Ernst & Young Settlement and such order (a) established a settlement trust for the Ernst & Young settlement proceeds (the "Settlement Trust"); (b) appointed the plaintiffs as representatives of persons that purchased Sino-Forest securities ("Securities Claimants") for the purposes of the settlement; (c) appointed Koskie Minsky LLP and Siskinds LLP (together "Canadian Class Counsel"), along with insolvency counsel Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP, as counsel for the Securities Claimants; and (d) directed that Canadian Class Counsel and insolvency counsel are to establish a process for the allocation and distribution of the net settlement proceeds among Securities Claimants and that such process shall be approved by this Court (the "Claims and Distribution Protocol");

AND WHEREAS this Court issued an order on October 23, 2013 approving the form of notice of the hearing to approve the Claims and Distribution Protocol and the plan for distribution of the notice;

AND ON READING the plaintiffs' motion record and supplementary motion record, and on reading such other material, filed, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the plaintiffs, and those other persons present,

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service and manner of service of the notice of motion and the plaintiffs' motion record and supplementary motion record on any person are, respectively, hereby abridged and validated, and any further service thereof is hereby dispensed

with so that this motion was properly returnable December 13, 2013 in both proceedings set out in the title of proceedings herein.

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this order shall have the meanings attributed to those terms in the Plan or the Claims and Distribution Protocol attached as **Schedule “A”** to this order.

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Claims and Distribution Protocol attached as **Schedule “A”** to this order is hereby approved and that EY Compensation Fund shall be distributed in accordance with the Claims and Distribution Protocol and this order.

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that NPT RicePoint Class Action Services Inc. (the “Claims Administrator”) is hereby authorized to pay out of the Settlement Trust (a) Class Counsel Fees that are approved by this Court (including amounts in respect of tax); (b) costs of administration of the Settlement Trust (including taxes); (c) payment to Claims Funding International pursuant to the order of Justice Perell dated May 17, 2012; and (d) any expenses and taxes relating to the notice of the settlement approval hearing, notice of the hearing to approve the Claims and Distribution Protocol and Class Counsel Fees and any notice of the Claims and Distribution Protocol.

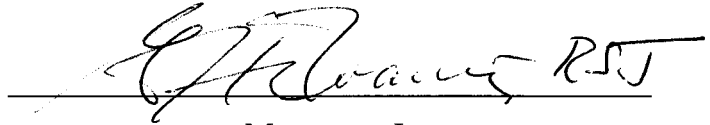
5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this order, the materials filed in support thereof or the Claims and Distribution Protocol shall fetter the discretion of any court to determine the damages of Securities Claimants at a trial or other disposition of an action in respect of the claims for which compensation is available under the Claims and Distribution Protocol.

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the issue of the admissibility, producibility and compellability of the materials filed for this motion, including any determination of inflation for Sino-Forest securities by Frank Torchio of Forensic Economics for the purposes of the Claims and Distribution Protocol, in the Ontario Class Action, Quebec Class Action or US Class Action is reserved to the motions and trial judges presiding over those proceedings if and/or when such admissibility, producibility and/or compellability is an issue for determination.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that counsel to the Initial Consenting Noteholders, Goodmans LLP, is hereby authorized to direct the amounts provided in section 8 of the Claims and

Distribution Protocol be paid from the EY Compensation Fund to the Noteholders through The Depository Trust Company in a manner consistent with the distributions made to the Noteholders under the Plan on the Initial Distribution Date (as defined in the Plan) as consented to by the Monitor and Goodmans LLP, and that the Claims Administrator, The Depository Trust Company, the Monitor and Goodmans LLP shall not incur any liability as a result of acting in accordance with the terms of this order.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that 30 days following the conclusion of the distribution of the EY Compensation Fund, Canadian Class Counsel shall report to the Court, on notice to the parties to the Ontario Class Action, (a) the total amount of the EY Compensation Fund distributed, and (b) the allocation of that distribution to the categories of Claimants listed in paragraph 10(e) of the Claims and Distribution Protocol.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. Morawetz R.S.J.", written over a horizontal line.

Morawetz, J.

A small, stylized handwritten mark or signature in black ink, consisting of a few loops.

SCHEDULE "A"

Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP

Re Sino-Forest Corporation and Trustees of Labourers' Fund v. Sino-Forest

CLAIMS AND DISTRIBUTION PROTOCOL Distribution Of EY Compensation Fund To Securities Claimants

1. The following definitions apply in this Schedule:
 - (a) "2011 Notes" means the aggregate principal amount of US\$300,000,000 of 9.125% Guaranteed Senior Notes due 2011.
 - (b) "ACB" means the adjusted cost base for the purchase of share or notes (as the case may be), inclusive of brokerage commissions.
 - (c) "Allocation System" means the method of determining the Compensable Loss assigned to a claim in order determine the amount of compensation to be awarded for that claim (as set out below). This is based on the Securities Claimant's estimated losses attributable to misrepresentations in Sino-Forest's public disclosure and risk adjustments to account for the liability risks for different categories of Securities Claimants.
 - (d) "Claims Administrator" means NPT RicePoint Class Action Services Inc.
 - (e) "Claim Form" means a written claim in the prescribed form seeking compensation from the EY Compensation Fund.
 - (f) "Claimant" means any person, other than the Noteholders, making a claim as purporting to be a Securities Claimant or on behalf of a purported Securities Claimant, with proper authority (as determined by the Claims Administrator or Class Counsel).
 - (g) "Class Counsel Fees" means the aggregate of the fees and disbursements of Koskie Minsky LLP, Siskinds LLP, Paliare Roland Rothstein Rosenberg LLP, Siskinds, Desmeules senclr, Kessler, Topaz, Meltzer & Check, LLP and Cohen Millstein Sellers & Toll PLLC (including taxes) as provided in the EY Allocation Order;
 - (h) "Compensable Damages" mean the amount of a Claimant's damages for each type of purchase of securities after accounting for Offset Profits for those purchases.
 - (i) "Compensable Loss" is the sum of the Claimant's damages after Offset Profits are deducted and risk adjustments applied for each type of purchase.
 - (j) "Distribution Record Date" has the meaning ascribed to that term in the Plan.
 - (k) "Excluded Claims" means
 - (i) a claim by or on behalf of any Noteholder in respect of Notes held as of the Distribution Record Date;
 - (ii) a claim in respect of a purchase in the June 2007 offering of shares or any earlier offering other than the May 2004 offering;

- (iii) a claim in respect of a purchase in any note offering that occurred before the offering for the 2011 Notes on August 17, 2004;
 - (iv) a claim by on behalf of any person or entity for securities purchased on or after August 26, 2011; and
 - (v) a claim by or on behalf of any person or entity that is as of the date of the EY Settlement Approval Order a named defendant to any of the Class Actions (as defined in the Plan), Albert Ip, Alfred C.T. Hung, George Ho and Simon Yeung and their past and present subsidiaries, affiliates officers, directors, senior employees, partners, legal representatives heirs predecessors, successors and assigns, and any individual who is a member of the immediate family of Allen T.Y. Chan a.k.a. Tak Yuen Chan, W. Judson Martin, Kai Kit Poon, David J. Horsley, William E. Ardell, James P. Bowland, James M.E. Hyde, Edmund Mak, Simon Murray, Peter Wang, Garry J. West, Albert Ip, Alfred C.T. Hung, George Ho and Simon Yeung.
-
- (l) “EY Allocation Order” means the order approving the claims process for the distribution of the Ernst & Young settlement.
 - (m) “EY Compensation Fund” means the Settlement Fund less Class Counsel Fees, costs of administration of the Settlement Trust (including taxes), payment to Claims Funding International and any expenses and taxes relating to the notice of the settlement approval hearing, notice of the fee and allocation hearing and notice of this claims and distribution protocol.
 - (n) “EY Settlement Approval Order” means the order of Morawetz J. dated March 20, 2013, approving the Ernst & Young settlement.
 - (o) “FIFO” means the method applied to the holdings of Securities Claimants who made multiple purchases or sales such that sales of securities will be matched, in chronological order, first against securities first purchased.
 - (p) “Initial Consenting Noteholders” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the Plan.
 - (q) “Notes” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the Plan.
 - (r) “Noteholders” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the Plan.
 - (s) “Offset Profits” means the total increase in inflation of each security sold by a Securities Claimant prior to June 2, 2011 where such security was purchased after March 19, 2007. Such inflation for Sino-Forest securities shall be determined by Frank Torchio of Forensic Economics, in consultation with Class Counsel.
 - (t) “Ontario Class Action” means the action commenced against Sino-Forest Corporation and others in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice, bearing (Toronto) Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP.
 - (u) “Plan” means the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization of Sino-Forest Corporation, sanctioned and approved pursuant to the Plan Sanction Order of Morawetz J. dated December 10, 2012.

- (v) “Quebec Class Action” means the action commenced against Sino-Forest Corporation and others in the Quebec Superior Court, bearing Court File No. 200-06-000132-111.
- (w) “Risk Adjusted Damages” mean the Compensable Damages for each type of purchase of securities, after it has been adjusted by a risk adjustment.
- (x) “Risk Adjusted Loss” means the sum of the Risk Adjusted Damages for each type of purchase of securities.
- (y) “Sale Price” means the price at which the Claimant disposed of shares or notes, taking into account any commissions paid in respect of the disposition, such that the Sale Price reflects the economic benefit the Claimant received on disposition.
- (z) “Securities Claimants” have the meaning ascribed to that term in the EY Settlement Approval Order.
- (aa) “Settlement Fund” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the EY Settlement Approval Order”
- (bb) “Settlement Trust” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the EY Settlement Approval Order”
- (cc) “Tradegate Purchasers” means all Securities Claimants who acquired shares over the Tradegate Exchange and who are not members of the Ontario Class Action, Quebec Class Action or US Class Action.
- (dd) “US Class Action” means the action commenced against Sino-Forest Corporation and others in the United States District Court (SDNY), bearing Court File No. 1:12-cv-01726-VM.

2. The Claims Administrator shall distribute the EY Compensation Fund as set out below.

Goal

3. The goal is to divide the EY Compensation Fund among Securities Claimants who submit valid and timely claims provided that Noteholders are not required to submit a claim in order to receive their allocation of the EY Compensation Fund provided in paragraph 8. This division among Securities Claimants, other than Noteholders who shall receive the allocation provided in paragraph 8, is based on a *pro rata* distribution that takes into account the risk adjustments of the Allocation System.

Deadline for Claims

4. Any person, other than the Noteholders, who wishes to claim compensation shall deliver to or otherwise provide the Claims Administrator a Claim Form by February 14, 2014 or such other date set by the Court. If the Claims Administrator does not receive a Claim

Form from a Claimant by the deadline, then the Claimant shall not be eligible for any compensation whatsoever.

Processing Claim Forms

5. The Claims Administrator shall review each Claim Form and verify that the Claimant is eligible for compensation, as follows:
 - (a) For a Claimant claiming as a Securities Claimant, the Claims Administrator shall be satisfied that (i) the Claimant is a Securities Claimant; and (ii) the claim is not an Excluded Claim.
 - (b) For a Claimant claiming on behalf of a Securities Claimant or a Securities Claimant's estate, the Claims Administrator shall be satisfied that (i) the Claimant has authority to act on behalf of the Securities Claimant or the Securities Claimant's estate in respect of financial affairs; (ii) the person or estate on whose behalf the claim was submitted is a Securities Claimant; and (iii) the claim is not an Excluded Claim.
6. The Claims Administrator shall review the Claim Forms and assign the Compensable Loss to the claims prescribed by the Allocation System.
7. The Claims Administrator shall take reasonable measures to verify that the Claimants are eligible for compensation and that the information in the Claim Forms is accurate. The Claims Administrator may make inquiries of the Claimants in the event of any concerns, ambiguities or inconsistencies in the Claim Forms.

Allocation and Payment of EY Compensation Fund

8. \$5,000,000 of EY Compensation Fund shall be allocated to the Noteholders. Such amount shall be paid to counsel to the Initial Consenting Noteholders (Goodmans LLP) in trust, for the benefit of the Noteholders as soon as practicable following final court approval of this Claims and Distribution Protocol.
9. Tradegate Purchasers who filed CCAA claims shall be treated as domiciled in Canada for the purposes of paragraph 10. Tradegate Purchasers who did not file CCAA claims shall be assigned a risk adjustment of 0.01 notwithstanding any other provision of this protocol.
10. As soon as possible after (i) all timely Claim Forms have been processed; (ii) the time to request a reconsideration for disallowed claims under paragraph 20 below has expired;

and (iii) all administrative reviews under paragraphs 21-22 have concluded, the Claims Administrator shall determine each Claimant's Risk Adjusted Loss as follows:

- (a) The ACB for each security purchased are determined using FIFO on a per security, per account, basis.
- (b) the securities purchased are divided into the types of securities described in the chart at paragraph 10(e).
- (c) For each type of purchase of securities, the damages for those purchases are calculated as follows:

Time of Sale of Securities	Damages
Sold before June 2, 2011	No damages
Sold from June 3 to August 25, 2011	(#of securities sold) X (ACB - Sale Price)
Sold or held after August 25, 2011	
<i>Shares</i>	(#of shares sold or held) X (ACB per share - CAD\$1.40)
<i>2013 Notes</i>	(#of notes sold or held) X (ACB per note - USD\$283)
<i>2014 Notes</i>	(#of notes sold or held) X (ACB per note - USD\$276.20)
<i>2016 Notes</i>	(#of notes sold or held) X (ACB per note - USD\$283)
<i>2017 Notes</i>	(#of notes sold or held) X (ACB per note - USD\$289.80)

- (d) The damages for each type of purchase are reduced by subtracting the Claimant's Offset Profits for those purchases to obtain the Compensable Damages.
- (e) The Compensable Damages for each type of purchase are multiplied by the risk adjustment in the following chart to obtain the Risk Adjusted Damages:

Type of Purchase	Risk Adjustment
A. Share Purchases	
(a) Primary Market (Mar. 2007-Aug. 2011)	
June 09 and December 09 offering	1.00
(b) Secondary Market (Mar. 2007-Aug. 2011)	
<u>Canadian market or Canadian resident¹</u>	
March 19, 2007-March 17, 2008	0.10
March 18, 2008-August 11, 2008	0.30
August 12, 2008-June 2, 2011	0.45
June 3, 2011-August 25, 2011	0.15

¹ This is a reference to any purchase (a) on the Toronto Stock Exchange or any secondary market in Canada; or (b) by a person who is currently a Canadian resident or was at time of purchase.

If CCAA claim filed	0.25
<u>Over-The-Counter (OTC) Market in the US</u>	
March 19, 2007-March 17, 2008	0.10
March 18, 2008-August 25, 2011	0.35
(c) Pre-Mar. 2007 Acquisitions (primary or secondary)	
Shares acquired before March 19, 2007	0.01
If CCAA claim filed	0.10
B. Note Purchases (excluding the Noteholders)	
(a) Primary Market (2013, 2014, 2016, 2017 notes)	
2013, 2014, 2016, 2017 notes (Canadian) ²	0.15
2017 notes (non-Canadian)	0.10
2013, 2014 and 2016 notes (non-Canadian)	0.01
If CCAA claim filed	0.10
(b) Secondary Market (2013, 2014, 2016, 2017 notes)	
<u>Canadian market or Canadian resident (2013, 2014, 2016, 2017 notes)</u>	
July 17, 2008-August 11, 2008	0.20
August 12, 2008-June 2, 2011	0.35
June 3, 2011-August 25, 2011	0.15
If CCAA claim filed	0.25
<u>Non-Canadian market and non-Canadians (2013, 2014, 2016, 2017 notes)</u>	
July 17, 2008- August 25, 2011	0.25
(c) 2011 Notes (primary or secondary)	
Purchase of 2011 Notes	0.01

(f) The Compensable Loss is equal to the sum of the Risk Adjusted Damages for each type of purchase.

11. As soon as is practicable thereafter, the Administrator shall allocate the net amount of the EY Compensation Fund (after the payment in paragraph 8) to the eligible Claimant on a *pro rata* basis based upon each Claimant's Compensable Loss.

² This is a reference to any primary market note purchase (a) in a distribution in Canada; or (b) by a person who is currently a Canadian resident or was at time of purchase.

12. The Claims Administrator shall make payments to the eligible Claimants based on the allocation under paragraphs 10 and 11, subject to the following:
- (a) The Claims Administrator shall not make payments to Claimants whose allocation under paragraphs 10 and 11 is less than \$5.00. Such amount shall instead be allocated *pro rata* to the other eligible Claimants.
 - (b) All Claimants, other than class members of the US Class Action that are not members of the Ontario or Quebec Class Actions, are required to pay 5% of any recovery, up to a maximum of \$5,000,000 in aggregate, to Claims Funding International (“CFI”). The Claims Administrator shall reserve 5% of the allocation to Claimants, other than class members of the US Class Action that are not members of the Ontario or Quebec Class Actions, for payment to CFI, up to a maximum of \$5,000,000.
 - (c) The Claims Administrator shall make payment to a Claimant by either bank transfer or by cheque to the Claimant at the address provided by the Claimant or the last known postal addresses for the Claimant. If, for any reason, a Claimant does not cash a cheque within 6 months after the date of the cheque, the Claimant shall forfeit the right to compensation and the funds shall be distributed in accordance with paragraph 13.

Remaining Amounts

13. If there are amounts remaining after payment to Securities Claimants have been made under paragraphs 10 to 12 and all other financial commitments have been met pursuant to the EY Allocation Order or in order to implement the settlement, then the remaining amount shall be held in the Settlement Trust and paid out for the purposes of future disbursements in the Ontario, Quebec or US Class Actions.
14. If there has been full and final settlements of the Ontario, Quebec and US Class Actions or final judgments against the defendants in those actions (such that there is no prospect of additional amounts being added to the Settlement Trust), then payment of any remaining balance from the Settlement Trust shall be determined by further motion before the Court.

Completion of Claim Form

15. If, for any reason, a living Securities Claimant is unable to complete the Claim Form then it may be completed by the Securities Claimant’s personal representative or a member of the Securities Claimant’s family.

Irregular Claims

16. The claims process is intended to be expeditious, cost effective and “user friendly” and to minimize the burden on Securities Claimants. The Claims Administrator shall, in the absence of reasonable grounds to the contrary, assume the Securities Claimants to be acting honestly and in good faith.
17. Where a Claim Form contains minor omissions or errors, the Claims Administrator shall correct such omissions or errors if the information necessary to correct the error or omission is readily available to the Claims Administrator.
18. The claims process is also intended to prevent fraud and abuse. If, after reviewing any Claim Form, the Claims Administrator believes that the claim contains unintentional errors which would materially exaggerate the Compensable Loss to be awarded to the Claimant, then the Claims Administrator may disallow the claim in its entirety or make such adjustments so that an appropriate Compensable Loss is awarded to the Claimant. If the Claims Administrator believes that the claim is fraudulent or contains intentional errors which would materially exaggerate the Compensable Loss to be awarded to the Claimant, then the Claims Administrator shall disallow the claim in its entirety.
19. Where the Claims Administrator disallows a claim in its entirety, the Claims Administrator shall send to the Claimant at the address provided by the Claimant or the Claimant’s last known email or postal address, a notice advising the Claimant that he or she may request the Claims Administrator to reconsider its decision. For greater certainty, a Claimant is not entitled to a notice or a review where a claim is allowed but the Claimant disputes the determination of Compensable Loss or his or her individual compensation.
20. Any request for reconsideration must be received by the Claims Administrator within 21 days of the date of the notice advising of the disallowance. If no request is received within this time period, the Claimant shall be deemed to have accepted the Claims Administrator’s determination and the determination shall be final and not subject to further review by any court or other tribunal.
21. Where a Claimant files a request for reconsideration with the Claims Administrator, the Claims Administrator shall advise Class Counsel of the request and conduct an

administrative review of the Claimant's complaint.

22. Following its determination in an administrative review, the Claims Administrator shall advise the Claimant of its determination. In the event the Claims Administrator reverses a disallowance, the Claims Administrator shall send the Claimant at the Claimant's last known postal address, a notice specifying the revision to the Claims Administrator's disallowance.
23. The determination of the Claims Administrator in an administrative review is final and is not subject to further review by any court or other tribunal.
24. Data from each Claim Form shall be retained such that a Claimant is not required to file further claim forms in any future settlement or distribution.
25. The failure to file a timely valid Claim Form shall not prejudice any person's ability to file a claim form in any future settlement or distribution.
26. Any matter not referred to above shall be determined by analogy by the Claims Administrator in consultation with Class Counsel.

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST
CORPORATION

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, et al.
CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA. et al.

Court File No: CV-12-9667-00CL

Plaintiffs

Defendants

Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

ORDER

KOSKIE MINSKY LLP

900-20 Queen Street West, Box 52
Toronto ON M5H 3R3

Kirk M. Baert (LSUC No. 309420)

Jonathan Ptak (LSUC No. 45773F)

Tel: 416-595-2117 / Fax: 416-204-2889

SISKINDS LLP

680 Waterloo Street, P.O. Box 2520
London ON N6A 3V8

A. Dimitri Lascaris (LSUC No. 50074A)

Tel: 519-660-7844 / Fax: 519-660-7845

PALIARE ROLAND ROSENBERG
ROTHSTEIN LLP

250 University Avenue, Suite 501
Toronto, ON M5H 3E5

Ken Rosenberg (LSUC No. 21102H)

Massimo Starnino (LSUC No. 41048G)

Tel: 416-646-4300 / Fax: 416-646-4301

Lawyers for the plaintiffs and CCAA
Representative Counsel

7

Most Negative Treatment: Distinguished

Most Recent Distinguished: [Pine Valley Mining Corp., Re](#) | 2008 BCSC 356, 2008 CarswellBC 579, [2008] B.C.W.L.D. 2893, 41 C.B.R. (5th) 43, 165 A.C.W.S. (3d) 842 | (B.C. S.C., Mar 14, 2008)

2006 CarswellOnt 6230
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re

2006 CarswellOnt 6230, [2006] O.J. No. 4087, 152 A.C.W.S. (3d) 16, 25 C.B.R. (5th) 231

Muscletech Research and Development Inc. et al

Ground J.

Heard: September 29, 2006

Judgment: October 13, 2006

Docket: 06-CL-6241

Counsel: Fred Myers, David Bish for Applicants, Muscletech Research and Development Inc. et al

Natasha MacParland, Jay Swartz for Monitor, RSM Richter Inc.

Justin Fogarty, Fraser Hughes, Chris Robertson for Ishman, McLaughlin, Jaramillo Claimants

Jeff Carhart for Ad Hoc Tort Claimants Committee

Sara J. Erskine for Ward et al

Alan Mark, Suzanne Wood for Iovate Companies, Paul Gardiner

A. Kauffman for GNC Oldco Inc.

Tony Kurian for HVL Incorporated

Steven Golick for Zurich Insurance Company

Subject: Insolvency; Corporate and Commercial

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous issues

Applicant companies sought relief under Act as means of achieving global resolution of numerous actions brought against them and third parties in United States — Liability of third parties was linked to that of applicants — Certain of third parties agreed to provide funding of settlement of actions — Most of plaintiffs settled claims but claimants in three actions did not — Claimants brought motions for various interim orders — Motions dismissed — Claimants were not entitled to make collateral attack on claims resolution order — Court had jurisdiction to make order affecting claims against third parties — Practicality of plan of compromise depended on resolution of all claims — Claimants filed proof of claims including their claims against third parties — Claims were not deemed to be accepted pursuant to claims resolution order — Request for better notices of objection could be dealt with by claims officer — There was no reason to appoint investigator given thorough and impartial report already prepared by monitor.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Ground J.*:

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), [2000] 10 W.W.R. 269, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 1, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 41, 2000 CarswellAlta 662, 2000 ABQB 442, 265 A.R. 201 (Alta. Q.B.) — considered

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. 1982

Chapter 15 — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

MOTIONS by objecting claimants in proceedings under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act for various interim orders.

Ground J.:

1 This is a somewhat unique proceeding under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. (1985) Ch. c.36 as amended ("CCAA"). The Applicants have also commenced ancillary proceedings under Chapter 15 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and are now before the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York ("U.S. Court"). All of the assets of the Applicants have been disposed of and no proceeds of such disposition remain in the estate. The Applicants no longer carry on business and have no employees. The Applicants sought relief under the CCAA principally as a means of achieving a global resolution of the large number of product liability and other lawsuits commenced by numerous claimants against the Applicants and others (the "Third Parties") in the United States. In addition to the Applicants, the Third Parties, which include affiliated and non-affiliated parties, were named as defendants or otherwise involved in some 33 Product Liability Actions. The liability of the Third Parties in the Product Liability Actions is linked to the liability of the Applicants, as the Product Liability Actions relate to products formerly sold by the Applicants.

2 Certain of the Third Parties have agreed to provide funding for settlement of the Product Liability Actions and an ad hoc committee of tort claimants (the "Committee") has been formed to represent the Plaintiffs in such Products Liability Actions (the "Claimants"). Through its participation in a court-ordered mediation (the "Mediation Process") that included the Applicants and the Third Parties, the Committee played a fundamental role in the settlement of 30 of the 33 Product Liability Actions being the Product Liability Claims of all of those Product Liability Claimants represented in the Mediation Process by the Committee.

3 The Moving Parties in the motions now before this court, being the Claimants in the three Product Liability Actions which have not been settled (the "Objecting Claimants"), elected not to be represented by the Committee in the Mediation Process and mediated their cases individually. Such mediations were not successful and the Product Liability Actions of the Moving Parties remain unresolved.

4 Pursuant to a Call for a Claims Order issued by this court on March 3, 2006, and approved by the U.S. court on March 22, 2006, each of the Objecting Claimants filed Proofs of Claim providing details of their claims against the Applicants and Third Parties. The Call for Claims Order did not contain a process to resolve the Claims and Product Liability Claims. Accordingly, the Applicants engaged in a process of extensive discussions and negotiations. With the input of various key players, including the Committee, the Applicants established a claims resolution process (the "Claims Resolution Process"). The Committee negotiated numerous protections in the Claims Resolution Process for the benefit of its members and consented to the Claims Resolution Order issued by this court on August 1, 2006, and approved by the U.S. court on August 11, 2006.

5 The Claims Resolution Order appoints the Honourable Edward Saunders as Claims Officer. The Claims Resolution Order also sets out the Claims Resolution Process including the delivery of a Notice of Objection to Claimants for any claims not accepted by the Monitor, the provision for a Notice of Dispute to be delivered by the Claimants who do not accept the objection of the Monitor, the holding of a hearing by the Claims Officer to resolve Disputed Claims and an appeal therefrom to this court. The definition of "Product Liability Claims" in the Claims Resolution Order provides in part:

"Product Liability Claim" means any right or claim, including any action, proceeding or class action in respect of any such right or claim, other than a Claim, Related Claim or an Excluded Claim, of any Person which alleges, arises out of or is in any way related to wrongful death or personal injury (whether physical, economic, emotional or otherwise), whether or not asserted and however acquired, against any of the Subject Parties arising from, based on or in connection with the development, advertising and marketing, and sale of health supplements, weight-loss and sports nutrition or other products by the Applicants of any of them.

.....

Nature of the Motions

6 The motions now before this court emanate from Notices of Motion originally returnable August 22, 2006 seeking:

1. An Order providing for joint hearings before Canadian and U.S. Courts and the establishment of a cross-border insolvency protocol in this CCAA proceeding, to determine the application or conflict of Canadian and U.S. law in respect of the relief requested herein.

2. An Order amending the June 8, 2006 Claims Resolution Claim to remove any portions that purport to determine the liabilities of third party non-debtors who have not properly applied for CCAA relief.

.....

3. An Order requiring the Monitor and the Applicants herein,

(a) to provide an investigator, funded by the Claimants (the "Investigator"), with access to all books and records relied upon by the Monitor in preparing its Sixth Report, including all documents listed at Appendix "2" to that report;

(b) to provide the Investigator with copies of or access to documents relevant to the investigation of the impugned transactions as the Investigator may request, and

(c) providing that the Investigator shall report back to this Honourable Court as to its findings, and a Notice of Motion returnable September 29, 2006 seeking.

4. An Order finding that the Notices of Objection sent by the Monitor/Applicants do not properly object to the Claimants' claims against non-debtor third parties;

5. An Order that the Claimants' Product Liability Claims against non-debtor third parties are deemed to be accepted by the Applicants pursuant to paragraph 14 of the Claims Resolution Order;

6. In the alternative, an Order that the Monitor, on behalf of the Applicants, provide further and better Notices of Objection properly objecting to claims against non-debtor third parties so that the Claimants may know the case they are to meet and may respond appropriately.

Analysis

7 With respect to the relief sought relating to Claims against Third Parties, the position of the Objecting Claimants appears to be that this court lacks jurisdiction to make any order affecting claims against third parties who are not applicants in a CCAA proceeding. I do not agree. In the case at bar, the whole plan of compromise which is being funded by Third Parties will not proceed unless the plan provides for a resolution of all claims against the Applicants and Third Parties arising out of "the development, advertising and marketing, and sale of health supplements, weight loss and sports nutrition or other products by the Applicants or any of them" as part of a global resolution of the litigation commenced in the United States. In his Endorsement of January 18, 2006, Farley J. stated:

the Product Liability system vis-à-vis the Non-Applicants appears to be in essence derivative of claims against the Applicants and it would neither be logical nor practical/functional to have that Product Liability litigation not be dealt with on an all encompassing basis.

8 Moreover, it is not uncommon in CCAA proceedings, in the context of a plan of compromise and arrangement, to compromise claims against the Applicants and other parties against whom such claims or related claims are made. In addition, the Claims Resolution Order, which was not appealed, clearly defines Product Liability Claims to include claims against Third Parties and all of the Objecting Claimants did file Proofs Of Claim settling out in detail their claims against numerous Third Parties.

9 It is also, in my view, significant that the claims of certain of the Third Parties who are funding the proposed settlement have against the Applicants under various indemnity provisions will be compromised by the ultimate Plan to be put forward to this court. That alone, in my view, would be a sufficient basis to include in the Plan, the settlement of claims against such Third Parties. The CCAA does not prohibit the inclusion in a Plan of the settlement of claims against Third Parties. In *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* (2000), 20 C.B.R. (4th) 1 (Alta. Q.B.), Paperney J. stated at p. 92:

While it is true that section 5.2 of the CCAA does not authorize a release of claims against third parties other than directors, it does not prohibit such releases either. The amended terms of the release will not prevent claims from which the CCAA expressly prohibits release.

10 I do not regard the motions before this court with respect to claims against Third Parties as being made pursuant to paragraph 37 of the Claims Resolution Order which provides that a party may move before this court "to seek advice and directions or such other relief in respect of this Order and the Claims Resolution Process." The relief sought by the Objecting Creditors with respect to claims against Third Parties is an attack upon the substance of the Claims Resolution Order and of the whole structure of this CCAA proceeding which is to resolve claims against the Applicants and against Third Parties as part of a global settlement of the litigation in the United States arising out of the distribution and sale of the offending products by the Applicants. What the Objecting Claimants are, in essence, attempting to do is to vary or set aside the Claims Resolution Order. The courts have been loathe to vary or set aside an order unless it is established that there was:

- (a) fraud in obtaining the order in question;
- (b) a fundamental change in circumstances since the granting of the order making the order no longer appropriate;
- (c) an overriding lack of fairness; or
- (d) the discovery of additional evidence between the original hearing and the time when a review is sought that was not known at the time of the original hearing and the time when a review is sought that was not known at the time of the original hearing and that could have led to a different result.

None of such circumstances can be established in the case at bar.

11 In any event, it must be remembered that the Claims of the Objecting Claimants are at this stage unliquidated contingent claims which may in the course of the hearings by the Claims Officer, or on appeal to this court, be found to be without merit or of no or nominal value. It also appears to me that, to challenge the inclusion of a settlement of all or some claims against Third Parties as part of a Plan of compromise and arrangement, should be dealt with at the sanction hearing when the Plan is brought forward for court approval and that it is premature to bring a motion before this court at this stage to contest provisions of a Plan not yet fully developed.

12 The Objecting Claimants also seek an order of this court that their claims against Third Parties are deemed to be accepted pursuant to paragraph 14 of the Claims Resolution Order. Section 14 of the Claims Resolution Order provides in part as follows:

This Court Orders that, subject to further order of this Court, in respect of any Claim or Product Liability Claim set out in a Proof of Claim for which a Notice of Objection has not been sent by the Monitor in accordance with paragraph 12(b) above on or before 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Standard Time) on August 11, 2006, such Claim or Product Liability Claim is and shall be deemed to be accepted by the Applicants.

13 The submission of the Objecting Claimants appears to be based on the fact that, at least in one case, the Notice of Objection appears to be an objection solely on behalf of the Applicants in that Exhibit 1 to the Notice states "the Applicants hereby object to each and all of the Ishman Plaintiffs' allegations and claims." The Objecting Claimants also point out that none of the Notices of Objection provide particulars of the objections to the Objecting Claimants' direct claims against third parties. I have some difficulty with this submission. The structure of the Claims Resolution Order is that a claimant files a single Proof of Claim setting out its Claims or Product Liability Claims and that if the Applicants dispute the validity or quantum of any Claim or Product Liability Claim, they shall instruct the Monitor to send a single Notice of Objection to the Claimant. Paragraph 12 of the Claims Resolution Order states that the Applicants, with the assistance of the Monitor, may "dispute the validity and/or quantum or in whole or in part of a Claims or a Product Liability Claim as set out in a Proof of Claim." The Notices of Objection filed with the court do, in my view, make reference to certain Product Liability Claims against Third Parties and, in some cases, in detail. More importantly, the Notices of Objection clearly state that the Applicants, with the assistance of the Monitor, have reviewed the Proof of Claim and have valued the amount claimed at zero dollars for voting purposes and zero dollars for distribution purposes. I fail to understand how anyone could read the Notices of Objection as not applying to Product Liability Claims against Third Parties as set out in the Proof of Claim. The Objecting Claimants must have read the Notices of Objection that way initially as their Dispute Notices all appear to refer to all claims contained in their Proofs of Claim. Accordingly, I find no basis on which to conclude that the Product Liability Claims against the Third Parties are deemed to have been accepted.

14 The Objecting Claimants seek, in the alternative, an order that the Monitor provide further and better Notices of Objection with respect to the claims against the Third Parties so that the Objecting Claimants may know the case they have to meet and may respond appropriately. I have some difficulty with this position. In the context of the Claims Resolution Process, I view the Objecting Claimants as analogous to plaintiffs and it is the Applicants who need to know the case they have to meet. The Proofs of Claim set out in detail the nature of the claims of the Objecting Claimants against the Applicants and Third Parties and, to the extent that the Notices of Objection do not fully set out in detail the basis of the objection with respect to each particular claim, it appears to me that this is a procedural matter, which should be dealt with by the Claims Officer and then, if the Objecting Claimants remain dissatisfied, be appealed to this court. Section 25 of the Claims Resolution Order provides:

This Court Orders that, subject to paragraph 29 hereof, the Claims Officer shall determine the manner, if any, in which evidence may be brought before him by the parties, as well as any other procedural or evidentiary matters that may arise in respect of the hearing of a Disputed Claim, including, without limitation, the production of documentation by any of the parties involved in the hearing of a Disputed Claim.

15 In fact, with respect to the medical causation issue which is the first issue to be determined by the Claims Officer, the Claims Officer has already held a scheduling hearing and has directed that by no later than August 16, 2006, all parties will file and serve all experts reports and will-say statements for all non-expert witnesses as well as comprehensive memoranda of fact of law in respect of the medical causation issues. To the extent that the Objecting Claimants appear to have some concerns as to natural justice, due process and fairness, in spite of the earlier decision of Judge Rakoff with respect to the Claims Resolution Order and the consequent amendments made to such Order, in my view, any such concerns are adequately addressed by the rulings made by the Claims Officer with respect to the hearing of the medical causation issue. I would expect that the Claims Officer would make similar rulings with respect to the other issues to be determined by him.

16 In addition, as I understand it, all three actions commenced by the Objecting Claimants in the United States were ready for trial at the time that the CCAA proceedings commenced and I would have thought, as a result, that the Objecting Claimants are well aware of the defences being raised by the Applicants and the Third Parties to their claims and as to the positions they are taking with respect to all of the claims.

17 Accordingly, it appears to me to be premature and unproductive to order further and better Notices of Objection at this time.

18 The motion seeking an order requiring the Monitor and the Applicants to provide an Investigator selected by the Objecting Claimants relates to transactions referred to by the Monitor in preparing its Sixth Report which dealt with certain transactions entered into by the Applicants with related parties prior to the institution of these CCAA proceedings. The Objecting Creditors also seek to have the Investigator provided with copies of, or access to, all documents relevant to an investigation of the impugned transactions as the Investigator may request. It appears from the evidence before this court that the Applicants prepared for the Monitor a two-volume report (the "Corporate Transactions Report") setting out in extensive detail the negotiation, documentation and implementation of the impugned transactions. Subsequently by order of this court dated February 6, 2006, the Monitor was directed to review the Corporate Transactions Report and prepare its own report to provide sufficient information to allow creditors to make an informed decision on any plan advanced by the Applicants. This review was incorporated in the Monitor's Sixth Report filed with this court and the U.S. court on March 31, 2006. In preparing its Sixth Report, the Monitor had the full cooperation of, and full access to the documents of, the Iovate Companies and Mr. Gardiner, the principal of the Iovate Companies. No stakeholder has made any formal allegation that the review conducted by the Monitor was flawed or incomplete in any way. The Monitor has also, pursuant to further requests, provided documentation and additional information to stakeholders on several occasions, subject in certain instances to the execution of confidentiality agreements particularly with respect to commercially sensitive information of the Applicants and the Iovate Companies which are Third Parties in this proceeding. There is no evidence before this court that the Monitor has, at any time, refused to provide information or to provide access to documents other than in response to a further request from the Objecting Claimants made shortly before the return date of these motions, which request is still under consideration by the Monitor. The Sixth Report is, in the opinion of the Respondents, including the Committee, a comprehensive, thorough, detailed and impartial report on the impugned transactions and I fail to see any utility in appointing another person to duplicate the work of the Monitor in reviewing the impugned transactions where there has been no allegation of any deficiency, incompleteness or error in the Sixth Report of the Monitor.

19 I also fail to see how a further report of an Investigator duplicating the Monitor's work would be of any assistance to the Objecting Claimants in making a decision as to whether to support any Plan that may be presented to this court. The alternative to acceptance of a Plan is, of course, the bankruptcy of the Applicants and I would have thought that, equipped with the Corporate Transactions Report and the Sixth Report of the Monitor, the Objecting Claimants would have more than enough information to consider whether they wish to attempt to defeat any Plan and take their chances on the availability of relief in bankruptcy.

20 In any event, it is my understanding that, at the request of the Committee, any oppression claims or claims as to reviewable transactions have been excluded from the Claims Resolution Process.

21 The final relief sought in the motions before this court is for an Order providing for joint hearings before this court and the U.S. court and the establishment of a cross-border protocol in this proceeding to determine the application of Canadian and U.S. law or evidentiary rulings in respect of the determination of the liability of Third Parties. During the currency of the hearing of these motions, I believe it was conceded by the Objecting Claimants that the question of the applicability of U.S. law or evidentiary rulings would be addressed by the Claims Officer. The Objecting Claimants did not, on the hearing of these motions, press the need for the establishment of a protocol at this time. An informal protocol has been established with the consent of all parties whereby Justice Farley and Judge Rakoff have communicated with each other with respect to all aspects of this proceeding and I intend to follow the same practice. Any party may, of course, at any time bring a motion before this court and the U.S. court for an order for a joint hearing on any matter to be considered by both courts.

22 The motions are dismissed. Any party wishing to make submissions as to the costs of this proceeding may do so by brief written submissions to me prior to October 31, 2006.

Motions dismissed.

End of Document

Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

8

2015 ONSC 1521

Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Quadrangle Group LLC v. Canada (Attorney General)

2015 CarswellOnt 3256, 2015 ONSC 1521, 252 A.C.W.S. (3d) 67

Quadrangle Group LLC, QCP CW S.A.R.L. and Data & Audio-Visual Enterprises Investments Inc., Plaintiffs and Attorney General of Canada, Defendant

Newbould J.

Heard: March 4, 2015

Judgment: March 6, 2015

Docket: CV-15-10824-00CL

Counsel: Jonathan C. Lisus, Matthew R. Law, for Plaintiff, Quadrangle Group LLC and QCP CW S.A.R.L.

Robert A. Centa, for Plaintiff, Data & Audio-Visual Enterprises Investments Inc.

J. Sanderson Graham, Jacqueline Dais-Visca, Joseph Cheng, for Defendant

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Contracts; Corporate and Commercial; Public; Restitution; Torts

Headnote

Business associations --- Legal proceedings involving business associations — Practice and procedure in proceedings involving corporations — Summary judgment or summary trial

Corporate plaintiffs owned M Inc., Canadian-controlled telecommunications company — Plaintiffs asserted that civil wrongs of defendant Industry Canada led it to create M Inc. and invest over \$350 million with view to acquiring spectrum for use in Canada's wireless industry — Plaintiffs asserted action of Industry Canada after investments were made destroyed ability of M Inc. to compete in Canadian market and caused it damage — Plaintiffs brought action against Industry Canada — Industry Canada brought motion to strike statement of claim because claims were derivative and plaintiffs failed to obtain leave permitting them to bring derivative claim in name of or on behalf of M Inc. — Motion dismissed — Claims as pleaded were not derivative claims — Claims were for civil wrongs done to plaintiffs and not to M Inc. Inc. — Damages claimed could be asserted by plaintiffs in this action — It could not be said that it was plain and obvious that claims could not succeed — Claim for breach of contract was properly pleaded — All elements for claim for intentional interference with economic relations were pleaded — It was not plain and obvious that elements for unjust enrichment could not be established.

Business associations --- Specific matters of corporate organization — Shareholders — Shareholders' remedies — Derivative actions — At common law — Miscellaneous

Corporate plaintiffs owned M Inc., Canadian-controlled telecommunications company — Plaintiffs asserted that civil wrongs of defendant Industry Canada led it to create M Inc. and invest over \$350 million with view to acquiring spectrum for use in Canada's wireless industry — Plaintiffs asserted action of Industry Canada after investments were made destroyed ability of M Inc. to compete in Canadian market and caused it damage — Plaintiffs brought action against Industry Canada — Industry Canada brought motion to strike statement of claim because claims were derivative and plaintiffs failed to obtain leave permitting them to bring derivative claim in name of or on behalf of M Inc. — Motion dismissed — Claims as pleaded were not derivative claims — Claims were for civil wrongs done to plaintiffs and not to M Inc. — Damages claimed could be asserted by plaintiffs in this action — Losses suffered by plaintiffs were not loss suffered by M Inc. — It was admitted that M Inc. did not have claim for wrongs pleaded in statement of claim.

Civil practice and procedure --- Disposition without trial — Stay or dismissal of action — Grounds — Action frivolous, vexatious or abuse of process — General principles

Corporate plaintiffs owned M Inc., Canadian-controlled telecommunications company — Plaintiffs asserted that civil wrongs of defendant Industry Canada led it to create M Inc. and invest over \$350 million with view to acquiring spectrum for use in Canada's wireless industry — Plaintiffs asserted action of Industry Canada after investments were made destroyed ability of M Inc. to compete in Canadian market and caused it damage — Plaintiffs brought action against Industry Canada — Industry Canada brought motion to stay proceedings pending resolution of M Inc. proceeding under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") — Motion dismissed — There was no overlap between this case and CCAA proceedings — Issues raised in this action were not issues raised in CCAA proceeding — There was no prejudice to Industry Canada for action to proceed now — Prejudice would be on plaintiffs who for no apparent reason would have to await outcome of CCAA process — There was nothing abusive about court action.

Civil practice and procedure --- Parties — Representation by solicitor

Corporate plaintiffs owned M Inc., Canadian-controlled telecommunications company — Plaintiffs asserted that civil wrongs of defendant Industry Canada led it to create M Inc. and invest over \$350 million with view to acquiring spectrum for use in Canada's wireless industry — Plaintiffs asserted action of Industry Canada after investments were made destroyed ability of M Inc. to compete in Canadian market and caused it damage — Plaintiffs brought action against Industry Canada — Industry Canada brought motion for order requiring all three plaintiffs to be represented by one solicitor of record — Motion dismissed — Two firms were permitted to continue to represent plaintiffs as co-counsel — There was no evidence of inconsistent positions, duplication of efforts, or otherwise any evidence of plaintiffs' counsel's inability to cooperate.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Newbould J.*:

Alvi v. Lal (1990), 1990 CarswellOnt 570, 13 R.P.R. (2d) 302 (Ont. H.C.) — referred to

Amato v. Welsh (2013), 305 O.A.C. 155, 362 D.L.R. (4th) 38, 2013 ONCA 258, 2013 CarswellOnt 4744 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Apotex Inc. v. Abbott Laboratories Ltd. (2013), 2013 CarswellOnt 417, 2013 ONSC 356, 107 C.P.R. (4th) 332 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered

Artistic Ideas Inc. v. Canada (Customs & Revenue Agency) (2003), [2003] G.S.T.C. 171, [2004] 1 C.T.C. 243, [2003] O.T.C. 878, 2003 D.T.C. 5649, 2003 CarswellOnt 3821, 2003 G.T.C. 1746 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered

Brack v. DaimlerChrysler Canada Inc. (2010), 2010 CarswellOnt 3606, 2010 ONSC 2922, 73 B.L.R. (4th) 286 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered

Bram Enterprises Ltd. v. A.I. Enterprises Ltd. (2014), 2014 CarswellNB 17, 2014 CarswellNB 18, 2014 SCC 12, (sub nom. *A.I. Enterprises Ltd. v. Bram Enterprises Ltd.*) [2014] 1 S.C.R. 177, 2014 CSC 12, 48 C.P.C. (7th) 227, 453 N.R. 273, 1079 A.P.R. 1, 416 N.B.R. (2d) 1, 366 D.L.R. (4th) 573, 7 C.C.L.T. (4th) 1, 21 B.L.R. (5th) 173 (S.C.C.) — considered

Foss v. Harbottle (1843), 67 E.R. 189, 2 Hare 461 (Eng. V.-C.) — considered

Garland v. Consumers' Gas Co. (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 1558, 2004 CarswellOnt 1559, 2004 SCC 25, 72 O.R. (3d) 80 (note), 237 D.L.R. (4th) 385, 319 N.R. 38, 43 B.L.R. (3d) 163, 9 E.T.R. (3d) 163, 42 Alta. L. Rev. 399, 72 O.R. (3d) 80, 2004 CSC 25, 186 O.A.C. 128, [2004] 1 S.C.R. 629 (S.C.C.) — considered

Haig v. Bamford (1976), 1976 CarswellSask 112, 1976 CarswellSask 116, [1977] 1 S.C.R. 466, 72 D.L.R. (3d) 68, 9 N.R. 43, 27 C.P.R. (2d) 149, [1976] 3 W.W.R. 331 (S.C.C.) — considered

Hercules Management Ltd. v. Ernst & Young (1997), 31 B.L.R. (2d) 147, [1997] 2 S.C.R. 165, 1997 CarswellMan 198, 211 N.R. 352, 1997 CarswellMan 199, 115 Man. R. (2d) 241, 139 W.A.C. 241, (sub nom. *Hercules Managements Ltd. v. Ernst & Young*) 146 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 35 C.C.L.T. (2d) 115, [1997] 8 W.W.R. 80 (S.C.C.) — considered

Hunt v. T & N plc (1990), 1990 CarswellBC 216, 43 C.P.C. (2d) 105, 117 N.R. 321, 4 C.O.H.S.C. 173 (headnote only), (sub nom. *Hunt v. Carey Canada Inc.*) [1990] 6 W.W.R. 385, 49 B.C.L.R. (2d) 273, (sub nom. *Hunt v. Carey Canada Inc.*) 74 D.L.R. (4th) 321, [1990] 2 S.C.R. 959, 1990 CarswellBC 759, 4 C.C.L.T. (2d) 1 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Johnson v. Gore Wood & Co. (2000), (sub nom. *Johnson v. Gore Wood & Co. (No.1)*) [2001] 1 All E.R. 481, [2002] 1 A.C. 1, (sub nom. *Johnson v. Gore Woods & Co.*) [2001] 2 W.L.R. 72, [2000] UKHL 65 (U.K. H.L.) — referred to

Lau v. Bayview Landmark Inc. (2004), 50 C.P.C. (5th) 113, 2004 CarswellOnt 2710, 71 O.R. (3d) 487, [2004] O.T.C. 577 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered

Meditrust Healthcare Inc. v. Shoppers Drug Mart (2002), 28 B.L.R. (3d) 163, 165 O.A.C. 147, 2002 CarswellOnt 3380, 220 D.L.R. (4th) 611, 61 O.R. (3d) 786 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Odhavji Estate v. Woodhouse (2003), 19 C.C.L.T. (3d) 163, [2004] R.R.A. 1, 2003 CSC 69, 70 O.R. (3d) 253, 233 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 11 Admin. L.R. (4th) 45, [2003] 3 S.C.R. 263, 70 O.R. (3d) 253 (note), 2003 SCC 69, 2003 CarswellOnt 4851, 2003 CarswellOnt 4852, 312 N.R. 305, 180 O.A.C. 201 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Operation Dismantle Inc. v. R. (1985), [1985] 1 S.C.R. 441, 59 N.R. 1, 18 D.L.R. (4th) 481, 12 Admin. L.R. 16, 13 C.R.R. 287, 1985 CarswellNat 151, 1985 CarswellNat 664 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Rausch v. Pickering (City) (2013), 369 D.L.R. (4th) 691, 2013 ONCA 740, 17 M.P.L.R. (5th) 1, 313 O.A.C. 202, 2013 CarswellOnt 17090 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Reference re Excise Tax Act (Canada) (1992), (sub nom. *Reference re Goods & Services Tax*) [1992] 4 W.W.R. 673, (sub nom. *Reference re Goods & Services Tax*) 138 N.R. 247, (sub nom. *Reference re Goods & Services Tax*) 127 A.R. 161, (sub nom. *Reference re Goods & Services Tax*) [1992] 2 S.C.R. 445, (sub nom. *Reference re Goods & Services Tax (Alberta)*) 94 D.L.R. (4th) 51, 1992 CarswellAlta 469, (sub nom. *Reference re GST Implementing Legislation*) 5 T.C.T. 4165, (sub nom. *Reference re Goods & Services Tax*) 2 Alta. L.R. (3d) 289, (sub nom. *Reference re Goods & Services Tax*) 20 W.A.C. 161, (sub nom. *Reference re Bill C-62*) [1992] G.S.T.C. 2, 1992 CarswellAlta 61 (S.C.C.) — considered

Statutes considered:

Business Corporations Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. B.16
s. 246 — considered

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 2(1) "equity claim" — considered

s. 6(8) — considered

Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43

s. 106 — considered

Department of Industry Act, S.C. 1995, c. 1

Generally — referred to

Radiocommunication Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. R-2

s. 5 — considered

Telecommunications Act, S.C. 1993, c. 38

Generally — referred to

Words and phrases considered:

Industry Canada

Industry Canada [. . .] is responsible for and has complete control over the Canadian wireless telecommunications market. It owns Canada's radio frequency spectrum and it determines who may use that spectrum, for what purposes, and on what conditions.

derivative claim

A derivative claim is by its very nature a claim brought by one for a wrong done to another. In a corporate context, it is often a claim by a minority shareholder against a majority shareholder or directors or management controlled by the majority shareholder for wrongs done by the defendants to the corporation. Such a claim could be brought by the corporation. However, that would not happen if it were controlled by the wrongdoers, and thus the development of a derivative claim brought by a complainant to restore the corporation to its position prior to the wrongdoing.

intentional interference with economic relations

The elements of an action for intentional interference with economic relations (or causing harm by unlawful means as articulated by Justice Cromwell in *Bram Enterprises Ltd. v. A.I. Enterprises Ltd.* 2014 SCC 12 (S.C.C.) are not in dispute. They are:

(1)

An intent to injure and cause loss to the plaintiff;

(2)

Interference with the plaintiff's business or livelihood by illegal or unlawful means;

(3)

The unlawful means are directed at a third party who has a civil cause of action or would have one if the third party had suffered loss as a result of that conduct; and

(4)

The plaintiff suffers economic loss as a result of the unlawful means.

unjust enrichment

[T]he elements of [the tort of unjust enrichment] are well known. A plaintiff must establish:

(a)

an enrichment of the defendant;

(b)

a corresponding deprivation of the plaintiff; and

(c)

an absence of juristic reason for the enrichment.

MOTIONS brought by defendant to strike pleadings on grounds that claims were derivative, to stay proceedings under s. 106 of *Courts of Justice Act* and for order removing solicitor.

Newbould J.:

1 The plaintiffs sue the Attorney General of Canada for damages they say were caused by various civil wrongs done to them by Industry Canada that led the plaintiffs to create Data & Audio-Visual Enterprises Wireless Inc. ("Mobicility") and invest over \$350 million with a view to acquiring spectrum for use in Canada's wireless industry. They assert that the actions of Industry Canada after their investments were made destroyed the ability of Mobicility to compete in the Canadian market and caused them damage.

2 The defendant Attorney General moves to strike the statement of claim on the grounds that the claims of the plaintiffs are derivative claims. The Attorney General in its factum said that the claims and losses belong to Mobicility and that the plaintiffs have failed to obtain leave under section 246 of the OBCA permitting them to bring a derivative claim in the name of or on behalf of Mobicility. This position changed somewhat during argument.

3 In my view the claims of the plaintiffs as pleaded are not derivative claims. They are claims for civil wrongs done to them and not to Mobicility and the damages claimed can be asserted by them in this action. The motion by the Attorney General should be dismissed.

Parties as pleaded

4 The plaintiff Data & Audio-Visual Enterprises Investments Inc. ("DAVE") is one of two principal shareholders in Data & Audio-Visual Enterprises Holdings Inc. ("DAVE Holdings"). DAVE Holdings wholly owns Data & Audio-Visual Enterprises Wireless Inc. ("Mobicility"), a Canadian-controlled telecommunications company incorporated in Ontario on March 6, 2008.

5 The principal and ultimate majority owner of DAVE is John Bitove, a Canadian businessman. Mr. Bitove is the founder, Chairman and CEO of Canadian Satellite Radio Holdings Inc., which offers the XM satellite radio service in Canada. Since 2008, DAVE has invested a total of \$44 million in Mobicility.

6 The plaintiff QCP CW S.a.r.l. is the second principal shareholder in DAVE Holdings. The plaintiff Quadrangle Group LLC is a private investment firm based in New York City. Quadrangle Group LLC, through QCP CW S.a.r.l (collectively, "Quadrangle") invested \$217 million dollars of equity and \$95 million dollars of debt in Mobicility.

7 The defendant, Industry Canada, is responsible for and has complete control over the Canadian wireless telecommunications market. It owns Canada's radio frequency spectrum and it determines who may use that spectrum, for what purposes, and on what conditions. It is pleaded in the statement of claim that Industry Canada acts through its agents in the public service and elected representatives and is responsible for their acts, omissions, representations, and other conduct.

The claims as pleaded

8 The statement of claim is lengthy, some 57 pages. A claim for approximately \$1.2 billion plus pre-judgment and post-judgment interest is made for damages for negligence, negligent and/or reckless misrepresentation, breach of contract, intentional interference with economic relations, abuse of public office, unjust enrichment and loss of reputation and goodwill.

9 In its simplest form, the claim of the plaintiffs is that they suffered losses that were caused by a promise by Industry Canada, not fulfilled, that if the plaintiffs formed a company and invested in it to permit it to bid on spectrum and build out a network, Industry Canada would see that the business survived. The basic outline of the claim is pleaded at the beginning in an overview, as follows:

2. In the fall of 2006, a representative of Industry Canada solicited Mr. John Bitove. Mr. Bitove agreed to meet the representative in Toronto. Mr. Bitove was known to Industry Canada as a result of his successful development of Canadian Satellite Radio and Sirius XM. The representative informed Mr. Bitove that Industry Canada wanted to encourage new entrants into the Canadian wireless communications industry. In particular, the representative said that Industry Canada wanted to create viable competitors to the Big 3 Incumbent companies — Rogers Wireless, Bell Mobility, and Telus Mobility. The representative told Mr. Bitove that Industry Canada intended to hold an auction for spectrum and to set aside spectrum specifically for new entrants. The Incumbents would be barred from bidding on this set aside spectrum. The Industry Canada representative and Mr. Bitove discussed the need to find investors to partner with in capitalizing a new entrant that would bid for wireless spectrum in the auction in 2008.

3. To the knowledge of Industry Canada, Mr. Bitove did not have any experience in the wireless industry. He expressed concern about capitalizing a new entrant and competing in an industry dominated by the Incumbents and which was capital intensive with very high barriers to entry. The Industry Canada representative acknowledged that it would be very difficult for a new company to compete against the Incumbents given their significant resources, aggressive posture towards competition, and well-developed infrastructure. The Industry Canada representative told Mr. Bitove that the Government was committed to the introduction and long-term sustainability of new entrants into the wireless market and assured Mr. Bitove that if he and his partners invested in a new company, purchased spectrum, and built out a new network, it would prevent unfair competition from the Incumbents and create market conditions in which new entrants could establish themselves and compete effectively.

4. Over the course of the next few months, throughout several meetings and phone calls, Industry Canada representatives specifically assured Mr. Bitove, in order to induce him to invest, that the investment would not be lost as any spectrum licenses acquired could be transferred to an Incumbent after five years. The Industry Canada representatives referred to the history of the Department in allowing such transfers and confirmed that Ministerial approval was always granted and would be granted provided that conditions of the license had been satisfied.

5. The representative specifically assured Mr. Bitove that Industry Canada would:

- (a) Enforce foreign ownership rules in the manner it always had;
- (b) Require the Incumbents to provide roaming at commercial rates and on reasonable terms;
- (c) Require the Incumbents to provide access to cell towers and other infrastructure at reasonable rates and on reasonable terms;
- (d) Prevent the Incumbents from engaging in unfair and anti-competitive practices;

(e) Allow spectrum to be transferred to Incumbents after five years;

6. Industry Canada understood and acknowledged that the barriers to entry into the wireless market are very high and competition from the Incumbents extremely aggressive, such that any new entrant would be highly vulnerable and would not survive unless these assurances were honoured. When Industry Canada made these representations, it did so negligently or recklessly and/or with indifference to, without regard to, or without belief in their truth. Industry Canada represented it had developed plans to implement these assurances when it in fact had not.

7. On the strength of these assurances, Mr. Bitove and his partners did exactly what Industry Canada asked them to do. They invested hundreds of millions of dollars in a new company branded as Mobilicity in order to compete with the Incumbents. They gave up other opportunities. They participated in Industry Canada's spectrum auction, increasing the auction revenues received from the \$650 million dollars projected to a total of more than \$4 billion dollars. And they built out their network, bringing competition to the Canadian wireless market, creating thousands of jobs, and benefitting Canadian consumers. DAVE and Quadrangle were not spectrum speculators, but committed investors in a new Canadian wireless provider.

8. In return, Industry Canada ignored all of its promises. It disregarded its own foreign ownership rules, refused to require roaming and tower-sharing at commercial rates, and allowed Incumbents to engage in anti-competitive practices, including loss-making "flanker" brands to undercut the new entrants.

9. Industry Canada's conduct was irrational and capricious. It applied different ownership and control requirements to Wind, another wireless provider, than it did to Mobilicity, and it failed to implement changes to the Incumbents' licence conditions that it knew were essential to the assurances and representations it had given.

10. Industry Canada's breach of its promises rendered Mobilicity unable to compete in exactly the way that the Plaintiffs were assured would not happen. Having caused the Plaintiffs to lose substantially all of their investment, Industry Canada broke its final promise by refusing to allow a sale of the business after five years. Its refusal was a breach of its assurance made for the irrational and unlawful purpose of punishing the Plaintiffs for trying to sell Mobilicity to Telus and for the wrongful purpose of intimidating and retaliating against Telus for speaking out against Industry Canada's conduct. Its refusal had nothing to do with bona fide policy considerations or the interests of Canadian consumers.

11. Industry Canada's actions throughout, from 2006 to 2014, have been taken in bad faith and are in breach of its assurances and duties to the Plaintiffs. As a result, the Plaintiffs have been deprived of the entire benefit of their investment, lost the opportunity to invest in other profitable ventures, and suffered harm to their reputations and goodwill. Industry Canada has been enriched by its conduct and by the Plaintiffs' investments while the Plaintiffs have suffered a corresponding deprivation. There is no juristic reason for this enrichment and corresponding deprivation.

10 It is pleaded that the representations and assurances of Industry Canada were made to DAVE and Quadrangle. It is pleaded that these representations and assurances and the contract that resulted between DAVE and Quadrangle on the one hand and Industry Canada on the other all took place before Mobilicity was incorporated.

Test on a rule 21 motion

11 There is no dispute as to the test and associated principles that apply to a motion to strike pleadings for not disclosing a reasonable cause of action. The test is stringent, and the moving party must satisfy a very high threshold in order to succeed: *Amato v. Welsh*, 2013 ONCA 258, 305 O.A.C. 155 (Ont. C.A.), at paras. 32-33. Unless it is "plain and obvious" that there is no chance of success, a claim, even a novel one, ought to be allowed to proceed: *Hunt v. T & N plc*, [1990] 2 S.C.R. 959 (S.C.C.), at p. 980; and *Odhavji Estate v. Woodhouse*, 2003 SCC 69, [2003] 3 S.C.R. 263 (S.C.C.), at para. 15. The motion proceeds on the basis that the facts pleaded are true unless they are manifestly incapable of being proven: *Operation Dismantle Inc. v. R.*, [1985] 1 S.C.R. 441 (S.C.C.), at p. 455. While the facts pleaded are the basis upon which the possibility of success must be evaluated, the pleading must be read as generously as possible, erring on the side of permitting an arguable claim to proceed to trial: *Rausch v. Pickering (City)*, 2013 ONCA 740 (Ont. C.A.) at para 34.

Analysis

12 A derivative claim is by its very nature a claim brought by one for a wrong done to another. In a corporate context, it is often a claim by a minority shareholder against a majority shareholder or directors or management controlled by the majority shareholder for wrongs done by the defendants to the corporation. Such a claim could be brought by the corporation. However, that would not happen if it were controlled by the wrongdoers, and thus the development of a derivative claim brought by a complainant to restore the corporation to its position prior to the wrongdoing. See section 246 of the OBCA.

13 The other side of that coin is the rule in *Foss v. Harbottle* [(1843), 67 E.R. 189 (Eng. V.-C.)] which provides that individual shareholders have no cause of action in law for any legal wrong done to the corporation and that if an action is to be brought in respect of such losses, it must be brought either by the corporation itself or by way of a derivative action. See *Hercules Management Ltd. v. Ernst & Young*, [1997] 2 S.C.R. 165 (S.C.C.) at para 59 per La Forest J.

14 The plaintiffs say that they are not suing for a wrong done to Mobilicity but rather for a wrong done to them. Thus, they say, their action is not a derivative action requiring leave under section 246 of the OBCA.

15 In this case, there is no pleading that any legal wrong was done to Mobilicity by the actions of Industry Canada. Rather, the claims pleaded are legal wrongs said to have been committed against the plaintiffs. Counsel for the Attorney General conceded in argument that based on the claims pleaded, Mobilicity could have no cause of action against Industry Canada.

16 The position of the Attorney General, however, is that if the damages suffered arose from losses suffered by Mobilicity, which it says is the case, the claim must be considered a derivative claim. The Attorney General asserts that the damages suffered by the plaintiff must be independent of the loss suffered by Mobilicity. If the Attorney General is right, it would mean that if a civil wrong was committed by Industry Canada against the plaintiffs, it would have no liability as Mobilicity has no claim. That is a startling proposition.

17 I do not agree with the position of the Attorney General and I do not read the authorities as requiring such a result where, as in this case, Mobilicity has no cause of action against Industry Canada for the wrongs pleaded in the statement of claim. It certainly cannot be said that it is plain and obvious that the claims cannot succeed.

18 Moreover, as pleaded, the losses suffered by the plaintiffs are not the loss suffered by Mobilicity. They plead that they have lost their investment in Mobilicity, that they have lost the return on capital they would have earned had the money they invested in Mobilicity been invested elsewhere and that they have suffered damage to their reputations and loss of goodwill as a result of Industry Canada's wrongdoing. They plead that DAVE has lost the confidence of potential strategic investors and Quadrangle has lost the confidence of existing investors, has been forced to postpone investments, and has lost several of its key investors.

19 In *Haig v. Bamford* (1976), [1977] 1 S.C.R. 466 (S.C.C.), the plaintiff invested in shares of a company on the basis of representations made in a report by the company's accountants. The company later failed. The accountants knew and intended that their report would be relied upon by those investing in the company. It was held that there was a duty of care owed by the accountants to the plaintiff that was breached when the report was negligently prepared. The plaintiff successfully sued for the amount of his initial investment in the company, which was made in reliance on the accountant's report. The plaintiff could not have succeeded if the argument of the Attorney General in this case is accepted, as the damages suffered by the investor in *Haig* were not "independent" of the loss to the company. The claim of the plaintiffs in this case is essentially the same claim as in *Haig*.

20 In *Hercules Management Ltd. v. Ernst & Young*, [1997] 2 S.C.R. 165 (S.C.C.), another case in which auditors of a company were sued for negligence, it was held that for policy reasons the auditors did not owe a duty of care to the plaintiff who had invested in the corporation as the purpose of the audit was not to assist investors in making their investment decisions. La Forest J. however discussed the issue of a shareholder suing for harm done directly to the shareholder and stated that the shareholders may have a cause of action in respect to a wrong done to them for the loss they suffered as shareholders through their investment even although the corporation may also have a claim. He also referred to *Haig*. He stated:

62 One final point should be made here. Referring to the case of *Goldex Mines Ltd. v. Revill* (1974), 7 O.R. (2d) 216 (C.A.), the appellants submit that where a shareholder has been directly and individually harmed, that shareholder may have a personal cause of action even though the corporation may also have a separate and distinct cause of action. Nothing in the foregoing paragraphs should be understood to detract from this principle. In finding that claims in respect of losses stemming from an alleged inability to oversee or supervise management are really derivative and not personal in nature, I have found only that shareholders cannot raise individual claims in respect of a wrong done to the corporation. Indeed, this is the limit of the rule in *Foss v. Harbottle*. Where, however, a separate and distinct claim (say, in tort) can be raised with respect to a wrong done to a shareholder qua individual, a personal action may well lie, assuming that all the requisite elements of a cause of action can be made out.

63 The facts of *Haig, supra*, provide the basis for an example of where such a claim might arise. Had the investors in that case been shareholders of the corporation, and had a similarly negligent report knowingly been provided to them by the auditors for a specified purpose, a duty of care separate and distinct from any duty owed to the audited corporation would have arisen in their favour, just as one arose in favour of Mr. Haig. While the corporation would have been entitled to claim damages in respect of any losses it might have suffered through reliance on the report (assuming, of course, that the report was also provided for the corporation's use), the shareholders in question would also have been able to seek personal compensation for the losses they suffered qua individuals through their personal reliance and investment.

(Underlining added).

21 The Attorney General has referred to the case of *Meditrust Healthcare Inc. v. Shoppers Drug Mart* (2002), 61 O.R. (3d) 786 (Ont. C.A.). I read it as supporting the position of the plaintiffs rather than that of the defendant. In that case, a shareholder was not entitled to sue for damages for the loss in the value of its shares in its subsidiary, even although it claimed that the defendant has committed several actionable wrongs against it. It was said to be an application of the rule in *Foss v. Harbottle*. It was not a case in which a shareholder made its investment based on any actionable wrong, but rather a case in which an existing shareholder claimed to have suffered wronged because of the loss in value of the business. Even so, the dictum of Laskin J.A. would have permitted an action if the subsidiary did not have a claim, as is the case with *Mobilicity*. Laskin J.A. stated:

[42]...In other words, a shareholder in a company has no independent right of action based on an allegation of diminution in the value of its shares caused by damage to the company. The shareholder does not suffer a direct loss. Its loss merely reflects the loss suffered by the company.

[43] *Meditrust*, nonetheless, submits that this principle, which was affirmed in *Martin v. Goldfarb*, should be reconsidered in the light of recent English case law. I think that submission is untenable for two reasons. First, Canadian appellate jurisprudence has consistently invoked *Foss v. Harbottle* to reject this kind of claim. Second, the most recent English authority, the House of Lords' decision in *Johnson v. Gore Wood & Co.*, [2001] 1 All E.R. 481, does not support *Meditrust's* position. In *Johnson*, Lord Bingham admittedly put a gloss on the rule in *Foss v. Harbottle* when he stated the following proposition at p. 503 All E.R.: "Where a company suffers loss but has no cause of action to sue to recover that loss, the shareholder of the company may sue in respect of it (if the shareholder has a cause of action to do so), even though the loss is a diminution in the value of the shareholding." But, to rely on this proposition to claim the loss in the value of its shares, Meditrust must at least show that it has a cause of action and the subsidiaries do not. This, *Meditrust* has failed to do. Therefore, in my view, *Meditrust* cannot maintain its claim for damages resulting from the loss in the value of its shares in its subsidiaries.

(Underlining added).

22 In this case, it is admitted that *Mobilicity* does not have a claim for the wrongs pleaded in the statement of claim. Therefore the statement of Laskin J.A. would permit this action by the plaintiffs.¹

23 None of the many cases cited by the Attorney General deal with a situation such as this. They deal with cases in which the wrong done was to the company rather than to the shareholders. I need deal only with one as it was emphasized by counsel for the Attorney General in argument.

24 In *Brack v. DaimlerChrysler Canada Inc.*, 2010 ONSC 2922 (Ont. S.C.J.), the personal shareholder of three car dealership that sold Jeeps sued Daimler Chrysler after it acquired the Jeep brand and started distributing Jeeps to other dealers that allegedly resulted in a loss of sales by the three dealerships. It was alleged that Daimler Chrysler induced the shareholder to inject capital into one of his dealerships and was in breach of a promise not to permit other dealers to sell Jeeps. The action was dismissed on a summary judgment motion. Justice Allen held that on the evidence, the plaintiff had failed to show that he had any relationship with Daimler Chrysler beyond his capacity as an officer of the dealership corporations. She further held that the plaintiff had failed to present facts that demonstrated that he had a personal claim against Chrysler separate from any claims that the corporations might have against Daimler Chrysler. Thus without a personal claim against Daimler Chrysler, the plaintiffs claim ran afoul of the rule in *Foss v. Harbottle*.

25 The Attorney General attacks certain of the claims as pleaded even if the claims are not held to be derivative. I will deal with them briefly.

26 The claim for breach of contract is properly pleaded. The Attorney General asserts that any contract would have been between Industry Canada and Mobilicity and thus there could be no privity of contract between the plaintiffs and Industry Canada. I do not agree. The contract as pleaded is a contract between the plaintiffs and Industry Canada.

27 The plaintiffs have claimed that the actions of Industry Canada unlawfully interfered with their economic relations by coercing and intimidating Telus into withdrawing its offer to purchase Mobilicity's spectrum licenses. The attack on the pleading by the Attorney General is really based on the claim being a derivative claim. The claim in my view is properly pleaded. The Attorney General points to what is obviously a drafting error in paragraph 128 which states that in the course of the dealings with Telus, the plaintiffs restructured the transaction with Telus and concluded a deal with Telus for \$350 million. It was Mobilicity and not the plaintiffs who did this. However, it is clear from the statement of claim as a whole that what is pleaded is that Mobilicity was the party dealing with Telus and the contracts with Telus were made by Mobilicity.

28 The elements of an action for intentional interference with economic relations (or causing harm by unlawful means as articulated by Justice Cromwell in *Bram Enterprises Ltd. v. A.I. Enterprises Ltd.*, 2014 SCC 12 (S.C.C.)) are not in dispute. They are:

- (1) An intent to injure and cause loss to the plaintiff;
- (2) Interference with the plaintiff's business or livelihood by illegal or unlawful means;
- (3) The unlawful means are directed at a third party who has a civil cause of action or would have one if the third party had suffered loss as a result of that conduct; and
- (4) The plaintiff suffers economic loss as a result of the unlawful means.

29 All of these elements have been pleaded in the statement of claim. With respect to the second element, the plaintiffs have pleaded that they had a beneficial interest in the spectrum licenses as well as an enforceable right to sell those licences pursuant to their contract with Industry Canada and Industry Canada's representations to them. How they say they had a beneficial interest in the licenses is not pleaded and I question whether that could be proven. Be that as it may, the plaintiffs have also pleaded that Industry Canada interfered with their interests in several ways. The second element has been sufficiently pleaded. The unlawful means pleaded is that Industry Canada unlawfully intimidated Telus into withdrawing its offer to purchase the licences. If proven, that would constitute unlawful means and give Telus the right to sue Industry Canada.

30 The plaintiffs have pleaded a claim in unjust enrichment. Again the elements of that tort are well known. A plaintiff must establish:

- (a) an enrichment of the defendant;
- (b) a corresponding deprivation of the plaintiff; and
- (c) an absence of juristic reason for the enrichment.

31 The pleading of unjust enrichment is as follows:

152. Industry Canada was unjustly enriched by DAVE's and Quadrangle's participation in the Spectrum Auction. The Plaintiffs spent \$243,159,000 in the Spectrum Auction and Industry Canada was enriched by a corresponding amount. There was no juristic reason for this enrichment as Industry Canada utterly failed to provide any of the benefits on the basis of which DAVE and Quadrangle spent the money. DAVE and Quadrangle suffered a corresponding deprivation for which there is no juristic reason.

32 The Attorney General says the second element cannot be established as it was Mobilicity and not the plaintiffs that bid on the spectrum. What is pleaded, however, in paragraph 152 is that the plaintiffs spent \$243,159,000 in the spectrum auction and in paragraph 67 of the statement of claim it is pleaded that "The Plaintiffs, through Mobilicity, bid on the spectrum and ultimately purchased numerous blocks of spectrum in multiple provinces for a total of \$243,159,000."

33 The claim of the plaintiffs is that they suffered losses that were caused by a promise by Industry Canada that if the plaintiffs formed a company and invested in it to permit it to bid on spectrum and build out a network, Industry Canada would see that the business survived. The plaintiffs claim that their investment in Mobilicity to permit it to bid on spectrum was their "corresponding deprivation". I cannot say that it is plain and obvious that on the basis of what is pleaded that the second element that the plaintiffs have been deprived could not be established.

34 The Attorney General says the third element cannot be established as there was juridical reason for Investment Canada receiving the funds in the spectrum auction, namely that Mobilicity bid for the spectrum was part of a valid spectrum auction conducted under the authority of s. 5 of the *Radiocommunication Act*, the *Telecommunications Act*, and the *Department of Industry Act*.

35 In *Garland v. Consumers' Gas Co.*, 2004 SCC 25 (S.C.C.) Iacobucci J. held that a plaintiff had to show that no juristic reason from an established category existed to deny recovery, in which case there would be a *prima facie* case requiring the defendant to rebut it. He stated that one of the categories of cases was "disposition of law" and referred to *Reference re Excise Tax Act (Canada)*, [1992] 2 S.C.R. 445 (S.C.C.) as one example. In that case, it was argued that as the *GST Act* required a vendor to collect GST on behalf of the Government, the vendor had a restitutionary claim to be reimbursed for its costs in doing so. It was held however that the obligation created under the *GST Act* was a juristic reason that precluded such a claim.

36 The Attorney General relies on *Apotex Inc. v. Abbott Laboratories Ltd.*, 2013 ONSC 356 (Ont. S.C.J.). In that case, the plaintiff claimed unjust enrichment for disgorgement of the defendants' profits or revenues, notwithstanding that the parties had arrived at a settlement agreement that precluded such claim as the settlement provided that no damages other than calculated under the patent regulations could be awarded. The plaintiff argued that despite the patent regulations, it should be entitled to pursue an unjust enrichment claim for disgorgement of the respondent's profits or revenues. The Court of Appeal rejected this argument, saying:

6 In our view, the simple answer to that argument is that the profits or revenues earned by the respondents for which the appellant claims disgorgement are due to the operation of the regulatory scheme of the Patent Regulations. The respondents' right to be in the market to the exclusion of the appellant and therefore to earn its profits or revenues is that provided for by the Patent Regulations. Those Regulations constitute a valid juristic reason for the respondents' profits and revenues for the period in question. This precludes the appellant's claim for disgorgement.

37 The plaintiffs contend that there was no juristic reason for the defendant's enrichment because Industry Canada, having induced the plaintiffs to invest their money, proceeded to completely ignore its obligations in both tort and contract, in

reliance upon which the money was spent. They have pleaded in the statement of claim that when Industry Canada made its representations to them, it did so negligently or recklessly and/or with indifference to, without regard to, or without belief in their truth and that Industry Canada represented it had developed plans to implement these assurances when it in fact had not. The plaintiffs contend that having obtained over \$240 million on the basis of commitments it neither intended nor did in fact keep, Industry Canada cannot now claim there was a valid reason for the payment in the first place.

38 In essence, the plaintiffs contend that Industry Canada misused the regulatory process in inducing them to invest as they did, and thus Industry Canada cannot now rely on that process. This is different from the cases relied on by the Attorney General. The argument may be novel. But at this stage, I am reluctant to say that it is plain and obvious that the third element of a lack of juristic reason could not be established.

39 In the result, the motion to strike the statement of claim is dismissed.

Motion to stay

40 The Attorney General in the alternative moves to stay the action under section 106 of the *Courts of Justice Act* pending the resolution of the Mobilicity CCAA proceeding.

41 In *Artistic Ideas Inc. v. Canada (Customs & Revenue Agency)*, [2003] O.J. No. 3902 (Ont. S.C.J.), Justice Karakatsanis (as she then was) referred to the limited circumstances in which a stay should be ordered. She stated:

10 The parties do not significantly dispute the principles that should be considered when deciding to grant a stay. The applicant must satisfy the Court that 1) continuing the action would work an injustice because it is oppressive or vexatious to the defendants or is otherwise an abuse of process, and that 2) the stay would not cause an injustice to the plaintiff. The court's power to stay should be exercised sparingly and only in the clearest of cases. Expense and inconvenience to a party are not special circumstances for the granting of a stay. [See *Weight Watchers International Inc. v. Weight Watchers of Ontario Ltd.* (1972), 25 D.L.R. (3d) 419 (F.C.T.D.) at 426; *Figgie International Inc. v. Citywide Machine Wholesale Inc.* (1993), 50 C.P.R. (3d) 89 (F.C.T.D.) at 92, *Canadian Express Ltd v. Blair*, 11 O.R. (3d) 221 at 223.]

42 The Attorney General claims that there is a substantial overlap of this case and the CCAA proceedings. I do not see any overlap at all. The issues raised in this action are not issues that have been raised in the CCAA proceeding.

43 The Attorney General says that the plaintiffs are seeking to recover indirectly their equity claim (as defined in ss. 2(1) of the CCAA) directly from the defendant and that depending on the outcome of the CCAA proceeding, value may be maximized to the extent that the plaintiffs' alleged losses are reduced or eliminated, potentially rendering this proceeding moot. The Attorney General claims that should this action not be stayed, it provides the plaintiffs with an opportunity to attempt to defeat Parliament's subordination of equity claims pursuant to subsection 6(8) of the CCAA. Specifically, rather than accepting whatever dividend is available to equity claimants pursuant to the CCAA compromise or arrangement, the plaintiffs are seeking recovery directly from the defendant, potentially competing with and defeating the Mobilicity group's efforts to maximize value, and obtaining payment in priority to the non-equity claimants in the CCAA proceeding.

44 This contention is completely miscast. An equity claim as dealt with in the CCAA is a claim by equity holders filed in the CCAA proceedings against the debtor, and subsection 6(8) provides that such claims can only be paid if all other claims are paid in full. The plaintiffs have not made any claim in this proceeding. No claims procedure has yet taken place.

45 Even if there were a claim against the debtor by a shareholder, there would be nothing to prevent that shareholder from suing any third party for damages. That would not in any way be defeating the purpose of the CCAA to subordinate claims of equity holders to the claims of all other claimants who have filed a claim against the debtor. A successful claim against a third party might reduce the equity claim against the debtor, but it would not in any way affect the claims of all other claimants.

46 It is complete speculation to suggest that the plaintiffs will get anything out of the CCAA process. I would not stay their action in the hope that their damages as claimed could be recovered in the CCAA process. That would be fanciful.

47 I see no prejudice to the Attorney General for the action to proceed now. Rather the prejudice would be on the plaintiffs who for no apparent reason would have to await the outcome of the CCAA process. There is nothing abusive about the action proceeding.

48 The motion to stay the action is dismissed.

Motion to remove co-counsel

49 The Attorney General also moves for an order requiring all three plaintiffs to be represented by one solicitor of record. Quadrangle Group LLC and QCP CW S.a.r.l. is represented by Mr. Lisus's firm and Data & Audio-Visual Enterprises Investments Inc. is represented by Centa's firm.

50 The Attorney General relies on a decision of Cullity J. in *Lau v. Bayview Landmark Inc.*, [2004] O.J. No. 2788 (Ont. S.C.J.) who noted that the general rule is that plaintiffs in an action should have one counsel. He refused to permit more than one counsel to represent a class in a class action. There had been a dispute between the two co-counsel who originally acted for the class and a new counsel was appointed to represent all of the class.

51 The plaintiffs say that while the norm is for co-plaintiffs to be represented by a single solicitor of record, courts have specifically recognized their power to order separate representation, particularly where co-plaintiffs may have potentially diverging interests. See *Alvi v. Lal*, [1990] O.J. No. 739 (Ont. H.C.) in which Then J. stated:

The power of this court to order separate representation has been recognized in *Regan v. Hoover* (1984), 45 O.R. (2d) 216 (Ont. H.C.); *Krolo v. Nixon* (1985), 50 O.R. (2d) 285 (Ont. H.C.); *755568 Ontario Ltd. v. Linchris Homes* (1989), 70 O.R. (2d) 35 (Ont. H.C.). It appears to me that there is good reason in the circumstances of this case to depart from the norm in that this order will more firmly protect the position of the co-plaintiff and will also in the circumstances ensure that "as far as possible multiplicity of proceedings shall be avoid" consistent with s. 148 of the Courts of Justice Act.

52 The plaintiffs say that they have different financial interests in the litigation and that there is the potential for this court to arrive at diverging findings of fact, which may impact each of the plaintiffs' interests in the litigation, including findings of fact in respect of:

- (i) the nature and content of representations made by Industry Canada to each of the plaintiffs;
- (ii) the extent to which Industry Canada's duty of care extends to each of the plaintiffs; and
- (iii) the nature and extent of damage to each plaintiff's reputation and goodwill.

53 The plaintiffs say that allowing DAVE and Quadrangle to be separately represented will not only safeguard the plaintiffs' distinct interests in the litigation, but will also ensure that none of the plaintiffs are deprived of its solicitor of choice and it will avoid the need for a multiplicity of proceedings.

54 It is not possible at this stage to say that what the plaintiffs are concerned about should not be listened to. In this case there is no evidence of inconsistent positions, duplication of efforts, or otherwise any evidence of plaintiffs' counsel's inability to cooperate. The problems that arose in *Lau* simply do not exist in this case. If problems were to arise in the future, which would surprise me given the two firms that are involved, they could be addressed.

55 I permit the two firms to continue to represent their respective clients as co-counsel.

Costs

56 The plaintiffs are entitled to their costs. If costs cannot be agreed, brief written cost submissions may be made within 10 days, along with a cost outline, and responding written cost submissions may be made within a further 10 days.

MOTIONS dismissed.

Footnotes

- 1 While it is not necessary to further consider the statement of Laskin J.A., his statement, based on what Lord Bingham said in *Johnson v. Gore Wood & Co.* [[2001] 1 All E.R. 481 (U.K. H.L.)], that it is only if the corporation does not have a cause of action that a shareholder may bring an action for a wrong done to the shareholder may be inconsistent with the later statement of La Forest J. in para. 63 of *Hercules* quoted in paragraph 20 above which stated that both a shareholder and the corporation could have causes of action.

End of Document

Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

9

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

THE HONOURABLE)
)
MADAM JUSTICE PEPALL) WEDNESDAY, THE 28th DAY
)
) OF JULY, 2010

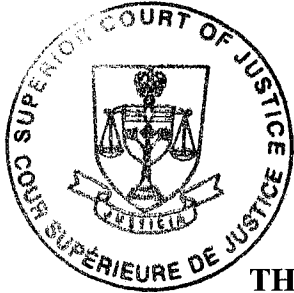
IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR
ARRANGEMENT OF CANWEST GLOBAL
COMMUNICATIONS CORP., AND THE OTHER
APPLICANTS LISTED ON SCHEDULE "A"

APPLICANTS

PLAN SANCTION ORDER

THIS MOTION made by Canwest Global Communications Corp. ("**Canwest**") and the other Applicants listed on Schedule "A" hereto (collectively, the "**Applicants**") and the Partnerships listed on Schedule "B" hereto (collectively, the "**Partnerships**" and, together with the Applicants, the "**CMI Entities**", and each a "**CMI Entity**"), pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") for an order sanctioning the restated consolidated plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization accepted for filing by this Court on June 23, 2010, and as restated on July 16 2010 (the "**Plan**") concerning, affecting and involving Canwest, Canwest Media Inc. ("**CMI**"), Canwest Television GP Inc., Canwest Television Limited Partnership, Canwest Global Broadcasting Inc./Radiodiffusion Canwest Global Inc., Fox Sports World Canada Holdco Inc., Fox Sports World Canada Partnership, National Post Holdings Ltd., The National Post Company/La Publication National Post, MBS Productions Inc., Yellow Card Productions Inc., Global Centre Inc. and 4501063 Canada Inc., as the Plan may be further amended, varied or supplemented by the CMI Entities from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof and the Meeting Order, which is attached as Schedule "C" hereto, and pursuant to section 191 of the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44, as amended (the "**CBCA**") for an order amending the



articles of Canwest and giving effect to the changes and transactions arising therefrom, was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the Affidavit of Thomas C. Strike sworn July 20, 2010 (the “**Strike Affidavit**”), the Sixteenth Report dated July 9, 2010 (the “**Monitor’s 16th Report**”) of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. in its capacity as Court-appointed monitor of the CMI Entities (the “**Monitor**”) and the Seventeenth Report dated July 21, 2010 of the Monitor (the “**Monitor’s 17th Report**”) and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the CMI Entities, the Special Committee of the board of directors of Canwest, the Monitor, the *ad hoc* committee of holders of 8% senior subordinated notes due 2012 issued by CMI (the “**Ad Hoc Committee**”), CIBC Asset-Based Lending Inc. (“**CIBC**”), the Management Directors of the Applicants, Shaw Communications Inc. (“**Shaw**”), the *ad hoc* group of Existing Shareholders (the “**Shareholder Group**”) and such other counsel as were present, no one else appearing although duly served with the Motion Record as appears from the Affidavit of Service, filed.

DEFINITIONS

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Plan Sanction Order shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.

SERVICE AND MEETINGS

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of the Notice of Motion and the Motion Record herein be and is hereby abridged and that the motion is properly returnable today and service upon any interested party other than those parties served is hereby dispensed with.

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that there has been good and sufficient service and delivery of the Meeting Order and the Meeting Materials (as as defined in the Meeting Order) to all Affected Creditors.

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Meetings were duly convened and held, all in conformity with the CCAA and the Orders of the Court made in these proceedings, including the Meeting Order.

SANCTION OF THE PLAN

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that (a) the Plan has been approved by the Required Majority in conformity with the CCAA; (b) the CMI Entities have complied with the provisions of the CCAA and the Orders of the Court made in these proceedings in all respects; (c) the Court is satisfied that the CMI Entities have not done or purported to do anything that is not authorized by the CCAA; and (d) the CMI Entities have acted in good faith and with due diligence, and the Plan and all the terms and conditions of, and matters and transactions contemplated by, the Plan are fair and reasonable.

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Plan is hereby sanctioned and approved pursuant to section 6 of the CCAA.

APPROVALS AND AUTHORIZATIONS

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Plan Emergence Agreement and all schedules thereto including the form of the PIF Schedule appended thereto is hereby approved, and the Monitor and the Plan Sponsor shall not incur any liability whatsoever with respect to (a) amounts to be paid out of the Plan Implementation Fund pursuant to the Plan Emergence Agreement or the Plan, (b) any costs or expenses incurred in connection with, in relation to or as a result of any payment made, required to be made or not made from the Plan Implementation Fund, or (c) any deficiency in the Plan Implementation Fund or any specific Account (as defined in the Plan Emergence Agreement) in the PIF Schedule provided that New Canwest and CTLP shall be liable for any such deficiency in accordance with section 5.1 of the Plan Emergence Agreement. The parties to the Plan Emergence Agreement are hereby authorized and directed to finalize the PIF Schedule in accordance with the provisions of the Plan Emergence Agreement.

PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any two Directors or Officers are hereby authorized and directed to take all actions determined by such Directors and Officers to be necessary or appropriate in the sole opinion of such Directors and Officers to enter into, adopt, execute, deliver, implement and consummate the contracts, instruments, releases, all other agreements or documents to be created or which are to come into effect in connection with the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement and all matters contemplated under the Plan and the

Plan Emergence Agreement involving corporate, partnership or other action of or on behalf of the CMI Entities, and all such actions of the Directors and Officers are hereby approved and will occur in accordance with, and as contemplated by, the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement, in all respects and for all purposes without any requirement of further action by the shareholders or other security holders of the CMI Entities or any of the other Directors or Officers. Further, to the extent not previously given, all necessary approvals to take any such action shall be and are hereby deemed to have been obtained from the Directors and Officers or the shareholders or other security holders of the relevant CMI Entities, as applicable, including the deemed passing by any class of shareholders of any resolution or special resolution, and no shareholders' agreement, partnership agreement or agreement between a shareholder or partner and another Person limiting in any way the taking of any such steps or actions contemplated by the Plan shall be effective and shall be of, and is hereby deemed to have, no force or effect.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor and the CMI Entities are hereby authorized and directed to take all steps and actions, and to do all things, determined by the Monitor or the CMI Entities, respectively, to be necessary or appropriate to implement the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement in accordance with their respective terms and as contemplated thereby, and to enter into, execute, deliver, implement and consummate all of the steps, transactions and agreements, as required by the Monitor or the CMI Entities, respectively, contemplated by the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Plan and all associated steps, compromises, transactions, arrangements, assignments, releases and the restructuring to be effected thereby are hereby approved, and upon the delivery of the Monitor's Certificate to the CMI Entities, the Ad Hoc Committee and the Plan Sponsor in accordance with section 6.4 of the Plan, shall be deemed to be implemented, shall be binding and effective in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the CMI Entities, all Affected Creditors, and all other Persons affected by the Plan.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall file with the Court a copy of the Monitor's Certificate referred to in paragraph 10 above as soon as reasonably practicable on or forthwith following the Plan Implementation Date after delivery thereof and shall post a copy of the Monitor's Certificate, once filed, on the Website.

TRANSACTIONS TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION DATE

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that effective upon the appointment of a third party firm as administrator of the CH Plan pursuant to the Plan, CTLP shall be released from any and all Claims as administrator of the CH Plan up to and including such date.

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that CMI is hereby authorized and directed to and shall cause 4414616 Canada to be dissolved pursuant to section 210(3) of the CBCA. CMI is hereby authorized and directed to and shall assume all debts, obligations and other liabilities of 4414616 Canada, if any, and upon such assumption, 4414616 Canada shall deemed to be fully released and discharged from all such debts, obligations and other liabilities. CMI is hereby authorized and directed to execute and file in the name of 4414616 Canada any elections, designations, returns or other document with federal or provincial tax authorities as may be necessary or appropriate.

14. **THIS COURT AUTHORIZES AND DIRECTS** the CMI Entities to take all necessary steps to cause the name “Canwest” to be removed from the corporate, business, trade, or partnership names of any of the CMI Entities and their Subsidiaries (other than the CTLP Plan Entities, CW Investments and their respective Subsidiaries and the Subsidiaries of 4501071 Canada).

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the registered offices of 4501071 Canada, Canwest Finance, Canwest, CMI, National Post Holdings, National Post and Multisound Publishers shall be changed to c/o Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP, PO Box 50, 1 First Canadian Place, Toronto, Ontario, M5X 1B8 and the CMI Entities (excluding the CTLP Plan Entities) are hereby authorized and directed to take all steps necessary to give effect to this paragraph 15, including, if necessary with respect to any provincially governed CMI Entity, the continuance of such CMI Entity under the laws of Canada or Ontario.

TRANSACTIONS TO BE COMPLETED ON THE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION DATE BEGINNING AT THE EFFECTIVE TIME

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the steps to be taken and the compromises and releases to be effected on the Plan Implementation Date, including the steps, compromises and

releases set out in paragraphs 17 to 61 below, are and shall be deemed to occur and be effected in the sequential order contemplated in section 5.5 of the Plan on the Plan Implementation Date, beginning at the Effective Time. The relief ordered in paragraphs 17 to 61 hereof is conditional upon, and shall not be effective until, the occurrence of the Plan Implementation Date.

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Cash Collateral Agreement shall be and is hereby deemed to be terminated and all obligations thereunder of the parties thereto shall be and are hereby deemed to be released, discharged and extinguished with prejudice.

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that National Post and National Post Holdings are hereby authorized and directed to and shall repay to CMI from the proceeds of the National Post Transaction all advances or loans made to them by CMI from and after the Filing Date.

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Plan Implementation Fund shall be established and funded in accordance with the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement to be held by the Monitor in accordance with paragraph 73 below.

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the CTLP Limited Partnership Agreement shall be amended in accordance with section 5.5(d) of the Plan.

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that (a) all Claims relating to guarantees granted by any CMI Entity or any other Canwest Subsidiary (including Irish Holdco and Ireland Nominee) to the Noteholders and/or the Trustee, (b) the guarantees referred to in sub-paragraph (a) and any other security granted by any such CMI Entity or Canwest Subsidiary to the Noteholders and/or the Trustee, and (c) all rights of indemnity and subrogation arising under such guarantees and other security, shall be and are hereby deemed to be fully released and discharged, and, in consideration of such release and discharge of Irish Holdco, each of Irish Holdco and the Collateral Agent shall be and are hereby deemed to have released and discharged any security granted to it or for its benefit in respect of the Secured Intercompany Note, and Irish Holdco shall further be and is hereby deemed to have fully and finally released with prejudice the CMI Entities and Ireland Nominee from their obligations to pay any interest then accrued and unpaid on the Secured Intercompany Note and the Unsecured Intercompany Note and from the guarantees granted by the CMI Entities and Ireland Nominee in connection with the Secured Intercompany Note and the Unsecured Intercompany Note.

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all contract defaults arising as a result of the CCAA Proceedings and the implementation of the Plan shall be and are hereby deemed to be cured.

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that CTLP is hereby authorized and directed to and shall pay or cause to be paid the CH Plan Settlement Amount to the CH Plan by way of certified cheque or wire transfer in immediately available funds payable to the CH Plan Trustee for the account of the CH Plan.

24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that (a) the Retiree Terminal Deficiency Claim shall be and is hereby deemed to be fully and finally satisfied, discharged, and released and the CTLP Plan Entities shall be and are hereby deemed to be released of and from any liability in connection therewith; (b) the CEP Terminal Deficiency Claim shall be and is hereby deemed to be fully and finally satisfied, discharged and released with prejudice and the CTLP Plan Entities shall be and are hereby deemed to be released of and from any liability in connection therewith; (c) the CEP CH Plan Grievance shall be and is hereby deemed to be fully and finally satisfied and withdrawn with prejudice for all purposes, and the CEP, on behalf of the Current and Former Members, shall be and is hereby deemed to fully and finally release and forever discharge with prejudice the CMI Entities from any and all Claims in relation to or arising in connection with the CH Plan; and (d) the Claims in relation to the CH Plan against the Directors and Officers shall be and are hereby deemed to be fully and finally satisfied, discharged and released with prejudice for the purpose of the Claims Procedure Order and all other purposes, and the CEP on behalf of the Current and Former Members shall be and is hereby deemed to fully and finally release and forever discharge with prejudice the Directors and Officers from any and all Claims, including any Claims against the Directors or Officers arising from or in relation to the CH Plan.

25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the CMI Entities are hereby authorized and directed to and shall cause each of 4501063 Canada, MBS Productions and Global Centre to be dissolved under section 210(3) of the CBCA or section 237 of the OBCA, as applicable. In connection therewith, and as a consequence thereof:

- (a) each of 4501063 Canada, MBS Productions and Global Centre are hereby authorized and directed to and shall distribute all of its respective assets, rights and properties to CMI, including, in the case of 4501063 Canada, the shares it

holds in GP Inc., and, in all cases, any Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables held by such corporation and such assets, rights, and properties shall vest in CMI in accordance with paragraph 75 hereof; and

- (b) all debts, liabilities and other obligations of each of 4501063 Canada, MBS Productions and Global Centre shall be assumed by CMI, upon which assumption, each of 4501063 Canada, MBS Productions and Global Centre shall be deemed to be fully released and discharged with prejudice from all such debts, liabilities and other obligations.

26. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that in furtherance of the dissolutions set out at paragraph 25 above, CMI is hereby, in the case of each such corporation, authorized and directed to execute and file in the name of such corporation any elections, designations, returns or other document with federal or provincial tax authorities as may be necessary or appropriate.

27. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Canwest is hereby authorized and directed to and shall transfer or cause to be transferred the Trademarks, the Copyrights and Other IP, the Other Canwest Assets and any and all Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables owing to it to CMI (and the Trademarks, Copyrights and Other IP, the Other Canwest Assets and any and all Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables shall vest in CMI in accordance with paragraph 76 hereof) in consideration for the issuance of one (1) common share of CMI. Canwest is hereby authorized and directed to and shall assign or cause to be assigned the Trademarks Licence Agreement, the Trademarks Licence, and the CW Media Trademarks Licence Agreements to CMI and CMI is hereby authorized and directed to and shall be deemed to assume Canwest's liabilities and obligations under the Trademarks Licence Agreement, the Trademarks Licence, the CW Media Trademarks Licence Agreements and under section 6.4 of the Omnibus Transition and Reorganization Agreement.

28. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all Claims and Unaffected Claims against the CTLP Plan Entities excluding: (a) Intercompany Claims (other than the Fireworks Claim), (b) the Post-Filing Claims against the CTLP Plan Entities, and (c) the obligation of CTLP to pay the CH Plan Settlement Amount, shall be and are hereby deemed to be Claims and Unaffected Claims, as the case may be, against CMI on the following basis:

- (i) CMI is hereby authorized and directed to and shall assume the Fireworks Claim for consideration equal to \$1;
- (ii) CMI is hereby authorized and directed to and shall assume and become liable in the stead of the CTLP Plan Entities to the holders of such Claims and Unaffected Claims against the CTLP Plan Entities to pay the Assumption Consideration Amount;
- (iii) as consideration for the assumption by CMI referred to in this paragraph 28 of the obligations to pay distributions, or make payments from the Plan Implementation Fund, in respect of such Claims and Unaffected Claims against CTLP, CTLP is hereby authorized and directed to and shall concurrently with such assumption pay to CMI an amount equal to the CTLP Assumption Consideration Amount, which shall be satisfied as follows:
 - (A) by a reduction in the amount, if any, owing under the CTLP-CMI Receivable; and
 - (B) to the extent that the CTLP Assumption Consideration Amount exceeds the amount of the CTLP-CMI Receivable, by the issuance of the CTLP Assumption Consideration Note;
- (iv) as consideration for the assumption by CMI referred to in this paragraph 28 of the obligations to pay distributions, or make payments from the Plan Implementation Fund in respect of such Claims and Unaffected Claims against each other CTLP Plan Entity, each such CTLP Plan Entity is hereby authorized and directed to and shall concurrently with such assumption issue an Other CTLP Plan Entity Assumption Consideration Note; and
- (v) the holders of such Claims and Unaffected Claims shall be deemed to have no further claims against the CTLP Plan Entities and any such Claims and Unaffected Claims against the CTLP Plan Entities shall be and are hereby

released, extinguished and forever barred with prejudice as against the CTLP Plan Entities.

29. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the assumption by CMI of all of the debts, obligations and other liabilities of the Canwest Subsidiaries provided for in the Plan be and is hereby authorized and approved.

30. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that pursuant to and in accordance with the Plan the Court Charges and the Existing Security shall be and are hereby deemed to be released, terminated and discharged as they relate to (a) the New Canwest Assets; (b) the CW Investments Shares; (c) the assets of the CTLP Plan Entities; (d) the CTLP Assumption Consideration Note, if any; and (e) the Other CTLP Plan Entity Assumption Consideration Notes, if any, and any Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables owing to CMI by a CTLP Plan Entity, provided, however, that from and after the Plan Implementation Date, the Administration Charge shall apply and extend only to the Ordinary Creditors Pool and the Plan Implementation Fund.

31. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all amounts owing by Canwest and the Canwest Subsidiaries (excluding the CTLP Group Entities) to a CTLP Plan Entity, immediately prior to the forgiveness referred to in this paragraph 31, shall be and are hereby deemed to be forgiven and released.

32. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that CMI is hereby authorized and directed to and shall be deemed to contribute the Other CTLP Plan Entity Assumption Consideration Notes, if any, and any Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables owing to it (other than amounts owing to it by CTLP) to the capital of CTLP and CTLP shall be deemed to acquire the same.

33. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that CMI is hereby authorized and directed to and shall be deemed to transfer and assign the New Canwest Assets to New Canwest which shall vest in New Canwest in accordance with paragraph 77 hereof and New Canwest is hereby authorized and directed to and shall be deemed to assume the New Canwest Liabilities. Upon the assumption by New Canwest of the New Canwest Liabilities, none of the CMI Entities (other than the CTLP Plan Entities) or the Directors and Officers shall have any further obligation or liability in respect of any of the New Canwest Liabilities and the CMI Entities (other than the CTLP Plan Entities) and the Directors and Officers shall be and are hereby deemed to be fully

released and discharged with prejudice from the New Canwest Liabilities. To the extent that CMI does not have legal or beneficial title to any of the New Canwest Assets immediately prior to the transfer of the New Canwest Assets to New Canwest and such legal and beneficial title of such New Canwest Assets is held by any one of the CMI Entities, such CMI Entity shall be and is hereby deemed to transfer to CMI all of its legal or beneficial interest in such New Canwest Assets immediately prior to the transfer of the New Canwest Assets by CMI to New Canwest.

34. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that New Canwest is hereby directed to and shall assume the defence and responsibility for the conduct of the Insured Litigation, including (a) the payment of the Insured Litigation Deductibles with respect thereto and (b) responsibility for the day-to-day case management of the Insured Litigation, including, without limitation, providing instructions to counsel, making employees available for examinations for discovery, providing documents, and providing witnesses at trial. New Canwest shall pay all Insured Litigation Deductibles in the same manner and to the same extent that Canwest, CMI, or any of the CTLP Plan Entities would otherwise have been required to pay such deductibles in respect of the Insured Litigation. For greater certainty, New Canwest shall not assume any liability of Canwest, CMI, or any of the CTLP Plan Entities with respect to the Insured Litigation beyond any obligation to make payment of any Insured Litigation Deductibles assumed in accordance with this paragraph 34, and distribution of any insurance proceeds received by New Canwest, and New Canwest shall not be responsible for any amounts payable by Canwest, CMI, or any of the CTLP Plan Entities with respect to such litigation, except to the extent that insurance proceeds are available and in such cases shall assist as reasonably necessary including making Employees available as necessary, at New Canwest's cost.

35. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DIRECTS** that all Transfer Taxes shall be paid by New Canwest, subject to any applicable election available to reduce or eliminate such Transfer Taxes.

36. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Broadcast Licences held by GP Inc. as general partner and CMI as limited partner carrying on business as CTLP, shall be "surrendered" to the CRTC following the issuance of new broadcasting licences by the CRTC to GP Inc. and New Canwest carrying on business as CTLP.

37. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that in consideration for the transfer to New Canwest by CMI of the Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables owing to CMI by CTLP, the CTLP Assumption Consideration Note, if any, and any amounts receivable by CMI under the Shared Services Agreement and/or the Omnibus Transition and Reorganization Agreement, New Canwest shall concurrently with such transfer issue the New Canwest Note to CMI.

38. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that in consideration for the transfer to New Canwest by CMI of all other New Canwest Assets, New Canwest shall concurrently with such transfer issue one (1) million Class A common shares in New Canwest to CMI and shall be deemed to assume the New Canwest Liabilities.

39. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all shares issued by New Canwest to CMI pursuant to paragraph 38 above shall be and are hereby deemed to be validly issued and outstanding as fully-paid and non-assessable shares.

40. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that as determined by CIBC and CMI prior to the Plan Implementation Date, the CIT Credit Agreement and the CIT Facility shall be repaid in full (which payment shall include payment of all fees, expenses and interest properly charged pursuant to the terms of the CIT Credit Agreement and CIT Facility) and terminated and any existing letters of credit issued under the CIT Credit Agreement and the CIT Facility shall be cash collateralized, replaced or addressed by the issuance of new back-to-back letters of credit.

41. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Canwest Articles of Reorganization substantially in the form attached as Schedule "D" hereto, are hereby approved, and further, pursuant to and in accordance with the Plan and section 191 of the CBCA, the articles of Canwest are hereby amended in accordance with the Canwest Articles of Reorganization and Canwest is hereby authorized and directed to file the Canwest Articles of Reorganization with the Director (as defined in the CBCA) on or about the Plan Implementation Date.

42. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Canwest New Shares and the Canwest New Preferred Shares into which the Existing Shares are changed shall be and are hereby deemed to have been validly created, issued and outstanding as fully-paid and non-assessable shares as of the Effective Time.

43. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Canwest is hereby authorized and directed to and shall deliver to the Transfer Agent on the Plan Implementation Date the transfer notice contemplated by the terms of the Canwest New Preferred Shares.

44. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DIRECTS** that the Shaw Designated Entity shall, following the delivery to the Transfer Agent of the notice pursuant to paragraph 43 above, purchase all of the Canwest New Preferred Shares held by the Existing Shareholders and shall pay \$11,000,000 to the Transfer Agent for distribution to such holders of the Canwest New Preferred Shares as of the Effective Time in consideration for the transfer to the Shaw Designated Entity of all of the issued and outstanding Canwest New Preferred Shares created pursuant to the Canwest Articles of Reorganization free and clear of all Encumbrances (as hereinafter defined).

45. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DIRECTS** that the Shaw Designated Entity shall donate and surrender the Canwest New Preferred Shares acquired by it to Canwest for cancellation, and Canwest is hereby authorized and directed to and shall cancel such Canwest New Preferred Shares upon the surrender and donation thereof.

46. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Canwest and CMI shall be and are hereby deemed to provide the Plan Sponsor with an irrevocable direction to pay the Subscription Price net of the Noteholder Pool to the Monitor and the Plan Sponsor is hereby directed to and shall pay the Subscription Price net of the Noteholder Pool to the Monitor.

47. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DIRECTS** that the Plan Sponsor shall pay the portion of the Subscription Price equal to the Noteholder Pool to CMI and CMI is hereby authorized and directed to and shall establish the Noteholder Pool therefrom.

48. **THIS COURT ORDERS** pursuant to and in accordance with the Plan, CMI shall be and is hereby authorized and directed to distribute on the Plan Implementation Date from the Noteholder Pool to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Beneficial Noteholders, by way of wire transfer an amount equal to the Noteholder Pool in accordance with the wire transfer instructions provided by the Trustee to CMI.

49. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DIRECTS** that the Trustee shall remit the Noteholder Pool to The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation for distribution to each

Beneficial Noteholder of such Beneficial Noteholders' Noteholder Pro Rata Amount as of the Distribution Record Date in accordance with the policies, rules and regulations of the Depository.

50. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon receipt by the Trustee of the wire transfer of the Noteholder Pool as contemplated in paragraph 48 above, the CMI Entities shall have and shall be deemed to have no further liability or obligation to any of the Noteholders or the Trustee in respect of the Notes or the distributions contemplated by paragraphs 48 and 49 above.

51. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the distributions received by the Beneficial Noteholders and/or the Trustee on behalf of the Beneficial Noteholders under paragraphs 48 and 49 above on account of amounts not representing principal or unpaid and accrued interest to the Filing Date shall constitute amounts paid in lieu of interest accrued in respect of the Notes from and after the Filing Date.

52. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that CMI is hereby authorized and directed to and shall transfer and assign to 7316712 Canada all of the issued and outstanding shares of New Canwest, the New Canwest Note, and the CW Investments Shares and such transfer and assignment is hereby authorized and approved and all such shares of New Canwest, the New Canwest Note and the CW Investments Shares shall vest in 7316712 Canada in accordance with paragraph 79 hereof.

53. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Initial Directors, the Directors and Officers of GP Inc. and the Directors and Officers of the Subsidiaries controlled by CTLP shall resign and are hereby deemed to have resigned and to be replaced by directors and officers nominated by 7316712 Canada.

54. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all Directors and Officers and any committee members of Canwest including the Special Committee, as applicable, and of CMI, National Post Holdings, CW Investments (other than the Shaw nominees) and their respective Subsidiaries and of 4501071 Canada shall resign and are hereby deemed to have resigned.

55. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that CMI is hereby authorized and directed to and shall be deemed to assign and transfer all of its rights and obligations under the Shareholders

Agreement to 7316712 Canada contemporaneously with the transfer of the CW Investments Shares to 7316712 Canada.

56. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all Equity Compensation Plans shall be and are hereby deemed to be cancelled without compensation to their participants.

57. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that in addition to the releases referred to in paragraphs 12, 21 and 24 above, all of the releases set out in paragraphs 82 and 84 below shall be and shall be deemed to be effected and all Affected Claims and other matters and claims released pursuant to paragraphs 82 and 84 below shall be and shall be hereby deemed to be satisfied extinguished, released and forever barred with prejudice.

58. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Employees of the CTLP Group Entities shall continue to be employed by their existing employer within CTLP Group Entities on the Plan Implementation Date. Further, to the extent that Persons having existing independent contracts (written or oral) with one of the CTLP Group Entities on the Plan Implementation Date provide services to one or more of the CTLP Group Entities, such CTLP Group Entity shall continue to retain such Persons as independent contractors on the Plan Implementation Date.

59. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all security interests in, and pledges of, the Irish Holdco Preference "A" Shares, granted by CMI, together with any Court Charges and the Existing Security in relation to such shares, shall be and are hereby deemed to be fully released and discharged with prejudice.

60. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DIRECTS** that Irish Holdco shall redeem and shall be deemed to redeem 345,063 of the Irish Holdco Preference "A" Shares for the Irish Holdco Aggregate Redemption Price.

61. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DIRECTS** that Irish Holdco shall fully satisfy its obligation to pay the Irish Holdco Aggregate Redemption Price by set-off of the full principal amount owing under (a) the Secured Intercompany Note and (b) the Unsecured Intercompany Note and by set-off of \$72,306,685 of the amount owing under the Irish Holdco Intercompany Receivable, so that after the completion of the foregoing set-off, CMI's obligations under the Secured Intercompany Note and under the Unsecured Intercompany Note shall be and shall be

deemed to be satisfied in full and the Irish Holdco Intercompany Receivable shall be and shall be deemed to be reduced to \$315.

COMPROMISE OF CLAIMS AND EFFECT OF PLAN

62. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that pursuant to and in accordance with the Plan, any and all Affected Claims against Canwest, CMI, Yellow Card and the CTLP Plan Entities, and all Intercompany Claims against the CTLP Plan Entities not affected or otherwise dealt with by the provisions of section 5.5 of the Plan and that are owed, immediately after giving effect to paragraph 61 above, to Canwest or its Subsidiaries (other than the CTLP Group Entities and CW Investments and its Subsidiaries) (as determined immediately after giving effect to paragraph 61 above)) shall be and are hereby forever compromised, discharged and released with prejudice, and the ability of any Person to proceed against Canwest, CMI, Yellow Card and the CTLP Plan Entities in respect of or relating to any such Affected Claims and Intercompany Claims shall be and shall be deemed forever discharged, extinguished, released and restrained, and all proceedings with respect to, in connection with or relating to such Affected Claims and Intercompany Claims are hereby permanently stayed against the Plan Entities, subject only to the rights of Affected Creditors to receive distributions pursuant to the Plan and this Plan Sanction Order in respect of their Affected Claims, in the manner and to the extent provided for in the Plan.

63. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, without limiting the provisions of the Claims Procedure Order or the Meeting Order, any Claims for which a CMI Notice of Dispute or a CMI Proof of Claim has not been filed by the CMI Claims Bar Date or the Restructuring Period Claims Bar Date, as applicable, whether or not a holder of such Claim has received notice of the claims process established by the Claims Procedure Order, shall be and are hereby forever barred, extinguished and released with prejudice. Nothing in the Plan extends or shall be interpreted as extending or amending the CMI Claims Bar Date or the Restructuring Period Claims Bar Date, as applicable, or gives or shall be interpreted as giving any rights to any Person in respect of Claims that have been barred or extinguished pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order or the Meeting Order.

64. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each Affected Creditor is hereby deemed to have consented and agreed to all of the provisions in the Plan, in its entirety, and each Affected

Creditor is hereby deemed to have executed and delivered to the Plan Entities all consents, releases, assignments and waivers, statutory or otherwise, required to implement and carry out the Plan in its entirety.

65. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that on the Plan Implementation Date, following completion of the steps in the sequence set forth in section 5.5 of the Plan, all debentures, Notes, certificates, agreements, invoices and other instruments evidencing Affected Claims shall not entitle any holder thereof to any compensation or participation other than as expressly provided for in the Plan and this Plan Sanction Order and shall be and are hereby deemed to be cancelled and shall be and are hereby deemed to be null and void.

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE POOLS AND DISTRIBUTIONS AND PAYMENTS BY THE MONITOR

66. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall receive and hold the Subscription Price net of the Noteholder Pool subject to the Administration Charge in trust for the benefit of the Affected Creditors of the Plan Entities (other than the Noteholders) in accordance with the Plan. The Monitor shall divide that part of the Subscription Price which it receives into and shall establish the Ordinary Creditors Pool, including the Ordinary CMI Creditors Sub-Pool and the Ordinary CTLP Creditors Sub-Pool and the Convenience Class Pool.

67. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that pursuant to and in accordance with the Plan, the Monitor on behalf of the CMI Entities shall be and is hereby authorized to make distributions on one or more Distribution Dates as may be set by the Monitor from time to time from the Convenience Class Pool to each Convenience Class Creditor with a Proven Distribution Claim on the Distribution Record Date or a Convenience Class Claim that subsequently becomes a Proven Distribution Claim by way of cheque in an amount equal to the lesser of (a) \$5,000 and (b) the value of such Convenience Class Creditor's Proven Distribution Claim, sent by prepaid ordinary mail to the last known address for such Convenience Class Creditor.

68. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that pursuant to and in accordance with the Plan, the Monitor on behalf of the CMI Entities shall be and is hereby authorized to make distributions on one or more Distribution Dates as may be set by the Monitor from time to time from the Ordinary CMI Creditors Sub-Pool to each Ordinary CMI Creditor holding a Proven Distribution

Claim as of the Distribution Record Date or a Claim that subsequently becomes a Proven Distribution Claim by way of cheque or wire transfer in an amount equal to the aggregate of such creditor's Ordinary CMI Creditor Pro Rata Amount of the Ordinary CMI Creditors Sub-Pool, sent by prepaid ordinary mail to the last known address for such Ordinary CMI Creditor.

69. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that pursuant to and in accordance with the Plan, the Monitor on behalf of the CMI Entities shall be and is hereby authorized to make distributions on one or more Distribution Dates as may be set by the Monitor from time to time from the Ordinary CTLP Creditors Sub-Pool to each Ordinary CTLP Creditor holding a Proven Distribution Claim as of the Distribution Record Date or a Claim that subsequently becomes a Proven Distribution Claim by way of cheque or wire transfer in an amount equal to the aggregate of such creditor's Ordinary CTLP Creditor Pro Rata Amount of the Ordinary CTLP Creditors Sub-Pool, sent by prepaid ordinary mail to the last known address for such Ordinary CTLP Creditor.

70. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that an Affected Creditor holding an Unresolved Claim shall not be entitled to receive a distribution under the Plan in respect of any portion thereof unless and until such Unresolved Claim becomes a Proven Distribution Claim in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order and the Plan.

71. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that on or after the Plan Implementation Date the Monitor shall make a determination based on the value of Proven Distribution Claims against the Plan Entities as at the Plan Implementation Date as to which Ordinary Creditors that did not file Convenience Class Claim Declarations with the Monitor by 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on July 15, 2010 would receive a larger distribution if they had filed Convenience Class Claim Declarations and such Ordinary Creditors will be deemed to have made valid Convenience Class Claim Declarations and the Monitor shall deal with such Ordinary Creditors as Convenience Class Creditors in all respects, including, for greater certainty, for the purposes of making distributions under the Plan.

72. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all distributions and payments by the Monitor to the Ordinary Creditors and the Convenience Class Creditors under the Plan are for the account of the CMI Entities and the fulfilment of their obligations under the Plan.

73. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Plan Implementation Fund shall be held in trust by the Monitor, to be used by the Monitor in accordance with the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement.

74. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that any distributions under the Plan or this Plan Sanction Order shall not constitute a “distribution” for the purposes of section 107 of the Corporations Tax Act (Ontario), section 22 of the *Retail Sales Tax Act* (Ontario), section 117 of the *Taxation Act, 2007* (Ontario), section 34 of the *Income Tax Act* (British Columbia), section 104 of the *Social Service Tax Act* (British Columbia), section 49 of the *Alberta Corporate Tax Act*, section 22 of *The Income Tax Act (Manitoba)*, section 73 of *The Tax Administration and Miscellaneous Taxes Act* (Manitoba), section 14 of *An Act respecting the Ministère du Revenu (Québec)*, section 85 of *The Income Tax Act, 2000* (Saskatchewan), section 48 of *The Revenue and Financial Services Act* (Saskatchewan) and section 56 of the *Income Tax Act* (Nova Scotia) or any other similar provincial or territorial tax legislation (collectively, the “**Tax Statutes**”), and the Monitor in making any such payments is not “distributing”, nor shall be considered to “distribute” nor to have “distributed”, such funds for the purpose of the Tax Statutes, and the Monitor shall not incur any liability under the Tax Statutes in respect of its making any payments ordered or permitted under the Plan and this Plan Sanction Order, and is hereby forever released, remised and discharged from any claims against it under or pursuant to the Tax Statutes or otherwise at law, arising in respect of payments made under the Plan and this Plan Sanction Order and any claims of this nature are hereby forever barred.

VESTING

75. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, in connection with and subject to the dissolutions of 4501063 Canada, MBS Productions and Global Centre and the distribution of their assets, rights and properties to CMI set out in paragraph 25 above, any Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables held by such corporation, and such assets, rights and properties shall be vested into CMI free and clear from all security interests (whether contractual, statutory or otherwise), hypothecs, mortgages, trusts or deemed trusts (whether contractual, statutory or otherwise), liens, executions, levies, charges, pledges, title retention agreements, adverse claims or interests, options to acquire, rights of first refusal to purchase, rights of first offer to purchase, or other financial or monetary claims, whether or not they have attached or been perfected,

registered or filed and whether secured, unsecured or otherwise including, without limiting the generality of the forgoing (a) the Court Charges, (b) all charges, security interests or claims evidenced by registrations pursuant to the *Personal Property Security Act* (Ontario) or any other personal property registry system, and (c) the Existing Security (collectively, “**Encumbrances**”).

76. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, in connection with and subject to the transfer to CMI of the Trademarks, the Copyrights and Other IP, the Other Canwest Assets and any and all Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables owing to Canwest set out in paragraph 27, the Trademarks, the Copyrights and Other IP, the Other Canwest Assets and any and all Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables owing to Canwest shall be vested into CMI free and clear from all Encumbrances.

77. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that in connection with and subject to the transfer of the New Canwest Assets to New Canwest set out in paragraph 33, the New Canwest Assets shall be vested into New Canwest free and clear from all Encumbrances.

78. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon delivery by CMI of the Transfer Notice and payment of \$11,000,000 by the Shaw Designated Entity to the Transfer Agent pursuant to paragraph 44 above, the Shaw Designated Entity shall acquire all of the issued and outstanding Canwest New Preferred Shares free and clear from all Encumbrances.

79. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that in connection with and subject to the transfer and assignment by CMI of all of the issued and outstanding shares of New Canwest, the New Canwest Note, and the CW Investments Shares set out in paragraph 52 above, all of the issued and outstanding shares of New Canwest, the New Canwest Note and the CW Investments Shares shall be transferred to and vested in 7316712 Canada free and clear from all Encumbrances.

80. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the *Bulk Sales Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. B-14 and similar legislation in other Provinces and section 6 of the *Retail Sales Tax Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. R-31 and any equivalent or applicable legislation under any province or territory do not apply to the transactions contemplated in the Plan.

81. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding:

- (a) the pendency of the CCAA Proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made in the CCAA Proceedings; and
- (b) any federal or provincial law;

the transactions contemplated in the Plan, the payments or distributions made in connection with the restructuring and recapitalization of the CMI Entities, whether before or after the Filing Date, and any action taken in connection therewith, including, without limitation, under this Plan Sanction Order, shall not be void or voidable and do not constitute nor shall they be deemed to be a fraudulent preference, assignment, fraudulent conveyance, transfer at undervalue or other challengeable transaction under any applicable federal or provincial Law, and the transactions contemplated in the Plan, the payments or distributions made in connection with the restructuring and recapitalization of the CMI Entities, whether before or after the Filing Date, and any action taken in connection therewith, do not constitute conduct meriting an oppression remedy and shall be binding on an interim receiver, receiver, liquidator or trustee in bankruptcy appointed in respect of Canwest or any of its Subsidiaries.

RELEASES

82. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that pursuant to and in accordance with section 7.3(a) of the Plan, on the Plan Implementation Date, without limiting in any way the releases and discharges of all Claims provided for in paragraphs 12, 21 and 24 of this Plan Sanction Order, Canwest, the CMI Entities and the Canwest Subsidiaries and each of their respective present and former shareholders, the Directors and Officers, members of the Special Committee or any pension or other committee or governance counsel, financial advisors (including RBC and Genuity), legal counsel and agents, the Monitor and its counsel, FTI, the Chief Restructuring Advisor, the Initial Directors, the Retiree Representative Counsel, the Retiree Representatives, CIBC and the Plan Sponsor and the present and former directors, officers and agents of each (collectively, the “**Released Parties**”) shall be and shall be deemed to be released and discharged with prejudice from any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, expenses, executions, liens and other recoveries on account of any indebtedness, liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature that any Person (including any Person who may claim contribution or indemnification against or from them) may be entitled to assert, including any and all Claims in

respect of statutory liabilities of Directors, Officers, and any alleged fiduciary (whether acting as a director, officer, member of the Special Committee or a pension or other committee or governance counsel or acting in any other capacity in connection with the administration of the CH Plan or any other pension or benefit plan of any of the CMI Entities) whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, based in whole or in part on any act or omission, transaction, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date relating to, arising out of or in connection with any claim, including any claim arising out of (i) the restructuring, disclaimer, resiliation, breach or termination of any contract, lease, agreement or other arrangement, whether written or oral, (ii) the business and affairs of Canwest, any of the CMI Entities or any of the Canwest Subsidiaries, (iii) the administration or management of the CH Plan or any other pension or benefit plans, (iv) the Plan, (v) the CCAA Proceedings and the Initial Order, (vi) any transaction referenced in the Support Agreement, the Subscription Agreement, the Shaw Support Agreement, the CTLP Limited Partnership Agreement or the Plan Emergence Agreement, and (vii) the Canwest Articles of Reorganization and related transactions, provided however that nothing in this paragraph 82 shall release or discharge:

- (a) Canwest or any of the Canwest Subsidiaries (other than the CTLP Plan Entities) from or in respect of (x) any Unaffected Claim or (y) its obligations to Affected Creditors under the Plan or under any Order;
- (b) a Released Party if the Released Party is adjudged by the express terms of a judgment rendered on a final determination on the merits to have committed fraud or wilful misconduct or to have been grossly negligent or, in the case of Directors, in respect of any claim referred to in section 5.1(2) of the CCAA;
- (c) any Claim (other than a Claim of a Noteholder or the Trustee) against a CMI Entity which is not a Plan Entity, and any Affected Creditor shall be allowed to continue to assert such Claim against National Post Holdings, National Post, and any National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate or against any such other CMI Entity which is not a Plan Entity; and
- (d) claims of creditors against Canwest Subsidiaries which are not CMI Entities.

For greater certainty and notwithstanding sub-paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) above, all Claims including all Restructuring Period Claims filed against the Directors and Officers pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order or otherwise and all other claims against the Directors and Officers of Canwest and the Canwest Subsidiaries shall be and shall be deemed to be discharged, released and forever barred with prejudice, and the Directors and Officers shall have no further liability in respect thereto.

83. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that pursuant to and in accordance with the Plan, the ability of any Person to proceed against the Directors and Officers and the Initial Directors in respect of or relating to any Affected Claims shall be and shall be deemed to be forever discharged, extinguished, released and restrained with prejudice.

84. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that pursuant to and in accordance with section 7.3(b) of the Plan, at the Effective Time, the Noteholder Released Parties shall be and shall be deemed to be released and discharged with prejudice from any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, expenses, executions, liens and other recoveries on account of any indebtedness, liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature that any Person (including any Person who may claim contribution or indemnification against or from them) may be entitled to assert whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, based in whole or in part on any act or omission, transaction, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place on or prior to the Effective Time relating to, arising out of or in connection with the Notes (including any guarantee obligations under the Notes or the Indenture), the recapitalization of the CMI Entities, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Support Agreement and the Shaw Support Agreement and any other actions or matters related directly or indirectly to the foregoing; provided that nothing in this paragraph 84 will release or discharge any of the Noteholder Released Parties in respect of their obligations under the Plan and provided further that nothing in this paragraph 84 shall release or discharge a Noteholder Released Party if the Noteholder Released Party is adjudged by the express terms of a judgment rendered on a final determination on the merits to have committed fraud or wilful misconduct, or to have been grossly negligent.

ACCESS TO PAST EMPLOYEES AND RECORDS

85. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that following the Plan Implementation Date:
- (a) New Canwest and CTLP shall make available to the Monitor on a reasonable basis up to five (5) management or other employees of New Canwest or the CTLP Group Entities, to be agreed upon between the Monitor and the Plan Sponsor, in order to assist the Monitor in carrying out its duties as set forth in the Plan Emergence Agreement, the Plan and this Plan Sanction Order (including, for greater certainty, the determination, resolution, litigation and/or settlement of Unresolved Claims of Affected Creditors and the windup, dissolution, liquidation, abandonment or bankruptcy of any Remaining Canwest Entities) until the discharge of the Monitor;
 - (b) New Canwest and CTLP shall make available to the Monitor on a reasonable basis the books and records of the CTLP Plan Entities and CW Investments and their respective Subsidiaries in its possession; and
 - (c) the Monitor shall make available to New Canwest on a reasonable basis the books and records of the Remaining Canwest Entities in its possession until the discharge of the Monitor.

THE MONITOR

86. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA and the powers provided to the Monitor herein, shall be and is hereby authorized, directed and empowered to perform its functions and fulfil its obligations under the Plan to facilitate the implementation of the Plan.

87. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall be and is hereby authorized, directed and empowered to perform its functions and fulfil its obligations under the Plan Emergence Agreement, including to (a) administer and distribute the Plan Implementation Fund, (b) receive the Subscription Price net of the Noteholder Pool, (c) establish and hold the Ordinary Creditors Pool, including the Ordinary CMI Creditors Sub-Pool, the Ordinary CTLP Creditors Sub-Pool and the Convenience Class Pool, (d) resolve any Unresolved Claims, (e) effect the

distributions in respect of Proven Distribution Claims to the Ordinary Creditors and the Convenience Class Creditors and pay the Unaffected Claims (including without limitation, to resolve any unresolved Unaffected Claims) in accordance with the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement, (f) effect the liquidation, bankruptcy, winding-up or dissolution of Canwest and certain of its remaining Canwest Subsidiaries including, for the avoidance of doubt, the foreign Canwest Subsidiaries, (g) to act, if required, as trustee in bankruptcy, liquidator, receiver or a similar official of such entities, (h) liquidate any assets of the CMI Entities (other than the CTLP Plan Entities), including the Winnipeg Condo, not transferred to New Canwest pursuant to the Plan, and to contribute any net proceeds realized therefrom to the Plan Implementation Fund, (i) take all appropriate steps to collect all refunds, dividends, distributions or other amounts payable to Canwest or CMI, (j) implement a claims process to determine and resolve any Post-Filing Claim which are to be paid from the Plan Implementation Fund and (k) perform such other functions as the Court may order from time to time.

88. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall be and is hereby authorized, directed and empowered to file on or after the Plan Implementation Date assignments in bankruptcy under the BIA for National Post and National Post Holdings and FTI shall be and is hereby authorized, directed and empowered to apply for the consolidation of and to act as trustee in bankruptcy of such entities, including the National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate, if any.

89. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the actions and conduct of the Monitor in the CCAA Proceedings are hereby approved and that the Monitor has satisfied all of its obligations up to and including the date of this Plan Sanction Order, and that in addition to the protections in favour of the Monitor as set out in the Initial Order and the CCAA, the Monitor shall not be liable for any act or omission on the part of the Monitor, including with respect to any reliance thereof, including without limitation, with respect to any information disclosed, any act or omission pertaining to the discharge of its duties under the Plan or as requested by the CMI Entities or with respect to any other duties or obligations in respect of the implementation of the Plan, save and except for any claim or liability arising out of any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on the part of the Monitor. Subject to the foregoing, and in addition to the protections in favour of the Monitor as set out in the Orders of this Court, any claims against the Monitor in connection with the performance of its duties as Monitor are hereby released, stayed,

extinguished and forever barred with prejudice and the Monitor shall have no liability in respect thereof.

90. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no action or other proceeding shall be commenced against the Monitor in any way arising from or related to its capacity or conduct as Monitor except with prior leave of this Court and on prior written notice to the Monitor (including regarding the administration of the Plan Implementation Fund) and such further order securing, as security for costs, the full indemnity costs of the Monitor in connection with any proposed action or proceeding as the Court hearing the motion for leave to proceed may deem just and appropriate.

91. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon fulfilment of its obligations under the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement, the Monitor shall be and is hereby authorized and directed to apply to Court for its discharge.

THE CHIEF RESTRUCTURING ADVISOR

92. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Chief Restructuring Advisor shall be and is hereby discharged and released with prejudice from its obligations on the Plan Implementation Date.

POST-FILING CLAIMS PROCESS

93. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the process to solicit, identify and quantify Post-Filing Claims (other than Intercompany Claims) outlined in the Monitor's 17th Report (the "**Post-Filing Claims Procedure**") is hereby approved and the Monitor is authorized to take all steps and actions and do all things determined by the Monitor to be necessary or appropriate to carry out the Post-Filing Claims Procedure pursuant to the terms of the Post-Filing Claims Procedure Order issued by this Court as of the date hereof.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

94. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Canwest is hereby directed and authorized to apply to the TSX Venture Exchange to have the securities of Canwest listed on such exchange delisted from such exchange, which delisting shall be effective on or about the Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date.

95. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, subject to the performance by the CMI Entities of their obligations under the Plan, all obligations, contracts, agreements, leases or other arrangements to which any of the CMI Entities is a party shall be and remain in full force and effect, unamended, as at the Plan Implementation Date, unless disclaimed or resiliated or deemed to be disclaimed or resiliated by the CMI Entities pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order or the Meeting Order, and no party to any such obligation or agreement shall on or following the Plan Implementation Date, accelerate, terminate, refuse to renew, rescind, refuse to perform or otherwise disclaim or resiliate its obligations thereunder, or enforce or exercise (or purport to enforce or exercise) any right or remedy under or in respect of any such obligation or agreement, by reason:

- (a) of any event which occurred prior to, and not continuing after, the Plan Implementation Date, or which is or continues to be suspended or waived under the Plan, which would have entitled any other party thereto to enforce those rights or remedies;
- (b) that the CMI Entities have sought or obtained relief or have taken steps as part of the Plan, the Initial Order or under the CCAA;
- (c) of any default or event of default arising as a result of the financial condition or insolvency of the CMI Entities;
- (d) of the effect upon the CMI Entities of the completion of any of the transactions contemplated under the Plan, including the transfer of the New Canwest Assets to New Canwest; or
- (e) of any compromises, settlements, restructurings or releases effected pursuant to the Plan.

96. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that from and after the Plan Implementation Date any and all Persons shall be and are hereby stayed from commencing, taking, applying for or issuing or continuing any and all steps or proceedings, including without limitation, administrative hearings and orders, declarations or assessments, commenced, taken or proceeded with or that may be commenced, taken or proceeded with against any Released Party in respect of all Claims

and any matter which is released pursuant to paragraphs 12, 21 and 24 of this Plan Sanction Order and section 7.3 of the Plan.

97. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that section 36.1 of the CCAA, sections 95 to 101 of the BIA and any other federal or provincial Law relating to preferences, fraudulent conveyances or transfers at undervalue, shall not apply to the Plan or to any payments or distributions made in connection with the restructuring and recapitalization of the CMI Entities, whether before or after the Filing Date, including to any and all of the payments, distributions or transactions contemplated by and to be implemented pursuant to the Plan.

98. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that from and after the Plan Implementation Date the Noteholders and the Trustee shall have no Claims against National Post Holdings, National Post and the National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate, if any, and that the Claims Procedure Order, the CMI Claims Bar Date, the Meeting Order and the Restructuring Period Claims Bar Date shall apply to resolve all Claims against National Post Holdings, National Post or the National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate, if any.


99. **THIS COURT DECLARES** that, after the Effective Time, the Applicants which are CTLP Plan Entities shall no longer be Applicants in the CCAA Proceedings, the stay of proceedings created pursuant to the Initial Order shall be terminated in respect of the CTLP Plan Entities and the Monitor shall be discharged from its duties as the Monitor of the CTLP Plan Entities, provided that in connection with the CTLP Plan Entities, the Monitor's powers and functions with respect to the resolution and administration of Unresolved Claims, making distributions under the Plan and duties under the Plan Emergence Agreement and the CCAA, including determining, resolving and paying Unaffected Claims related to the CTLP Plan Entities shall continue.

100. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Plan Sanction Order shall have full force and effect in all provinces and territories of Canada and abroad as against all persons and parties against whom it may otherwise be enforced.

101. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the CMI Entities, the Monitor and the Plan Sponsor may apply to this Court for advice and direction, or to seek relief in respect of, any matters arising from or under the Plan, the Plan Emergence Agreement and this Plan Sanction

Order, including without limitation the interpretation of this Plan Sanction Order, the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement or the implementation thereof, and for any further Order that may be required, on notice to any party likely to be affected by the Order sought or on such notice as this Court orders.

102. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND REQUESTS** the aid and recognition (including assistance pursuant to section 17 of the CCAA) of any court or any judicial, regulatory or administrative body in any province or territory of Canada and any judicial, regulatory or administrative tribunal or other court constituted pursuant to the Parliament of Canada or the legislature of any province or territory or any court or any judicial, regulatory or administrative body of the United States and the states or other subdivisions of the United States and of any other nation or state to act in aid of and to be complementary to this court in carrying out the terms of this Plan Sanction Order.



ENTERED AT / INSCRIT A TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO.:

JUL 28 2010

PER / PAR: 

SCHEDULE "C"

**RESTATED CONSOLIDATED PLAN OF COMPROMISE, ARRANGMENT AND
REORGANIZATION OF THE CMI ENTITIES**

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

IN THE MATTER OF
THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985,
c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF
A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
CANWEST GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP. AND THE OTHER ENTITIES
LISTED ON SCHEDULE A HERETO

APPLICANTS

**RESTATED CONSOLIDATED PLAN OF COMPROMISE, ARRANGEMENT AND
REORGANIZATION**
pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* and the *Canada Business
Corporations Act*
concerning, affecting and involving

**CANWEST GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.,
CANWEST MEDIA INC., CANWEST TELEVISION GP INC.,
CANWEST TELEVISION LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, CANWEST GLOBAL
BROADCASTING INC./RADIODIFFUSION CANWEST GLOBAL INC., FOX SPORTS
WORLD CANADA HOLDCO INC., FOX SPORTS WORLD CANADA PARTNERSHIP,
NATIONAL POST HOLDINGS LTD., THE NATIONAL POST COMPANY/LA
PUBLICATION NATIONAL POST, MBS PRODUCTIONS INC., YELLOW CARD
PRODUCTIONS INC., GLOBAL CENTRE INC. AND 4501063 CANADA INC.**

As of June 23, 2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1	INTERPRETATION..... 1
1.1	Definitions..... 1
1.2	Construction..... 23
1.3	Currency Conversion 24
1.4	CMI Claims Bar Date and Restructuring Period Claims Bar Date..... 24
1.5	Interest..... 24
1.6	Schedules 24
Article 2	PURPOSE, EFFECT OF PLAN AND OPERATIONS 25
2.1	Purpose of Plan 25
2.2	Persons Affected 25
2.3	Unaffected Claims 25
2.4	Business Operations..... 25
Article 3	CLASSIFICATION OF CREDITORS, VOTING CLAIMS AND RELATED MATTERS..... 26
3.1	Claims Procedure 26
3.2	Classes of Creditors 26
3.3	Meetings..... 26
3.4	Voting by Noteholders..... 26
3.5	Voting by the Ordinary Creditors Class..... 26
3.6	Voting of Convenience Class Claims 26
3.7	Election to be Treated as a Convenience Class Claim..... 27
3.8	Parties Not Entitled to Vote 27
3.9	Fractions..... 27
3.10	Voting of Unresolved Claims 27
3.11	Order to Establish Procedure for Valuing Voting Claims 27
3.12	Approval by Creditors..... 28
3.13	Assignment of Ordinary Creditor Claims and Convenience Class Creditor Claims Prior to the Ordinary Creditors Meeting..... 28
Article 4	DISTRIBUTIONS AND PAYMENTS 28
4.1	Distributions to Noteholders 28
4.2	Distributions to Convenience Class Creditors 28
4.3	Distributions to Ordinary Creditors 29
4.4	Distributions Regarding Unresolved Claims 30
4.5	Plan Implementation Fund..... 30
4.6	Payment of Unaffected Claims 30
4.7	Allocation of Distributions 30
4.8	Cancellation of Certificates and Notes 30
4.9	Taxes 30
4.10	Undeliverable Distributions 31
4.11	Assignment of Ordinary Claims Subsequent to the Ordinary Creditors Meeting 31
4.12	Treatment of Equity Claims..... 32
4.13	Treatment of Intercompany Claims 32

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
Article 5	RESTRUCTURING AND PLAN IMPLEMENTATION..... 32
5.1	Corporate and Other Authorizations 32
5.2A	Incorporation of New Canwest 32
5.2B	Canwest Reorganization 32
5.3	CH Plan Administrator 33
5.4	4414616 Canada..... 33
5.5	Steps To Be Taken on the Plan Implementation Date 33
5.6	National Post and National Post Holdings..... 40
5.7	Post-Implementation Matters..... 40
Article 6	SANCTION ORDER AND PLAN IMPLEMENTATION..... 41
6.1	Application for Sanction Order..... 41
6.2	Effect of Sanction Order 41
6.3	Conditions to Plan Implementation 46
6.4	Monitor’s Certificate..... 48
6.5	Outside Date..... 48
Article 7	EFFECT OF THE PLAN..... 48
7.1	Effect of the Plan Generally..... 48
7.2	Prosecution of Judgments 48
7.3	Released Parties 49
7.4	Guarantees and Similar Covenants 51
7.5	Consents, Waivers and Agreements 51
7.6	Multiple Affected Claims 52
Article 8	GENERAL..... 52
8.1	Amendments 52
8.2	Non-Consummation of the Plan..... 52
8.3	Contracts and Leases..... 53
8.4	Preferential Transactions 53
8.5	Severability of Plan Provisions..... 53
8.6	Deeming Provisions 53
8.7	Paramountcy 53
8.8	Set-Off..... 53
8.9	Responsibilities of the Monitor..... 54
8.10	Different Capacities 54
8.11	Further Assurances..... 54
8.12	Governing Law 54
8.13	Notices 54

CONSOLIDATED PLAN OF COMPROMISE, ARRANGEMENT AND REORGANIZATION

This is the consolidated plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization of Canwest Global Communications Corp., Canwest Media Inc., Canwest Television GP Inc., Canwest Television Limited Partnership, Canwest Global Broadcasting Inc./Radiodiffusion Canwest Global Inc., Fox Sports World Canada Holdco Inc., Fox Sports World Canada Partnership, National Post Holdings Ltd., The National Post Company/La Publication National Post, MBS Productions Inc., Yellow Card Productions Inc., Global Centre Inc. and 4501063 Canada Inc. pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada) and the *Canada Business Corporations Act*.

ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions

In the Plan, unless otherwise stated or the context otherwise requires:

“**30109**” means 30109, LLC, a limited liability company governed by the laws of Delaware.

“**4414616 Canada**” means 4414616 Canada Inc., a corporation governed by the CBCA.

“**4501063 Canada**” means 4501063 Canada Inc., a corporation governed by the CBCA.

“**4501071 Canada**” means 4501071 Canada Inc., a corporation governed by the CBCA.

“**7316712 Canada**” means 7316712 Canada Inc., a corporation governed by the CBCA, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Shaw that is a “Canadian” (as defined in the Direction) designated by Shaw pursuant to the provisions of section 9.5(h) of the Subscription Agreement.

“**Ad Hoc Committee**” means the informal *ad hoc* committee of certain Noteholders represented by its legal counsel, Goodmans LLP, as such committee may be constituted from time to time.

“**Administration Charge**” means the charge created under paragraph 33 of the Initial Order, not to exceed \$15,000,000, as security for the reasonable professional fees and disbursements of the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, the Chief Restructuring Advisor, counsel and the financial advisor to the CMI Entities, counsel and the financial advisor to the Special Committee, counsel to the Directors of the Applicants and counsel and the financial advisor to the Ad Hoc Committee.

“**Affected Claims**” means Claims other than Unaffected Claims.

“**Affected Creditor**” means any Person having an Affected Claim and includes the transferee or assignee of a transferred or assigned Affected Claim who is recognized as an Affected Creditor by the relevant CMI Entity and the Monitor in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, or a trustee, executor, liquidator, receiver, receiver and manager, or other Person acting on behalf of or through such Person, including, for greater certainty, and without duplication, a Noteholder and the Trustee.

“**April 28 Severance Schedule**” means the schedule delivered by CMI to the Plan Sponsor on April 28, 2010, setting out certain severance obligations in respect of certain Employees of CMI and as revised on April 29, 2010 and June 14, 2010, and as may be updated from time to time.

“**April 28 Severance Schedule Employees**” means those Employees of CMI identified in the April 28 Severance Schedule.

“**Applicants**” means, collectively, the applicants under the Initial Order, as listed on Schedule A hereto, and “**Applicant**” means any one of them.

“**Assumption Consideration Amount**” has the meaning set out in Section 5.5(k)(ii).

“**Bankruptcy Costs**” means the costs and disbursements of the Monitor (both in its capacity as the Monitor and as trustee in bankruptcy), its legal counsel and advisors provided for in the Plan Emergence Agreement which are required after the Plan Implementation Date to bankrupt, liquidate, wind-up, or dissolve Canwest, CMI and certain of their remaining Subsidiaries (including for the avoidance of doubt Fireworks Entertainment Inc., Canwest Entertainment Inc., CEID (Canada) I Inc. and CEID (Canada) II Inc.), but not including National Post, National Post Holdings, and the Subsidiaries of 4501071 Canada.

“**BIA**” means the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada).

“**Beneficial Noteholder**” means a beneficial or entitlement holder of Notes holding such Notes in a securities account with the Depository, a Depository participant or other securities intermediary, including for greater certainty, such Depository participant or other securities intermediary only if and to the extent such Depository participant or other securities intermediary holds Notes as principal and for its own account.

“**Broadcast Licences**” means the broadcasting licences issued by the CRTC to CMI as limited partner and GP Inc. as general partner carrying on business as CTLP as listed on Schedule D.2.

“**Business**” means the free-to-air television broadcast business and subscription-based specialty television business carried on by Canwest and certain Canwest Subsidiaries.

“**Business Day**” means a day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or a statutory holiday, on which banks are generally open for business in Toronto, Ontario.

“**Business-Related Post-Filing Claims**” means Post-Filing Claims incurred by the CMI Entities in connection with the Business or the management or provision of head office and corporate services to and/or for the benefit of CTLP Group Entities.

“**Canwest**” means Canwest Global Communications Corp., a corporation governed by the CBCA.

“**Canwest Articles of Reorganization**” means the articles of reorganization referred to in Section 5.2B to be filed by Canwest pursuant to section 191 of the CBCA.

“**Canwest Broadcasting**” means Canwest Global Broadcasting Inc./Radiodiffusion Canwest Global Inc., a corporation governed by the laws of Quebec.

“Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables” means, in respect of Canwest or any Subsidiary that is neither a CTLP Group Entity nor a CWI Group Entity (including any investee entity), the amounts, if any, owing as of the Effective Time to Canwest or such Subsidiary from any given CTLP Group Entity and/or any given CWI Group Entity (including any investee entity), Men TV General Partnership and/or Mystery Partnership (other than any such amounts owing under the Shared Services Agreement and/or the Omnibus Transition and Reorganization Agreement), and includes, for the avoidance of doubt, the CMI-CTLP Receivable.

“Canwest Communications” means Canwest International Communications Inc., a corporation governed by the laws of Barbados.

“Canwest Finance” means Canwest Finance Inc./Financière Canwest Inc., a corporation governed by the laws of Quebec.

“Canwest International” means Canwest International Management Inc., a corporation governed by the laws of Barbados.

“Canwest International Distribution” means Canwest International Distribution Limited, a corporation governed by the laws of Ireland.

“Canwest Irish Holdco” means Canwest Irish Holdings (Barbados) Inc., a corporation governed by the laws of Barbados.

“Canwest MediaWorks Turkish Holdings” means Canwest MediaWorks Turkish Holdings (Netherlands) B.V., a corporation governed by the laws of the Netherlands.

“Canwest MediaWorks US” means Canwest MediaWorks Holdings Corp., a corporation governed by the laws of Delaware.

“Canwest New Shares” means collectively, the Canwest New Multiple Voting Shares, the Canwest New Subordinate Voting Shares and the Canwest New Non-Voting Shares.

“Canwest New Multiple Voting Shares” means the new multiple voting shares to be created under Canwest Articles of Reorganization.

“Canwest New Non-Voting Shares” means the new non-voting shares to be created under the Canwest Articles of Reorganization.

“Canwest New Preferred Shares” means the new non-voting preference shares to be created under the Canwest Articles of Reorganization.

“Canwest New Subordinate Voting Shares” means the new subordinate voting shares to be created under the Canwest Articles of Reorganization.

“Canwest Publishing” means Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., a corporation governed by the CBCA.

“Canwest Subsidiaries” means, collectively, Subsidiaries of Canwest other than (a) CW Investments and its Subsidiaries, and (b) Subsidiaries of 4501071 Canada.

“**Cash**” means all cash, certificates of deposits, bank deposits, commercial paper, treasury bills, bills of exchange and other cash equivalents of the Plan Entities, other than the cash, certificates of deposits, bank deposits, commercial paper, treasury bills, bills of exchange and other cash equivalents held at the Effective Time by CTLP and GP Inc. and their Subsidiaries after giving effect to the steps set out in Section 5.5, and for greater certainty “Cash” includes the net proceeds of sale from the Corporate Jet, the Red Deer Property, but excludes the proceeds of sale of the National Post Transaction remaining after National Post has repaid to CMI all post-filing amounts loaned by CMI to National Post, if any. For greater certainty, “Cash” shall exclude monies needed by CTLP to pay the CH Plan Settlement Amount in accordance with Article 5 of the Plan.

“**Cash Collateral Agreement**” means the use of cash collateral and consent agreement dated as of September 23, 2009 between Canwest, CMI, certain Subsidiaries of CMI and certain Noteholders, as amended by the amendment agreement dated as of December 14, 2009, the amendment agreement No. 2 dated as of January 29, 2010, the amendment agreement No. 3 dated as of February 11, 2010, the amendment agreement No. 4 dated as of April 15, 2010 and the amendment agreement No. 5 dated as of May 3, 2010.

“**CBCA**” means the *Canada Business Corporations Act*.

“**CCAA**” means the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)*.

“**CCAA Proceedings**” means the proceedings under the CCAA commenced by the Applicants pursuant to a notice of application dated October 6, 2009 in which the Initial Order was made.

“**CEP**” means the Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada.

“**CEP CH Plan Grievance**” means CEP policy grievance (No. 1100-2009-03) dated July 20, 2009.

“**CEP Counsel**” means CaleyWray LLP.

“**CEP Representative Order**” means the Order of the Court made on October 27, 2009 authorizing CEP to represent Current and Former Members of the CEP including for the purpose of advancing, settling or compromising claims of the Current and Former Members in the CCAA Proceedings, and authorizing CEP Counsel to act as counsel to the CEP and the Current and Former Members in the CCAA Proceedings.

“**CEP Retirees**” means all former employees of the CMI Entities (or their predecessors, as applicable) who were represented by the CEP when they were so employed and who are not entitled to benefits under the CH Plan, or the surviving spouses of such former employees, if applicable.

“**CEP Terminal Deficiency Claim**” means the Claim filed on November 17, 2009 under the Claims Procedure Order by CEP on behalf of the Current and Former Members in the amount of \$15,438,739 in respect of the terminal deficiency in the CH Plan.

“**CGS Debenture**” means CGS Debenture Holding (Netherlands) B.V., a corporation governed by the laws of the Netherlands.

“CGS International” means CGS International Holdings (Netherlands) B.V., a corporation governed by the laws of the Netherlands.

“CGS NZ Radio” means CGS NZ Radio Shareholding (Netherlands) B.V., a corporation governed by the laws of the Netherlands.

“CGS Shareholding” means CGS Shareholding (Netherlands) B.V., a corporation governed by the laws of the Netherlands.

“CH Plan” means the “Global Communications Limited Retirement Plan for CH Employees”, a defined benefit pension plan for full-time and part-time employees who worked at CHCH-TV, sponsored by CTLP and registered under the PBSA.

“CH Plan Settlement Agreement” means the settlement agreement made on April 16, 2010 among Canwest, CMI, CTLP, the Retiree Representative Counsel, the Retiree Representatives and the CEP on behalf of the Current and Former Members in respect of the CEP Terminal Deficiency Claim, the Retiree Terminal Deficiency Claim and the CEP CH Plan Grievance.

“CH Plan Settlement Amount” means the amount of \$350,000 to be paid on the Plan Implementation Date by CTLP to the CH Plan pursuant to the CH Plan Settlement Agreement.

“CH Plan Trustee” means RBC Dexia Investor Services Trust, in its capacity as trustee of the CH Plan.

“Chief Restructuring Advisor” means, collectively, Mr. Hap S. Stephen and Stonecrest Capital Inc.

“CIBC” means CIBC Asset-Based Lending Inc. (formerly known as “CIT Business Credit Canada Inc.”).

“CIT Credit Agreement” means the credit agreement dated as of May 22, 2009, as amended, among CMI, the guarantors named therein, the lenders party thereto from time to time and CIBC in its capacity as agent with respect to the CIT Facility and approved in the Initial Order, as it may be further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“CIT Facility” means the asset-based loan facility, secured by a first priority security interest in all property, assets and undertaking of CMI, including the DIP Charge, and the guarantors named in the CIT Credit Agreement, including its conversion to a debtor-in-possession financing arrangement pursuant to the Initial Order.

“Claim” means (a) any right or claim of any Person against one or more of the CMI Entities, whether or not asserted, in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever of one or more of the CMI Entities in existence on the Filing Date, including on account of Wages and Benefits, and any accrued interest thereon and costs payable in respect thereof to and including the Filing Date, whether or not such right or claim is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, unsecured, perfected, unperfected, present, future, known, or unknown, by guarantee, surety or otherwise, and whether or not such right is executory or anticipatory in nature, including the right or ability of any Person to advance a claim for contribution or

indemnity or otherwise with respect to any matter, action, cause or chose in action, whether existing at present or commenced in the future, which indebtedness, liability or obligation is based in whole or in part on facts which existed prior to the Filing Date, and includes any other claims that would have been claims provable in bankruptcy had the applicable CMI Entity become bankrupt on the Filing Date; (b) any Restructuring Period Claim; and (c) any right or claim of any Person against one or more of the Directors or Officers of one or more of the Applicants or any of them, that relates to a Claim described in paragraph (a) of this definition or a Restructuring Period Claim howsoever arising for which one or more of the Directors or Officers of an Applicant are by statute or otherwise by law liable to pay in their capacity as a Director or Officer or in any other capacity.

“Claims Procedure Order” means the Order made October 14, 2009 in respect of the procedures governing the determination of Claims for voting and distribution purposes, as such Order was amended on November 30, 2009 and as it may be further amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Class” means a class of Affected Creditors established for the purpose of voting on the Plan as set out in Section 3.2.

“CMI” means Canwest Media Inc., a corporation governed by the CBCA.

“CMI-CTLP Receivable” means the amount, if any, owing by CTLP to CMI as of the Effective Time, which amount for the avoidance of doubt, excludes any Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivable transferred to CMI under Sections 5.5(k) or 5.5(l).

“CMI Claims Bar Date” means 5:00 p.m. on November 19, 2009, except where a Notice of Claim was sent by one of the CMI Entities after October 22, 2009 pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order, in which case, pursuant to the Order made on November 30, 2009 amending the Claims Procedure Order, the CMI Claims Bar Date in respect of such Claim is 5:00 p.m. on December 17, 2009.

“CMI Entities” means, collectively, the Applicants, CTLP, Fox Sports and National Post and **“CMI Entity”** means any one of them.

“CMI Notice of Dispute of Claim” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Claims Procedure Order.

“CMI Proof of Claim” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Claims Procedure Order.

“Collateral Agency Agreement” means the intercreditor and collateral agency agreement dated as of October 13, 2005 among certain of the CMI Entities and the Collateral Agent, as amended by the credit confirmation and amendment to the intercreditor and collateral agency agreement dated as of May 22, 2009, and as further amended by the credit confirmation and amendment to the intercreditor and collateral agency agreement dated as of October 1, 2009.

“Collateral Agent” means CIBC Mellon Trust Company, in its capacity as collateral agent under the Collateral Agency Agreement.

“Conditions Precedent” means the conditions precedent to the transactions contemplated in the Plan as set out in Section 6.3.

“Continued Support Payment” means (a) in the event that the Plan Implementation Date occurs on or before September 30, 2010, \$0, and (b) in the event that the Plan Implementation Date occurs after September 30, 2010, the product of US\$2,900,000 multiplied by the number of months elapsed after September 30, 2010 and prior to the Plan Implementation Date; provided that if the Plan Implementation Date occurs prior to the end of a month, the payment in (b) in respect of such partial month shall be pro-rated based on the number of days elapsed in such month (to but excluding the Plan Implementation Date).

“Convenience Class Claim” means (a) any Claim of an Affected Creditor of a Plan Entity, other than a Noteholder, in an amount that is less than or equal to \$5,000, and (b) any Claim of an Affected Creditor of a Plan Entity, other than a Noteholder, in an amount in excess of \$5,000 that the relevant Affected Creditor has validly elected to value at \$5,000 for purposes of the Plan in accordance with Section 3.7.

“Convenience Class Claim Declaration” means an executed declaration substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule E.

“Convenience Class Creditor” means an Affected Creditor with a Convenience Class Claim.

“Convenience Class Pool” means the aggregate amount taken from the Subscription Price sufficient to pay in full all Convenience Class Claims.

“Copyrights and Other IP” means all copyrights and other intellectual property owned by Canwest or CMI including those set out in Schedule D.6.

“Corporate Jet” means the 1988 British Aerospace model BAE 125 Series 800A airplane known in the airline industry as a Hawker 800A , Serial No. 258123 and Canadian registration C-GCGS, together with the engines, propellers and avionics.

“Court” means the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List).

“Court Charges” means, collectively, the Administration Charge, the Directors Charge, the DIP Charge, the KERP Charge and the Investor Charge.

“CRTC” means the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission.

“CTLP” means Canwest Television Limited Partnership, a limited partnership established by CMI, as limited partner, and GP Inc., as general partner, and governed by the laws of the Province of Manitoba.

“CTLP Assumption Consideration Amount” means that portion of the Assumption Consideration Amount relating to Claims against CTLP.

“CTLP Assumption Consideration Note” has the meaning set out in Section 5.5(k)(iii).

“CTLP Limited Partnership Agreement” means the amended and restated limited partnership agreement dated as of December 31, 2008 governing CTLP.

“CTLP-CMI Receivable” means the amount, if any, owing by CMI to CTLP as of the Effective Time.

“CTLP Group Entities” means CTLP, GP Inc., and each Subsidiary thereof, and **“CTLP Group Entity”** means any one of them.

“CTLP Plan Entities” means CTLP, GP Inc., Canwest Broadcasting, Fox Sports Holdco, and Fox Sports, and **“CTLP Plan Entity”** means any one of them.

“Current and Former Members” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the CEP Representative Order.

“CWI Group Entities” means CW Investments and each Subsidiary thereof, and **“CWI Group Entity”** means any one of them.

“CW Investments” means CW Investments Co., an unlimited liability company governed by the laws of Nova Scotia.

“CW Investments Shares” means the 352,986 Class A Common Shares and 666 Class A Preferred Shares of CW Investments owned by CMI.

“CW Media Holdings” means CW Media Holdings Inc.

“CW Media Trademarks Licence Agreements” means, collectively, the trademarks licence agreement dated August 13, 2007 between Canwest and CW Media Holdings and the trademarks licence agreement dated August 13, 2007 between Canwest and AA Acquisition Corp. (now CW Media Inc.).

“Depository” means The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation or a successor as custodian for its participants, as applicable, and any nominee thereof.

“DIP Charge” means the charge in favour of CIBC as agent and lender in respect of the CIT Facility as created under paragraph 46 of the Initial Order.

“Direction” means the *Direction to the CRTC (Ineligibility of Non-Canadians)* issued by the Governor General in Council pursuant to section 26 of the *Broadcasting Act* (Canada).

“Directors Charge” means the charge in favour of the Directors and Officers created under paragraph 22 of the Initial Order, not to exceed an aggregate amount of \$20,000,000, as security for the indemnity granted in favour of the Directors and Officers under paragraph 21 of the Initial Order.

“Directors and Officers” means, collectively, all current and former directors and officers (or their respective estates) of one or more of the CMI Entities and/or any of their Subsidiaries and, individually, any one of them, a **“Director”** or **“Officer”**.

“Distribution Date” means the dates from time to time on or after the Plan Implementation Date set by the Monitor to effect distributions from the Ordinary Creditors Pool in respect of the Proven Distribution Claims of Ordinary Creditors, and the Convenience Class Pool in respect of the Proven Distribution Claims of Convenience Class Creditors.

“Distribution Record Date” means the date that is five (5) Business Days prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

“Effective Time” means 12:05 a.m. (Toronto time) on the Plan Implementation Date.

“Employees” means (a) all active or inactive employees employed by CTLP including, any employees on disability leave, maternity leave, statutory leave or other absence, and (b) any active or inactive employees of Canwest or CMI including any employees on disability leave, maternity leave, statutory leave or other absence, to be transferred to CTLP.

“Equity Claims” means any Claim (a) of the Existing Shareholders (i) constituting an equity claim under section 2(1) of the CCAA, (ii) arising from any shareholder agreement in connection with or related to the Existing Shares, or (b) of any Person who is a beneficiary under or the holder or owner of any option, restricted share unit or other security issued pursuant to an Equity Compensation Plan.

“Equity Compensation Plan” means any of the equity compensation plans established by one or more of the Applicants, as more particularly set out on Schedule F.

“Excluded Claim” means those Claims identified as “Excluded Claims” under the Claims Procedure Order.

“Existing Security” means the security held by the Collateral Agent.

“Existing Shareholders” means, collectively, holders of the Existing Shares immediately prior to the Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date.

“Existing Shares” means, collectively, the Multiple Voting Shares, Subordinate Voting Shares and Non-Voting Shares.

“Filing Date” means October 6, 2009.

“Fireworks Claim” means any and all amounts, liabilities and other obligations owing to Fireworks Entertainment Inc. by Canwest Broadcasting.

“Fireworks Indemnity” means, collectively, the four indemnity agreements between Canwest and each of Fireworks Entertainment Inc., Canwest Entertainment Inc., CEID (Canada) I Inc. and CEID (Canada) II Inc. each dated November 19, 2009 which have been provided to the Fireworks Trustee in Bankruptcy pursuant to which Canwest: (a) unconditionally guaranteed the payment of all of the reasonable fees and disbursements (including the reasonable fees and disbursements of legal counsel), which FTI may incur in acting as trustee in bankruptcy in respect of each such Canwest Subsidiary; and (b) agreed to indemnify FTI from and against all Claims (as defined in such indemnity agreements) and all liability, costs and expenses (including

reasonable fees and disbursements) incurred in connection with the enforcement of each such indemnity agreement.

“Fireworks Trustee in Bankruptcy” means FTI in its capacity as trustee in bankruptcy of each of Fireworks Entertainment Inc., Canwest Entertainment Inc., CEID (Canada) I Inc. and CEID (Canada) II Inc.

“FTI” means FTI Consulting Canada Inc. and any of its affiliates, partners, officers, directors, employees, agents and subcontractors.

“Fox Sports” means Fox Sports World Canada Partnership, a general partnership governed by the laws of Ontario.

“Fox Sports Holdco” means Fox Sports World Canada Holdco Inc., a corporation governed by the CBCA.

“Genuity” means Canaccord Genuity, the global capital markets division of Canaccord Financial Inc., in its capacity as financial advisor to the Special Committee.

“Genuity Engagement Letter” means the engagement letter between Genuity and Canwest dated May 29, 2009 retaining Genuity as financial advisor to the Special Committee, as amended by letter agreement dated November 30, 2009.

“Global Centre” means Global Centre Inc., a corporation governed by the OBCA.

“Governmental Entity” means any (a) multinational, federal, provincial, territorial, state, regional, municipal, local or other government, governmental or public department, central bank, court, tribunal, arbitral body, commission, board, bureau or agency; (b) subdivision, agent, commission, board, or authority of any of the entities listed in paragraph (a) of this definition; or (c) quasi-governmental or private body exercising any regulatory, expropriation or taxing authority under or, for the account of, any of the entities listed in paragraph (a) of this definition.

“GP Inc.” means Canwest Television GP Inc., a corporation governed by the CBCA and the general partner of CTLP.

“Head Office Lease” means the lease agreement between Portage & Main Development Ltd., nominee for and on behalf of Bentall Properties Ltd. and Canadian National Railway Company, as landlord, and Canwest, as tenant, dated June 1, 1995, as amended and extended, in respect of floors 31 to 33 of Canwest Place, 201 Portage Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

“Houlihan” means Houlihan Lokey Howard & Zukin Capital, Inc. in its capacity as financial advisory to the Ad Hoc Committee.

“Houlihan Engagement Letter” means the engagement letter between Houlihan, Goodmans LLP, in its capacity as counsel to the Ad Hoc Committee, and CMI, on behalf of itself and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, dated March 24, 2009.

“Indenture” means, collectively, the trust indenture dated as of November 18, 2004 among 3815668 Canada Inc. (now CMI), the guarantors named therein and the Trustee, pursuant to

which the Notes were issued, as amended by the first supplemental indenture thereto dated as of November 18, 2004, the second supplemental indenture thereto dated as of August 30, 2005, the third supplemental indenture thereto dated as of August 31, 2005, the fourth supplemental indenture thereto dated as of September 1, 2005, the fifth supplemental indenture thereto dated as of May 31, 2006, the sixth supplemental indenture thereto dated as of August 29, 2008, the seventh supplemental indenture dated as of September 1, 2008, the eighth supplemental indenture dated as of April 2, 2009, the ninth supplemental indenture dated as of June 29, 2009, and the tenth supplemental indenture dated as of September 30, 2009, and as such trust indenture may be further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

“Initial Directors” means the initial directors of New Canwest appointed at the time of incorporation of New Canwest under the CBCA.

“Initial Order” means the Order made October 6, 2009 pursuant to which the CMI Entities were provided protection under the CCAA, as amended, restated or varied from time to time.

“Insured Litigation” means the insured litigation notices and claims involving Canwest, CMI, CTLP, GP Inc., Canwest Broadcasting, Fox Sports Holdco and/or Fox Sports, and in respect of insured litigation claims for libel, slander and/or defamation arising in the ordinary course of business, all of which relate to the Business and comprise notices and claims that are Excluded Claims as set out in the schedule delivered to Shaw on June 7, 2010 and as further updated from time to time.

“Insured Litigation Deductibles” means any remaining deductibles under insurance policies maintained by or on behalf of Canwest, CMI, CTLP, GP Inc., Canwest Broadcasting, Fox Sports Holdco and/or Fox Sports, in respect of the Insured Litigation.

“Intercompany Claim” means any claim of Canwest or any Subsidiary thereof against any CMI Entity.

“Investor Charge” means the charge created by an Order made on February 19, 2010 to secure the payment to the Plan Sponsor of termination fees pursuant to section 4.6 of the Subscription Agreement and the expense reimbursement payable to the Plan Sponsor pursuant to section 9.2 of the Subscription Agreement.

“Irish Holdco” means Canwest MediaWorks Ireland Holdings, an unlimited liability company governed by the laws of Ireland.

“Irish Holdco Aggregate Redemption Price” means \$690,126,000.

“Irish Holdco Intercompany Receivable” means the amount of \$72,307,000, constituting an unsecured intercompany loan owing by CMI to Irish Holdco.

“Irish Holdco Preference “A” Shares” means the Redeemable Preference “A” Shares in the capital of Irish Holdco.

“Ireland Nominee” means Canwest Ireland Nominee Limited, a company governed by the laws of Ireland.

“**ITA**” means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada).

“**KERPs**” means the key employee retention plans for certain Employees of the CMI Entities approved under paragraph 62 of the Initial Order.

“**KERP Charge**” means the charge in favour of the KERP Participants as created under paragraph 64 of the Initial Order.

“**KERP Participants**” means the employees of the CMI Entities that have been granted KERPs in the Initial Order.

“**Labour Parties**” means collectively the Retiree Representatives, Retiree Representative Counsel, the CEP and CEP Counsel on behalf of the Current and Former Members.

“**Law**” means any and all statutes, regulations, statutory rules, orders, judgments, decrees and terms and conditions or any grant of approval, permission, authority, permit or licence of any court, Governmental Entity, statutory body or self-regulatory authority.

“**Limited Partnership Units**” means all of the limited partnership units held by CMI in CTLP.

“**Management and Administrative Services Agreement**” means the management and administrative services agreement dated August 15, 2007 between Canwest MediaWorks Inc. (now CMI) and CW Media Inc.

“**MBS Productions**” means MBS Productions Inc., a corporation governed by the CBCA.

“**Meeting**” means a meeting of a Class of Affected Creditors held pursuant to the Meeting Order and includes any meeting resulting from an adjournment thereof.

“**Meeting Order**” means an Order to be made classifying the Affected Creditors for voting purposes, directing the calling and holding of the Noteholder Meeting, the Ordinary Creditors Meeting and any other meetings of Affected Creditors, setting the date of the Plan Sanction Hearing and expanding the Monitor’s powers in relation to the Meetings, as such Order may be amended from time to time.

“**Monitor**” means FTI, in its capacity as the monitor of the CMI Entities appointed pursuant to the Initial Order and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with any further Order.

“**Monitor’s Certificate**” means the Certificate to be delivered by the Monitor substantially in the form of Schedule G.

“**Multiple Voting Shares**” means any and all multiple voting shares in the capital of Canwest that are issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time.

“**Multisound Publishers**” means Multisound Publishers Ltd., a corporation governed by the CBCA.

“**National Post**” means National Post Company/La Publication National Post, a general partnership established under the laws of Ontario.

“National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate” means the bankruptcy estate of National Post and National Post Holdings resulting from the consolidation of the bankruptcy estates of National Post and National Post Holdings pursuant to Section 5.6.

“National Post Holdings” means National Post Holdings Ltd., a corporation governed by the OBCA.

“National Post Transaction” means the transaction approved by the Court on October 30, 2009 as part of the Transition and Reorganization Agreement whereby the assets and newspaper business of the National Post were transferred as a going concern to a new wholly-owned subsidiary of Publishing LP (New National Post).

“New Canwest” means a body corporate to be incorporated by CMI under the CBCA prior to the Plan Implementation Date as a wholly-owned subsidiary of CMI.

“New Canwest Articles of Incorporation” means the articles of incorporation of New Canwest, substantially in the form attached as Schedule B.

“New Canwest Assets” means the assets, property and undertakings listed in Schedule D.1.

“New Canwest By-Laws” means the by-laws of New Canwest, substantially in the form attached as Schedule C.

“New Canwest Liabilities” means the debts, liabilities and obligations listed in Schedule D.3.

“New Canwest Note” means a demand note of New Canwest issued in favour of CMI having a principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables owing to CMI by CTLP, the CTLP Assumption Consideration Note and any amounts receivable by CMI under the Shared Services Agreement and/or the Omnibus Transition and Reorganization Agreement.

“New National Post” means National Post Inc., a corporation governed by the CBCA.

“Non-Voting Shares” means any and all non-voting shares in the capital of Canwest that are issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time.

“Noteholder” means the Depository with whom Notes are registered or an account is held for a Depository participant, another securities intermediary holding Notes for the account of another Person, or a Beneficial Noteholder, as applicable.

“Noteholders Class” means the Class of Affected Creditors comprised of the Noteholders and the Trustee.

“Noteholder Meeting” means the Meeting of the Noteholders Class called to consider and vote on the Plan.

“Noteholder Pool” means the amount taken from the Subscription Price equal to the sum of (a) US\$440 million plus (b) the Continued Support Payment.

“Noteholder Pro Rata Amount” means each Beneficial Noteholder’s *pro rata* share of the Noteholder Pool calculated based upon such Beneficial Noteholder’s Proven Distribution Claim relative to the total Proven Distribution Claims of all Beneficial Noteholders.

“Noteholder Released Parties” has the meaning set out in Section 7.3(b).

“Noteholder Voting Record Date” means June 28, 2010.

“Notes” means the 8% senior subordinated notes due 2012 that are issued and outstanding under the Indenture.

“OBCA” means the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario).

“Omnibus Transition and Reorganization Agreement” means the agreement among Canwest, CMI, CTLP, National Post, Publishing LP and Canwest Publishing dated as of June 8, 2010, as approved by the Court.

“Order” means any order of the Court in the CCAA Proceedings.

“Ordinary CMI Creditors” means the Ordinary Creditors, other than Ordinary CTLP Creditors, including Ordinary Creditors having Claims against one or more of the Directors and Officers of the Plan Entities other than the CTLP Plan Entities.

“Ordinary CMI Creditor Pro Rata Amount” means, at the relevant time, the proportion that each Ordinary CMI Creditor’s Proven Distribution Claim bears to the total of Proven Distribution Claims and Unresolved Claims of all Ordinary CMI Creditors.

“Ordinary CMI Creditors Sub-Pool” means an amount equal to one-third (1/3) of the Ordinary Creditors Pool net of the fees and costs incurred by the Monitor on a solicitor and own client full indemnity basis to resolve Unresolved Claims of Ordinary Creditors and effect distributions from and after the Plan Implementation Date in the event that there are insufficient funds to cover such fees and costs in the Plan Implementation Fund.

“Ordinary Creditors” means those Affected Creditors of the Plan Entities who are not Noteholders and do not have a Convenience Class Claim, which for greater certainty includes all Creditors having Claims against one or more of the Directors and Officers.

“Ordinary Creditors Class” means the Class of creditors comprised of Ordinary Creditors.

“Ordinary Creditors Meeting” means the meeting of the Ordinary Creditors Class called to consider and vote on the Plan.

“Ordinary Creditors Pool” means an amount taken from the Subscription Price equal to the difference between (a) the sum of (i) \$38 million, plus (ii) in the event that there are any Restructuring Period Claims relating to either (A) the termination of arrangements made before the Filing Date with the existing management employees of Canwest and the Canwest Subsidiaries listed in the Plan Emergence Agreement who will not become employees of New Canwest, GP Inc., CTLP or one of their respective Subsidiaries or otherwise will not remain as employees of the Business following the Effective Time or (B) the disclaimer, resiliation,

termination, repudiation or renegotiation of terms agreed to by Canwest and the Plan Sponsor of any material contracts or agreements of the CMI Entities that will not remain following the Effective Time as ongoing obligations of New Canwest or any of its Subsidiaries, an additional cash amount equal to the amount that is required to maintain the recovery rate (*pro rata* as among the Ordinary Creditors) that would otherwise be received by the Ordinary Creditors, assuming there were no such Restructuring Period Claims arising from (A) and (B) above, and (b) the amount of the Convenience Class Pool.

“Ordinary Creditors Proven Voting Claim” means, a Proven Voting Claim of an Affected Creditor of a Plan Entity, other than a Noteholder.

“Ordinary CTLP Creditors” means the Ordinary Creditors having Claims against any one of the CTLP Plan Entities, which for greater certainty includes Ordinary Creditors having Claims against one or more of the Directors and Officers of the CTLP Plan Entities.

“Ordinary CTLP Creditor Pro Rata Amount” means, at the relevant time, the proportion that each Ordinary CTLP Creditor’s Proven Distribution Claim bears to the total of Proven Distribution Claims and Unresolved Claims of all Ordinary CTLP Creditors.

“Ordinary CTLP Creditors Sub-Pool” means an amount equal to two-thirds (2/3) of the Ordinary Creditors Pool net of the fees and costs incurred by the Monitor on a solicitor and own client full indemnity basis to resolve Unresolved Claims of Ordinary Creditors and effect distributions from and after the Plan Implementation Date in the event that there are insufficient funds to cover such fees and costs in the Plan Implementation Fund.

“Other Canwest Assets” means the assets listed on Schedule D.5.

“Other CTLP Plan Entity Assumption Consideration Note” has the meaning set out in Section 5.5(k)(iv).

“Other PIF Assets” means Tax refunds of the Plan Entities (other than the CTLP Plan Entities), the Winnipeg Condo, and any and all dividends, distributions or other amounts payable to a Plan Entity (other than the CTLP Plan Entities) from any estate in bankruptcy or liquidation of any Canwest Subsidiary (including any dividend or distribution payable to CMI from National Post Holdings, National Post and/or the National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate).

“PBSA” means the *Pension Benefit Standards Act* (Canada).

“Person” means any individual, corporation, limited or unlimited liability company, general or limited partnership, association, trust, unincorporated organization, joint venture, government or any agency or instrumentality thereof or any other entity or any successor or legal representative thereof.

“PIF Schedule” means the PIF Schedule appended as a schedule to the Plan Emergence Agreement.

“Plan” means this consolidated plan of compromise under the CCAA, including the Schedules hereto, as amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time.

“Plan Emergence Agreement” means the Plan Emergence Agreement to be entered into on or prior to a date which is at least 23 days prior to the Meetings by Canwest, CMI, the Plan Sponsor and the Monitor as contemplated by the Subscription Agreement together with all Schedules thereto.

“Plan Entities” means Canwest, CMI, the CTLP Plan Entities, 4501063 Canada, MBS Productions, Yellow Card and Global Centre.

“Plan Implementation Date” means the day on which the Monitor delivers the Monitor’s Certificate to the CMI Entities, the Ad Hoc Committee and the Plan Sponsor pursuant to Section 6.4.

“Plan Implementation Fund” means the fund established pursuant to the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement consisting of the Cash, the Other PIF Assets and further contributions from Shaw, if any, as provided for in the Plan Emergence Agreement (which for the avoidance of doubt does not include amounts from the Subscription Price) to be maintained in one or more segregated accounts by the Monitor and to be used by the Monitor, to pay, *inter alia*, the costs and expenses to be incurred by the Monitor, its legal counsel and any advisors retained by the Monitor from and after the Plan Implementation Date to perform any of its statutory or Court-ordered duties including (a) to resolve any Unresolved Claims and to make any distributions in respect of any Unresolved Claims that have become Proven Distribution Claims pursuant to Section 4.4, (b) to make distributions under the Plan including the costs of wire transfers and the issuance of cheques (provided, for greater certainty, that the Monitor shall not fund the actual distributions from the Plan Implementation Fund), (c) to determine and pay Unaffected Claims (including termination and severance amounts as set out on the April 28 Severance Schedule together with accrued and unpaid vacation pay in respect of April 28 Severance Schedule Employees and amounts secured by the Court Charges but excluding the CH Plan Settlement Amount), (d) to pay the costs of legal counsel to the Directors and Officers in connection with the determination and resolution of Unaffected Claims and Unresolved Claims against the Directors and Officers, including to fund the resolution of Restructuring Period Claims or insured Claims against the Directors or Officers to the extent that such Restructuring Period Claims or insured Claims are not released or extinguished under Section 7.3, (e) to pay the Bankruptcy Costs, and (f) to pay the fees and expenses charged by the replacement administrator for the CH Plan appointed by the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (but for great certainty such fees and expenses shall not include fees and expenses for the provision of services in relation to the administration of the CH Plan or the investment of the assets of the CH Plan where such fees and expenses have, in the normal course, been paid from the assets of the CH Plan, such as fees payable to the CH Plan Trustee, to the investment manager in respect of CH Plan assets, to the actuary for the CH Plan and to any pension consultant for pension plan administration services), to the extent that such claims are described in and specifically funded pursuant to the Plan Emergence Agreement.

“Plan Sanction Hearing” means the Court hearing at which the Applicants’ motion for approval and sanction of the Plan will be heard.

“Plan Sponsor” means Shaw and 7316712 Canada.

“Post-Filing Claim” means any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind that arises after the Filing Date from or in respect of (a) any executory contract or unexpired lease that has not been restructured, terminated, repudiated or resiliated by a CMI Entity, (b) the supply of services or goods, or funds advanced, to any of the CMI Entities on or after the Filing Date, or (c) all amounts to be remitted to a tax authority pursuant to paragraph 9 of the Initial Order during the period after the Filing Date to but excluding the Plan Implementation Date; provided that “Post-Filing Claim” shall not include any Claim or Restructuring Period Claim or any Unaffected Claim.

“Proven Distribution Claims” means Claims of Affected Creditors as finally determined for distribution purposes in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order and the Plan.

“Proven Voting Claim” means the Claim of an Affected Creditor of any of the Plan Entities as finally determined for purposes of voting at a Meeting, in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the CCAA, the Meeting Order and the Plan, provided that a Claim which is an Unresolved Claim will be dealt with pursuant to Sections 3.10 and 3.11.

“Publishing LP” means Canwest Limited Partnership/Canwest Société en Commandite, a limited partnership governed by the laws of the Province of Ontario.

“RBC” means RBC Dominion Securities Inc., a member company of RBC Capital Markets, in its capacity as financial advisor to the CMI Entities.

“RBC Engagement Letter” means the engagement letter between RBC and Canwest dated December 10, 2008, as amended by a letter dated January 20, 2009, as further amended by a letter dated October 5, 2009 and as further amended by a letter dated as of December 10, 2009.

“Red Deer Property” means the real property located at 2840 Bremner Avenue in Red Deer, Alberta together with the single commercial building situated thereon and certain related assets. The Red Deer Property is legally described as Lot 10A Block 14 Plan 7922866 excepting thereout all mines and minerals. The Red Deer Property is located in the neighbourhood of Bower, in the City of Red Deer, in the Province of Alberta, just north of the Bower Mall, and fronting onto Bremner Avenue. The property consists of one lot measuring 350 ft x 250 ft, with the site area totalling 2.01 acres.

“Released Parties” has the meaning set out in Section 7.3(a).

“Representative Counsel Order” means the Order made on October 27, 2009 appointing the Retiree Representatives as representatives for the Retirees, including without limitation for the purpose of settling or compromising claims by the Retirees in the CCAA Proceedings, and appointing the Retiree Representative Counsel to represent the Retirees in the CCAA Proceedings.

“Required Majority” means that number of Affected Creditors of the Plan Entities representing at least a majority in number of the Proven Voting Claims, whose Affected Claims represent at least two-thirds in value of the Proven Voting Claims of (a) the Ordinary Creditors and Convenience Class Creditors who validly vote (in person or by proxy or who are deemed to vote

pursuant to the Plan and the Meeting Order) on the resolution approving the Plan at the Ordinary Creditors Meeting, and (b) the Beneficial Noteholders who provide a proxy, ballot or other instructions for voting or otherwise validly vote at the Noteholder Meeting as provided for in the Meeting Order.

“Restructuring Period Claim” means any right or claim of any Person against one or more of the CMI Entities in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever owed by one or more of the CMI Entities to such Person arising out of the restructuring, disclaimer, resiliation, termination or breach after the Filing Date of any contract, lease or other agreement, whether written or oral, and whether such restructuring, disclaimer, resiliation, termination or breach took place or takes place before or after the date of the Claims Procedure Order; provided that a “Restructuring Period Claim” does not include any Excluded Claim.

“Restructuring Period Claims Bar Date” means July 9, 2010.

“Retirees” means collectively:

- (a) all former employees of the CMI Entities (or their predecessors, as applicable), or the surviving spouses of such former employees if applicable, who are in receipt of a pension from a registered or unregistered pension plan sponsored by a CMI Entity;
- (b) all former employees of the CMI Entities (or their predecessors, as applicable), or the surviving spouses of such former employees if applicable, who are entitled to receive a deferred vested pension from a registered or unregistered pension plan sponsored by a CMI Entity; and
- (c) all former employees of the CMI Entities (or their predecessors, as applicable), or the surviving spouses of such former employees if applicable, who were, immediately before October 6, 2009, entitled to receive non-pension benefits from a CMI Entity,

but excluding the CEP Retirees in the CCAA Proceeding, including without limitation, for the purpose of settling or compromising claims by the Retirees in the CCAA Proceedings.

“Retiree Representative Counsel” means Cavalluzzo, Hayes, Shilton, McIntyre & Cornish LLP, in its capacity as representative counsel on behalf of all Retirees other than any Retiree who opted out of such representation in accordance with the procedures set out in the Representative Counsel Order.

“Retiree Representatives” means David Cremasco, Rose Stricker and Lawrence Schnurr as appointed under the Representative Counsel Order.

“Retiree Terminal Deficiency Claim” means the Claim filed on November 17, 2009 by the Retiree Representative Counsel on behalf of the Retirees in the approximate amount of \$10,244,733 in respect of the terminal deficiency in the CH Plan.

“**Sanction Order**” means the Order to be made by the Court under the CCAA sanctioning the Plan, as such Order may be amended.

“**Second Amended and Restated Recapitalization Transaction Term Sheet**” means the term sheet attached to the Support Agreement.

“**Secured Intercompany Note**” means the senior secured interest bearing promissory note issued on October 1, 2009 by CMI to Irish Holdco evidencing \$187,263,126.45 loaned to CMI by Irish Holdco, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

“**Shared Services**” means services provided under the Shared Services Agreement.

“**Shared Services Agreement**” means the Agreement on Shared Services and Employees between Canwest, Publishing LP, CMI, Canwest Publishing, CTLP and National Post, dated October 26, 2009 and approved by the Court on October 30, 2009 and attached as schedule "A" to the Transition and Reorganization Agreement.

“**Shareholders Agreement**” means the shareholders agreement in respect of CW Investments as amended and restated as of January 4, 2008.

“**Shaw**” means Shaw Communications Inc., a corporation governed by the *Business Corporations Act* (Alberta).

“**Shaw Designated Entity**” means a wholly-owned subsidiary of Shaw designated by Shaw to acquire the Canwest New Preferred Shares.

“**Shaw Support Agreement**” means the support agreement made as of February 11, 2010 between Canwest, Shaw and certain Noteholders, as amended by the amendment agreement made as of May 3, 2010 and as may be further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**Special Committee**” means the special committee of the board of directors of Canwest.

“**Stonecrest Engagement Letter**” means the engagement letter between the Chief Restructuring Advisor and Canwest dated June 30, 2009, as amended on December 17, 2009 and March 25, 2010.

“**Subordinate Voting Shares**” means the subordinate voting shares in the capital of Canwest that are issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time.

“**Subscription Agreement**” means the subscription agreement, including the term sheet attached as schedule “A” thereto, between Canwest and Shaw, dated as of February 11, 2010, as amended by the amendment agreement to the subscription agreement made as of May 3, 2010, as such agreement may be further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**Subscription Price**” means the aggregate of: (a) the sum of (i) \$38 million plus (ii) in the event that there are Restructuring Period Claims relating (A) to the termination of arrangements made before the Filing Date with existing management employees of Canwest and the Canadian Subsidiaries listed in the Plan Emergence Agreement who will not become employees of New

Canwest, GP Inc., CTLP or Subsidiaries thereof will not remain as employees of the Business following the Effective Time or (B) the disclaimer, resiliation, termination, repudiation or renegotiation of terms as agreed to by Canwest and the Plan Sponsor of any material contracts and agreements of the CMI Entities that will not remain following the Effective Time as ongoing obligations of New Canwest or any of the Canwest Subsidiaries, an additional amount equal to the amount that is required to maintain the recovery rate (*pro rata* as among the Ordinary Creditors) that would otherwise be received by Ordinary Creditors, assuming there were no such Restructuring Period Claims arising from (A) and (B) above; and (b) the sum of (i) US \$440 million plus (ii) the Continued Support Payment.

“Subsidiary”, in respect of a Person, means (a) any corporation or company of which at least a majority of the outstanding securities having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors of such corporation or company is at the time directly, indirectly or beneficially owned or controlled by the Person or one or more of its Subsidiaries; (b) any general or limited partnership of which, at the time, the Person or one or more of its Subsidiaries directly, indirectly or beneficially own or control at least a majority of the voting interests (however designated) thereof, or otherwise control such partnership; and (c) any other Person of which at least a majority of the voting interests (however designated) are at the time directly, indirectly or beneficially owned or controlled by the Person or one or more of its Subsidiaries (and in respect of a trust that has not issued any voting interests, the beneficiaries of which are owned or controlled by the Person or one or more of its Subsidiaries).

“Support Agreement” means the support agreement dated October 5, 2009 between Canwest CMI, certain subsidiaries of CMI and certain Noteholders, as amended by the amendment agreement made as of January 29, 2010, the amendment agreement made as of February 11, 2010, the amendment agreement No. 3 made as of April 15, 2010, and the amendment agreement No. 4 made as of May 3, 2010, attaching and incorporating therein the Second Amended and Restated Recapitalization Transaction Term Sheet, and as it may be further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

“Tax” or **“Taxes”** means any and all Canadian and foreign taxes, duties, fees, pending assessments, reassessments and other governmental charges, duties, impositions and liabilities of any kind whatsoever (including any claims by Her Majesty the Queen, Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, Her Majesty the Queen in right of any province or territory of Canada, Canada Revenue Agency and any similar revenue or taxing authority of any province or territory of Canada), including all interest, penalties, fines and additions with respect to such amounts.

“Tax Matters Agreement” means an agreement between, among others, Canwest, CMI, New Canwest, and the Plan Sponsor governing various matters relating to Taxes in respect of the Plan, including the filing of elections and returns, the allocation of income of CTLP and the allocation of the purchase price for assets transferred under the Plan, among other things.

“Trademarks” means all registered and unregistered trademarks owned by Canwest or CMI, and any goodwill associated therewith, including those set out in Schedule D.4.

“Trademarks Licence” means the trademarks licence granted by Canwest to Canwest (Canada) Inc., Canwest Publishing, Canwest Books Inc., and Publishing LP, as described in section 6.3(a) of the Omnibus Transition and Reorganization Agreement, with such licence being governed by

the same terms and conditions contained in the Trademarks Licence Agreement, as amended by the Omnibus Transition and Reorganization Agreement, along with the obligations of Canwest under section 6.3(b) of the Omnibus Transition and Reorganization Agreement.

“Trademarks Licence Agreement” means the trademarks licence agreement dated October 13, 2005 between Canwest, CanWest MediaWorks (Canada) Inc. (now known as Canwest (Canada) Inc.), as general partner for and on behalf of CanWest MediaWorks Limited Partnership (now Publishing LP), CanWest MediaWorks (Canada) Inc. (now Canwest (Canada) Inc.) and CanWest MediaWorks Income Fund, as amended by the Omnibus Transition and Reorganization Agreement.

“Transfer Agent” means Computershare Trust Company of Canada.

“Transfer Taxes” means all land transfer taxes, goods and services taxes, provincial and retail sales taxes and other similar taxes which arise in relation to the transfer of the New Canwest Assets to New Canwest.

“Transition and Reorganization Agreement” means the agreement among Canwest, Publishing LP, CMI, Canwest Publishing, CTLP and National Post dated as of October 26, 2009 as approved by the Court on October 30, 2009.

“Trustee” means The Bank of New York Mellon, in its capacity as trustee under the Indenture.

“Unaffected Claims” means:

- (a) any Claims arising from or under the Stonecrest Engagement Letter, including claims of the Chief Restructuring Advisor;
- (b) any Claims arising from or under the Genuity Engagement Letter;
- (c) any Claims arising from or under the RBC Engagement Letter;
- (d) any Claims arising from or under the Houlihan Engagement Letter;
- (e) any Claims of the KERP Participants arising from or under the KERPs;
- (f) any Claims of the April 28 Severance Schedule Employees arising from or under the termination and severance obligations as set out on the April 28 Severance Schedule together with the accrued and unpaid vacation pay of the April 28 Severance Schedule Employees;
- (g) any Claims up to the Plan Implementation Date secured by any of the Court Charges;
- (h) any claim against any Director that cannot be compromised due to the provisions of section 5.1(2) of the CCAA;
- (i) any portion of a Claim for which the applicable CMI Entities are fully insured, including the Insured Litigation;

- (j) any Claims of The Bank of Nova Scotia arising from the provision of cash management services to the CMI Entities;
- (k) any Claims held by CIBC and its assigns, if any, in respect of the CIT Facility and pursuant to the CIT Credit Agreement;
- (l) any Claims in respect of any payments referred to in sections 6(3), 6(5) and 6(6) of the CCAA;
- (m) any Post-Filing Claims;
- (n) Intercompany Claims, other than (i) Claims arising under the Secured Intercompany Note, the Unsecured Intercompany Note and the Irish Holdco Intercompany Receivable, (ii) Claims of 4501063 Canada, MBS Productions or Global Centre, (iii) the CTLP-CMI Receivable, (iv) the CMI-CTLP Receivable, (v) the Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables, and (vi) the Fireworks Claim;
- (o) the obligation of CTLP to pay the CH Plan Settlement Amount; and
- (p) claims of the Fireworks Trustee in Bankruptcy under the Fireworks Indemnity.

“Undeliverable Distribution” has the meaning set out in Section 4.10.

“Unresolved Claim” means a Claim that at the relevant time is disputed or otherwise unresolved and has not been accepted for purposes of voting on and/or receiving distributions under the Plan and is not barred pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order.

“Unsecured Intercompany Note” means the unsecured promissory note dated October 1, 2009, issued by CMI to Irish Holdco evidencing \$430,556,189.08 loaned to CMI by Irish Holdco plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

“US Dollars” or **“US\$”** means dollars denominated in the lawful currency of the United States of America.

“Wages and Benefits” means all outstanding wages, salaries and employee benefits (including employee medical, dental, disability, life insurance and similar benefit plans or arrangements, incentive plans, share or other compensation plans and employee assistance programs and employee or employer contributions in respect of pension and other benefits), vacation pay, commissions, bonuses and other incentive payments, payments under collective bargaining agreements, and employee and director expenses and reimbursements, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements of the CMI Entities.

“Website” means <http://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/cmi/>.

“Western Communications” means Western Communications Inc., a corporation governed by the CBCA.

“**Winnipeg Condo**” means the condominium with a civic address of 1003 – 141 Wellington Crescent, Winnipeg, Manitoba, being unit 59 in the condominium project known as River Parke.

“**Yellow Card**” means Yellow Card Productions Inc., a corporation governed by the OBCA.

1.2 Construction

In the Plan, unless otherwise stated or the context otherwise requires:

- (a) the division of the Plan into Articles and Sections and the use of headings are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the construction or interpretation of the Plan;
- (b) the words “hereunder”, “hereof” and similar expressions refer to the Plan and not to any particular Article, Section or Schedule and references to “Articles”, “Sections”, and “Schedules” are to Articles and Sections of, and Schedules to the Plan;
- (c) words importing the singular include the plural and *vice versa* and words importing any gender include all genders;
- (d) the words “includes” and “including” and similar terms of inclusion shall not, unless expressly modified by the words “only” or “solely”, be construed as terms of limitation but rather shall mean “includes without limitation” or “including without limitation”, as applicable, so that references to included matters shall be regarded as illustrative without being either characterizing or exhaustive;
- (e) a reference to any statute is to that statute as now enacted or as the statute may from time to time be amended, re-enacted or replaced, and includes any regulation made thereunder;
- (f) a reference to any agreement, indenture or other document is to that document as amended, supplemented, restated or replaced from time to time;
- (g) unless otherwise specified, all references to dollar amounts or to the symbol “\$” are references to Canadian dollars;
- (h) unless otherwise specified, all references to time herein and in any document issued pursuant hereto mean local time in Toronto, Ontario, and any reference to an event occurring on a Business Day shall mean prior to 5:00 p.m. on such Business Day; and
- (i) unless otherwise specified, the time period within or following which any payment is to be made or act is to be done shall be calculated by excluding the day on which the period commences and including the day on which the period ends and by extending the period to the next succeeding Business Day if the last day of the period is not a Business Day; whenever any payment to be made or action to be taken under the Plan is required to be made or to be taken on a day

other than a Business Day, such payment shall be made or action taken on the next succeeding Business Day.

1.3 Currency Conversion

All Affected Claims (other than the Claims of the Noteholders) which are denominated in US Dollars shall be converted into Canadian dollars on the basis of the average US/Canadian dollar noon rate of exchange, as quoted by the Bank of Canada, over the ten Business Day period preceding the filing of the Plan as part of the CCAA Proceedings. All Affected Claims (other than the Claims of the Noteholders) denominated in a currency other than lawful money of Canada or the United States are to be converted into Canadian dollars on the basis of the average noon rate of exchange for exchange of such currency into Canadian dollars, as quoted by the Bank of Canada, over the ten Business Day period preceding the date of filing of the Plan. For greater certainty, the Proven Distribution Claims of the Noteholders and all amounts to be distributed to the Noteholders pursuant to the Plan shall be paid in US Dollars.

1.4 CMI Claims Bar Date and Restructuring Period Claims Bar Date

Nothing in the Plan extends or shall be interpreted as extending or amending the CMI Claims Bar Date or Restructuring Period Claims Bar Date, or gives or shall be interpreted as giving any rights to any Person in respect of Claims that have been barred or extinguished pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order, the Plan and/or the Sanction Order.

1.5 Interest

Interest shall not accrue or be paid on any Affected Claims after the Filing Date, and no Affected Claims shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Filing Date.

1.6 Schedules

The following are the Schedules to the Plan:

Schedule A	—	Applicants
Schedule B	—	New Canwest Articles of Incorporation
Schedule C	—	New Canwest By-Laws
Schedule D.1	—	New Canwest Assets
Schedule D.2	—	Broadcast Licences
Schedule D.3	—	New Canwest Liabilities
Schedule D.4	—	Trademarks
Schedule D.5	—	Other Canwest Assets
Schedule D.6	—	Copyrights and Other IP
Schedule D.7	—	CTLP Pension Plans
Schedule D.8	—	CTLP Group Benefit Plans
Schedule E	—	Convenience Class Claim Declaration
Schedule F	—	Equity Compensation Plans
Schedule G	—	Monitor's Certificate

ARTICLE 2 PURPOSE, EFFECT OF PLAN AND OPERATIONS

2.1 Purpose of Plan

Subject to the specific provisions hereof, the purpose of the Plan is (a) to effect a compromise and settlement of all Affected Claims against the Plan Entities as finally determined in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order, the CCAA and the Plan; (b) to facilitate the closing of the transactions contemplated in the Subscription Agreement; (c) to effect a restructuring of the Plan Entities to enable the Business to continue on a going concern basis as a viable and competitive participant in the Canadian television broadcasting industry; (d) to facilitate the continuation of substantial employment; and (e) to maintain for the general public broad access to and choice of news, public and other information and entertainment programming from public media. The Plan is put forward in the expectation that stakeholders generally will derive a greater benefit from the continued operation of the Business by New Canwest than would result from a bankruptcy or liquidation of the Business.

2.2 Persons Affected

The Plan provides for the compromise, discharge and/or release at the Effective Time of Affected Claims against the Plan Entities, Intercompany Claims against the CTLP Group Entities, a release and discharge of Canwest and the Canwest Subsidiaries in respect of all claims pertaining to the Notes, and a release of all claims and Affected Claims against the Directors and Officers and a restructuring of the Business. The Plan will become effective at the Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with the steps and sequence set out in Section 5.5 and shall be binding on and enure to the benefit of the CMI Entities, the Affected Creditors, the Directors and Officers and all other Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan. For purposes of the Plan, all Affected Creditors shall receive the treatment provided in the Plan on account of their Affected Claims.

2.3 Unaffected Claims

The Plan does not affect the Unaffected Claims (including, for great certainty, Post-Filing Claims). Persons with Unaffected Claims will not be entitled to vote or receive any distributions under the Plan in respect of such claims. Unaffected Claims shall be dealt with in accordance with Section 4.6. Nothing in the Plan shall affect any CMI Entity's rights and defences, both legal and equitable, with respect to any Unaffected Claim (including, for great certainty, any Post-Filing Claim), including all rights with respect to legal and equitable defences or entitlements to set-offs and recoupments against such claims.

2.4 Business Operations

Subject to the terms of the Subscription Agreement, Shaw Support Agreement and Support Agreement, the CMI Entities shall continue to operate the Business during the CCAA Proceedings until the Plan Implementation Date in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the Initial Order and other Orders, having regard to their insolvency and the CCAA Proceedings.

ARTICLE 3
CLASSIFICATION OF CREDITORS, VOTING CLAIMS AND RELATED MATTERS

3.1 Claims Procedure

The procedure for determining the validity and quantum of the Affected Claims for voting and distribution purposes under the Plan shall be governed by the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order, the CCAA and the Plan.

3.2 Classes of Creditors

For purposes of voting on the Plan, there shall be two classes of Affected Creditors: (a) the Noteholders Class; and (b) the Ordinary Creditors Class. For purposes of voting on the Plan, Convenience Class Creditors shall be deemed to be in, and shall be deemed to vote in and as part of, the Ordinary Creditors Class.

3.3 Meetings

The Meetings shall be held in accordance with the CCAA, the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order, the Plan and any further Order. The only Persons entitled to attend a Meeting are the Monitor and its legal counsel and advisors; the Plan Sponsor and its legal counsel and advisors; CIBC and its legal counsel and advisors; those Persons, including the holders of proxies, ballots or other voting instruments, entitled to vote at a Meeting and their legal counsel and advisors; the CMI Entities and the Chief Restructuring Advisor, and their respective legal counsel and advisors, including RBC; the Directors and Officers, including members of the Special Committee, their legal counsel and advisors, including Genuity; members of the Ad Hoc Committee, its legal counsel and Houlihan; the Trustee and its legal counsel; and any Beneficial Noteholder. Any other Person may be admitted on invitation of the chair of a Meeting.

3.4 Voting by Noteholders

Only the Beneficial Noteholders as of the Noteholder Voting Record Date will be entitled to provide instructions relating to voting in the Noteholders Class. The solicitation of votes from and the procedures for voting by the Beneficial Noteholders shall be conducted in accordance with the Meeting Order. Each Beneficial Noteholder shall be entitled to one (1) vote as a member of the Noteholders Class, which vote shall have a value equal to the principal and accrued and unpaid interest to the Filing Date owing under the Notes held by such Beneficial Noteholder.

3.5 Voting by the Ordinary Creditors Class

Each Affected Creditor with an Ordinary Creditors Proven Voting Claim shall be entitled to one vote as a member of the Ordinary Creditors Class, which vote shall have a value equal to the dollar value of its Ordinary Creditors Proven Voting Claims.

3.6 Voting of Convenience Class Claims

Each Convenience Class Creditor with a Proven Voting Claim shall be deemed to vote in favour of the Plan in respect of its Convenience Class Claim as a member of the Ordinary Creditors

Class, which vote shall have a dollar value equal to the lesser of \$5,000 and the actual dollar value of such Convenience Class Creditor's Proven Voting Claim.

3.7 Election to be Treated as a Convenience Class Claim

Affected Creditors (excluding Noteholders) with Proven Distribution Claims in excess of \$5,000 that wish to elect to have their Proven Distribution Claims treated as Convenience Class Claims must deliver a duly completed and executed Convenience Class Claim Declaration to the Monitor prior to 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on July 15, 2010, in which case such Proven Distribution Claim shall be treated for all purposes as a Convenience Class Claim in the amount of \$5,000.

3.8 Parties Not Entitled to Vote

Affected Creditors having claims against National Post, National Post Holdings, Western Communications, Multisound Publishers, 4501071 Canada, CGS Shareholding, CGS NZ Radio, CGS International, CGS Debenture, Canwest MediaWorks US, Canwest MediaWorks Turkish Holdings, Canwest Irish Holdco, Canwest International, Canwest International Distribution, Canwest Communications, Canwest Finance, or 30109 shall not vote on the Plan in respect of such claims. The Labour Parties shall have no vote in respect of the Retiree Terminal Deficiency Claim or the CEP Terminal Deficiency Claim. Any person having an Unaffected Claim, an Intercompany Claim or an Equity Claim shall not be entitled to vote at any Meeting in respect of such Unaffected Claim, Intercompany Claim or Equity Claim, as applicable.

3.9 Fractions

An Affected Creditor's Proven Voting Claim shall not include fractional numbers and Proven Voting Claims shall be rounded down to the nearest whole Canadian dollar amount without compensation.

3.10 Voting of Unresolved Claims

Subject to Section 3.11, each Affected Creditor of a Plan Entity (other than a Noteholder) holding an Unresolved Claim shall be entitled to attend the Ordinary Creditors Meeting and shall be entitled to one vote at such Meeting. The Monitor shall keep a separate record of votes cast by Affected Creditors holding Unresolved Claims and shall report to the Court with respect thereto at the Plan Sanction Hearing. The votes cast in respect of any Unresolved Claim shall not be counted for any purpose unless, until and only to the extent that such Unresolved Claim is finally determined to be a Proven Voting Claim.

3.11 Order to Establish Procedure for Valuing Voting Claims

The procedure for valuing claims and resolving Unresolved Claims for voting purposes shall be as set forth in the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order, the CCAA and the Plan. The CMI Entities and the Monitor shall have the right to seek the assistance of the Court in valuing any Unresolved Claim in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order, the CCAA and the Plan, if required, to ascertain the result of any vote on the Plan.

3.12 Approval by Creditors

In order to be approved, the Plan must receive an affirmative vote by the Required Majority.

3.13 Assignment of Ordinary Creditor Claims and Convenience Class Creditor Claims Prior to the Ordinary Creditors Meeting

An Ordinary Creditor or a Convenience Class Creditor may transfer or assign the whole of its Claim prior to the Ordinary Creditors Meeting in accordance with paragraph 45 of the Claims Procedure Order, provided that the CMI Entities and the Monitor shall not be obliged to deal with any such transferee or assignee as an Ordinary Creditor or a Convenience Class Creditor in respect thereof, including allowing such transferee or assignee to vote at the Ordinary Creditors Meeting, unless actual notice of the transfer or assignment, together with satisfactory evidence of such transfer or assignment, has been received by the Monitor prior to 5:00 p.m. on the day that is at least ten (10) Business Days prior to the date of the Ordinary Creditors Meeting and acknowledged in writing by the Monitor and the relevant CMI Entity. Thereafter, such transferee or assignee shall, for all purposes in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order, the CCAA and the Plan constitute an Ordinary Creditor or a Convenience Class Creditor, as applicable, and shall be bound by any and all notices previously given to the transferor or assignor in respect of such Claim. Such transferee or assignee shall not be entitled to set-off, apply, merge, consolidate, or combine any Claims assigned or transferred to it against or on account or in reduction of any amounts owing by such transferee or assignee to any of the CMI Entities. For greater certainty, the CMI Entities and the Monitor shall not recognize partial transfers or assignments of Claims by Ordinary Creditors or Convenience Class Creditors.

ARTICLE 4 DISTRIBUTIONS AND PAYMENTS

4.1 Distributions to Noteholders

On the Plan Implementation Date, CMI shall distribute forthwith in accordance with the Plan, to the Trustee, on behalf of the Beneficial Noteholders, an amount equal to the Noteholder Pool by way of wire transfer (in accordance with the wire transfer instructions provided by the Trustee to CMI). Upon receipt by the Trustee of the wire transfer of the Noteholder Pool as contemplated in this Section 4.1, the CMI Entities shall have no further liability or obligation to any of the Noteholders or the Trustee in respect of the Notes or the distributions contemplated in this Section 4.1. The Trustee shall remit the Noteholder Pool to the applicable Depository for distribution to each Beneficial Noteholder of such Beneficial Noteholders' Pro Rata Amount as of the Distribution Record Date in accordance with the policies, rules and regulations of the Depository.

4.2 Distributions to Convenience Class Creditors

On one or more Distribution Dates as may be set by the Monitor from time to time, the Monitor on behalf of the CMI Entities shall distribute, from the Convenience Class Pool, to each Convenience Class Creditor with a Proven Distribution Claim on the Distribution Record Date or a Convenience Class Claim that subsequently becomes a Proven Distribution Claim an amount in cash equal to the lesser of (a) \$5,000 and (b) the value of such Convenience Class Creditor's

Proven Distribution Claim sent by prepaid ordinary mail to the last known address for such Convenience Class Creditor.

For greater certainty, Persons having Claims against National Post, National Post Holdings, 4501071 Canada, Western Communications, Multisound Publishers, CGS Shareholding, CGS NZ Radio, CGS International, CGS Debenture, Canwest MediaWorks US, Canwest MediaWorks Turkish Holdings, Canwest Irish Holdco, Canwest International, Canwest International Distribution, Canwest Communications, Canwest Finance or 30109 shall not receive any distribution from the Convenience Class Pool in respect of such Claims.

4.3 Distributions to Ordinary Creditors

For purposes of distributions, Ordinary CMI Creditors shall receive distributions from the Ordinary CMI Creditors Sub-Pool and the Ordinary CTLP Creditors shall receive distributions from the Ordinary CTLP Creditors Sub-Pool. The Monitor shall distribute, on behalf of the CMI Entities, on one or more Distribution Dates as may be set by the Monitor from time to time:

- (a) to each Ordinary CMI Creditor holding a Proven Distribution Claim as of the Distribution Record Date or a Claim that subsequently becomes a Proven Distribution Claim an amount that, together with any distributions previously made on account of such Claims is equal to the aggregate of such creditor's Ordinary CMI Creditor Pro Rata Amount of the Ordinary CMI Creditors Sub-Pool; and
- (b) to each Ordinary CTLP Creditor holding a Proven Distribution Claim as of the Distribution Record Date or a Claim that subsequently becomes a Proven Distribution Claim an amount that, together with any distributions previously made on account of such Claims is equal to the aggregate of such creditor's Ordinary CTLP Creditor Pro Rata Amount of the Ordinary CTLP Creditors Sub-Pool.

All distributions shall be made by cheque and sent by prepaid ordinary mail to the last known address for such Ordinary Creditor. For greater certainty, the Monitor shall not be obligated to make any distribution to the Ordinary Creditors until all Unresolved Claims without a dollar value have been finally resolved for distribution purposes.

For greater certainty, the Labour Parties shall not receive any distributions from the Ordinary Creditors Pool or the Convenience Class Pool in respect of the Retiree Terminal Deficiency Claim or the CEP Terminal Deficiency Claim, and Persons having Claims against National Post, National Post Holdings, 4501071 Canada, Western Communications, Multisound Publishers, CGS Shareholding, CGS NZ Radio, CGS International, CGS Debenture, Canwest MediaWorks US, Canwest MediaWorks Turkish Holdings, Canwest Irish Holdco, Canwest International, Canwest International Distribution, Canwest Communications, Canwest Finance or 30109 shall not receive any distribution from the Ordinary Creditors Pool or the Convenience Class Pool in respect of such Claims.

4.4 Distributions Regarding Unresolved Claims

An Affected Creditor holding an Unresolved Claim will not be entitled to receive a distribution under the Plan in respect of any portion thereof unless and until such Unresolved Claim becomes a Proven Distribution Claim.

4.5 Plan Implementation Fund

On and/or after the Plan Implementation Date, the Monitor shall receive from the Plan Entities (other than the CTLP Group Entities) the Cash and the Other PIF Assets and such further contributions, if any, as provided in the Plan Emergence Agreement, to constitute the Plan Implementation Fund to be administered by the Monitor in accordance with the Plan Emergence Agreement and the Sanction Order.

4.6 Payment of Unaffected Claims

The Claims listed in paragraphs (a) to (g) inclusive and (j) and (k) in the definition of Unaffected Claims shall be paid forthwith on or after the Plan Implementation Date by the Monitor, on behalf of the CMI Entities, from the Plan Implementation Fund in accordance with the Plan Emergence Agreement. To the extent that the value of an Unaffected Claim is at issue, the Monitor shall attempt to resolve such Unaffected Claim and may seek the advice and direction of the Court in connection therewith. Any outstanding Post-Filing Claims which are not New Canwest Liabilities or Post-Filing Claims of the CTLP Group Entities shall be paid by the Monitor, on behalf of the CMI Entities, from the Plan Implementation Fund in accordance with the Plan Emergence Agreement. With respect to the Claims listed in paragraph (l) of the definition of Unaffected Claims, such Unaffected Claims shall be paid in full from the Plan Implementation Fund within six months after the date of the Sanction Order.

4.7 Allocation of Distributions

All distributions made by the Monitor and CMI pursuant to the Plan shall be made first in consideration for the outstanding principal amount of each Claim and secondly in consideration of accrued and unpaid interest and penalties.

4.8 Cancellation of Certificates and Notes

Following completion of the steps in the sequence set forth in Section 5.5, all debentures, Notes, certificates, agreements, invoices and other instruments evidencing Affected Claims will not entitle any holder thereof to any compensation or participation other than as expressly provided for in the Plan and will be cancelled and will be null and void.

4.9 Taxes

In connection with the Plan and all distributions hereunder, the CMI Entities shall, to the extent applicable, comply with all Tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any Law of a federal, state, provincial, local, or foreign taxing authority, and all distributions hereunder shall be subject to, and made net of, any such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan: (a) each Affected Creditor that is to receive a distribution pursuant to the Plan shall have sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction

and payment of any Tax obligations imposed by any Governmental Entity, including income, withholding and other Tax obligations, on account of such distribution, and (b) no distribution shall be made to or on behalf of such Affected Creditor pursuant to the Plan unless and until such Affected Creditor has made arrangements satisfactory to the Monitor for the payment and satisfaction of any such Tax obligations which could result in a Tax liability for the Monitor and/or CMI Entities. Any distributions to be distributed pursuant to the Plan shall, pending the implementation of such arrangements, be treated as Undeliverable Distributions pursuant to Section 4.10. In connection with the payment in consideration for the transfer of the Canwest New Preferred Shares, the Shaw Designated Entity shall, to the extent applicable, comply with all Tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any Law of a federal, state, provincial, local, or foreign taxing authority, and all distributions hereunder shall be subject to, and made net of, any such withholding and reporting requirements.

4.10 Undeliverable Distributions

If a distribution to an Ordinary Creditor, or a Convenience Class Creditor, in respect of its Proven Distribution Claim is returned as undeliverable (each, an “**Undeliverable Distribution**”), no further delivery will be required unless and until the Monitor is notified in writing of such Affected Creditor’s then current address. Any obligation to an Affected Creditor relating to an Undeliverable Distribution will expire six (6) months after the date of such distribution, after which date any liability to such Affected Creditor under the Plan will be forever barred, discharged, released and extinguished with prejudice and without compensation and the amount of such Undeliverable Distribution shall be deposited into the Plan Implementation Fund. In addition, following that date, the CMI Entities and the Monitor shall not be liable to the Affected Creditor or any other Person for any damages related to the Undeliverable Distribution. No interest shall be payable in respect of an Undeliverable Distribution.

4.11 Assignment of Ordinary Claims Subsequent to the Ordinary Creditors Meeting

An Ordinary Creditor may transfer or assign the whole of its Claim after the Ordinary Creditors Meeting provided that the Monitor shall not be obliged to make distributions to any such transferee or assignee or otherwise deal with such transferee or assignee as an Ordinary Creditor in respect thereof unless actual notice of the transfer or assignment, together with satisfactory evidence of such transfer or assignment, has been received by the Monitor prior to 5:00 p.m. on the day that is at least ten (10) Business Days prior to the initial Distribution Date and acknowledged in writing by the Monitor and the relevant CMI Entity. Thereafter, such transferee or assignee shall, for all purposes in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order constitute an Ordinary Creditor and shall be bound by notices given and steps in respect of such Ordinary Creditor’s Claim. For greater certainty, the Monitor shall not recognize partial transfers or assignments of Ordinary Creditors’ Claims. A transferee or assignee of an Ordinary Creditor’s Claim shall not be entitled to set-off, apply, merge, consolidate, or combine any such Claims assigned or transferred to it against or on account or in reduction of any amounts owing by such transferee or assignee to any of the CMI Entities. For greater certainty, a Convenience Class Creditor shall not be entitled to transfer or assign its Convenience Class Claim after delivering to the Monitor its Convenience Class Claim Declaration. Nothing in this Section 4.11 restricts the ability of a Noteholder to transfer all or part of its holdings of Notes subsequent to the Meeting but prior to the Effective Time.

4.12 Treatment of Equity Claims

- (a) The Existing Shareholders will not be entitled to any distributions under the Plan or any other compensation from the CMI Entities on account of their Equity Claims in connection with or as a result of the transactions contemplated by the Plan.
- (b) On the Plan Implementation Date, all Equity Compensation Plans of Canwest will be terminated, and any outstanding options, restricted share units or other equity-based awards outstanding thereunder will be terminated and cancelled, and the participants therein shall not be entitled to any distributions under the Plan or any other compensation on account of any Equity Claims in connection therewith.

4.13 Treatment of Intercompany Claims

Notwithstanding Sections 4.2 to 4.4, any Person having an Intercompany Claim shall not be entitled to any distribution under the Plan.

ARTICLE 5 RESTRUCTURING AND PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

5.1 Corporate and Other Authorizations

The adoption, execution, delivery, implementation and consummation of all matters contemplated under the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement involving corporate or other action of the CMI Entities will occur and be effective as of the Plan Implementation Date in the sequence set out in Section 5.5, and will be authorized and approved under the Plan and by the Court, where appropriate, as part of the Sanction Order, in all respects and for all purposes without any requirement of further action by the shareholders of any CMI Entity or any of the Directors or Officers. All necessary approvals to take actions, if required, shall be deemed to have been obtained from the Directors and Officers or the shareholders of the relevant CMI Entities, including the deemed passing by any class of shareholders of any resolution or special resolution and no shareholders' agreement or agreement between a shareholder and another Person limiting in any way the taking of any such steps or actions contemplated by the Plan shall be effective and shall be deemed to have no force or effect.

5.2A Incorporation of New Canwest

Prior to the Plan Implementation Date, CMI will incorporate New Canwest under the CBCA as a wholly-owned subsidiary of CMI and will cause New Canwest to issue one (1) Class A common share to CMI for \$1. The incorporating documentation shall include the New Canwest Articles of Incorporation and the New Canwest By-Laws. The Initial Directors will be individuals to be nominated by CMI.

5.2B Canwest Reorganization

On the Plan Implementation Date, in accordance with Section 5.5, the articles of Canwest will be amended pursuant to the Canwest Articles of Reorganization as follows:

- (a) To reorganize the authorized capital of Canwest into an unlimited number of Canwest New Multiple Voting Shares, Canwest New Subordinate Voting Shares and Canwest New Non-Voting Shares, and an unlimited number of Canwest New Preferred Shares, the terms of which shall provide for the mandatory transfer to the Shaw Designated Entity of the Canwest New Preferred Shares held by the Existing Shareholders for an aggregate amount equal to \$11,000,000 for distribution to the Existing Shareholders upon the delivery by Canwest to the Transfer Agent of the transfer notice contemplated by the terms of the Canwest New Preferred Shares.
- (b.1) At the Effective Time, each Multiple Voting Share held by an Existing Shareholder shall be changed into one (1) Canwest New Multiple Voting Share and one (1) Canwest New Preferred Share.
- (b.2) At the Effective Time, each Subordinate Voting Share held by an Existing Shareholder shall be changed into one (1) Canwest New Subordinate Voting Share and one (1) Canwest New Preferred Share.
- (b.3) At the Effective Time, each Non-Voting Share held by an Existing Shareholder shall be changed into one (1) Canwest New Non-Voting Share and one (1) Canwest New Preferred Share.

5.3 CH Plan Administrator

Prior to the Plan Implementation Date, CMI and CTLP will apply to the Superintendent of Financial Institutions under section 29.1 of the PBSA to remove CTLP as administrator of the CH Plan and appoint a third party firm in its stead to effect an orderly wind-up of the CH Plan.

5.4 4414616 Canada

On or prior to the Plan Implementation Date, CMI shall cause 4414616 Canada to be dissolved pursuant to section 210(3) of the CBCA. CMI shall assume all debts, obligations and other liabilities of 4414616 Canada, if any, and upon such assumption, 4414616 Canada shall be fully released and discharged from all such debts, obligations and other liabilities. CMI shall have a power of attorney in respect of 4414616 Canada coupled with an interest to execute and file in the name of 4414616 Canada any elections with federal or provincial tax authorities as may be necessary or appropriate.

5.5 Steps To Be Taken on the Plan Implementation Date

Each of the following transactions contemplated by and provided for under the Plan will be consummated and effected and shall for all purposes be deemed to occur on the Plan Implementation Date, in the sequence specified in this Section 5.5, commencing at the Effective Time. Therefore all of the actions, documents, agreements and funding necessary to implement all of the following transactions must be in place and be final and irrevocable prior to the Effective Time and shall then be held in escrow and shall be released and deemed to take effect in the order specified below without any further act or formality and no other act or formality shall be required:

- (a) The Cash Collateral Agreement shall be deemed to be terminated and all obligations thereunder shall be released, discharged and extinguished with prejudice.
- (b) National Post and National Post Holdings shall repay to CMI from the National Post Transaction proceeds all advances or loans made to them from CMI from and after the Filing Date.
- (c) The Plan Implementation Fund shall be established and funded in accordance with the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement and held in trust by the Monitor, to be used by the Monitor in accordance with the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement.
- (d) The CTLP Limited Partnership Agreement shall be amended to provide that all income and losses of CTLP that would be calculated for the purposes of the ITA, or any other relevant taxation legislation of any province or other jurisdiction, and all other items of income, gain, loss, deduction, recapture and credit of CTLP (including any income arising as a result of the settlement or compromise of debts), that are allocable for purposes of the ITA or any other relevant taxation legislation of any province or other jurisdiction, earned, realized or otherwise included in the income of CTLP up to the time of the transfer by CMI to New Canwest of its units of CTLP as set out below, will be allocated to CMI as a former limited partner in CTLP except that such allocation will not include amounts otherwise allocable to GP Inc.
- (e) All Claims relating to guarantees granted by any CMI Entity or any other Canwest Subsidiary (including Irish Holdco and Ireland Nominee) to the Noteholders and/or the Trustee, such guarantees and any other security granted by any such CMI Entity or Canwest Subsidiary to the Noteholders and/or the Trustee, and all rights of indemnity and subrogation arising thereunder, shall be fully released and discharged, and, in consideration of such release and discharge of Irish Holdco, each of Irish Holdco and the Collateral Agent shall be deemed to have released and discharged any security granted to it or for its benefit in respect of the Secured Intercompany Note, and Irish Holdco shall further be deemed to have fully and finally released with prejudice the CMI Entities and Ireland Nominee from their obligations to pay any interest then accrued and unpaid on the Secured Intercompany Note and the Unsecured Intercompany Note and from the guarantees granted by the CMI Entities and Ireland Nominee to Irish Holdco in connection with the Secured Intercompany Note and the Unsecured Intercompany Note.
- (f) All contract defaults arising as a result of the CCAA Proceedings and the implementation of the Plan shall be deemed to be cured.
- (g) CTLP shall pay or cause to be paid the CH Plan Settlement Amount to the CH Plan by way of certified cheque or wire transfer in immediately available funds payable to the CH Plan Trustee for the account of the CH Plan.

- (h) (i) The Retiree Terminal Deficiency Claim shall be deemed to be fully and finally satisfied, discharged, and released and the CTLP Plan Entities shall be released of any liability in connection therewith; (ii) the CEP Terminal Deficiency Claim shall be deemed to be fully and finally satisfied, discharged and released with prejudice and the CTLP Plan Entities shall be released of any liability in connection therewith; (iii) the CEP CH Plan Grievance shall be deemed to be fully and finally satisfied and withdrawn with prejudice for all purposes, and the CEP, on behalf of the Current and Former Members, shall be deemed to fully and finally release and forever discharge with prejudice the CMI Entities from any and all Claims in relation to or arising in connection with the CH Plan and any and all Claims arising from or in relation to the CH Plan; and (iv) the Claims in relation to the CH Plan against the Directors and Officers shall be deemed to be fully and finally satisfied, discharged and released with prejudice for the purpose of the Claims Procedure Order and all other purposes, and the CEP on behalf of the Current and Former Members shall be deemed to fully and finally release and forever discharge with prejudice the Directors and Officers from any and all Claims, including the Claims against the Directors and Officers arising from or in relation to the CH Plan.
- (i) Each of 4501063 Canada, MBS Productions and Global Centre will commence dissolution under section 210(3) of the CBCA or section 237 of the OBCA, as applicable. In connection therewith, and as a consequence thereof:
 - (i) each such company shall distribute all of its assets, rights and properties to CMI, including, in the case of 4501063 Canada, the shares it holds in GP Inc., and, in all cases, any Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables held by such corporation, and such assets, rights and properties shall be vested into CMI free and clear of any liens, charges and encumbrances, including the Court Charges and the Existing Security, pursuant to a vesting provision in the Sanction Order; and
 - (ii) all debts, liabilities and other obligations of each such corporation shall be assumed by CMI, upon which assumption, such corporation shall be fully released and discharged from all such debts, liabilities and other obligations.

CMI shall, in the case of each such corporation, have a power of attorney coupled with an interest, to execute and file in the name of such corporation any elections with federal or provincial tax authorities as may be necessary or appropriate.

- (j) Canwest shall transfer or cause to be transferred the Trademarks, the Copyrights and Other IP, the Other Canwest Assets and any and all Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables owing to it to CMI in consideration for the issuance of one (1) common share of CMI. Canwest shall assign or cause to be assigned the Trademarks Licence Agreement, the Trademarks Licence, and the CW Media Trademarks Licence Agreements to CMI and CMI shall assume Canwest's liabilities and obligations under the Trademarks Licence Agreement, the

Trademarks Licence, the CW Media Trademarks Licence Agreements and under section 6.4 of the Omnibus Transition and Reorganization Agreement.

- (k) All Claims and Unaffected Claims against the CTLP Plan Entities excluding: (i) Intercompany Claims (other than the Fireworks Claim), (ii) the Post-Filing Claims against the CTLP Plan Entities, and (iii) the obligation of CTLP to pay the CH Plan Settlement Amount, shall be deemed to be Claims against CMI on the following basis:
- (i) CMI shall assume the Fireworks Claim for consideration equal to \$1;
 - (ii) CMI shall assume and become liable in the stead of the CTLP Plan Entities to pay the amount ultimately determined to be payable to the holders of such Claims and Unaffected Claims against the CTLP Plan Entities either as a distribution in accordance with the Plan or a payment from the Plan Implementation Fund (which amount shall be hereinafter referred to as the “**Assumption Consideration Amount**”);
 - (iii) as consideration for the assumption by CMI referred to in this Section 5.5(k) of the obligations to pay distributions, or make payments from the Plan Implementation Fund, in respect of such Claims and Unaffected Claims against CTLP, CTLP shall concurrently with such assumption pay to CMI an amount equal to the CTLP Assumption Consideration Amount, which shall be satisfied as follows:
 - (A) by a reduction in the amount, if any, owing under the CTLP-CMI Receivable; and
 - (B) to the extent that the CTLP Assumption Consideration Amount exceeds the amount of the CTLP-CMI Receivable, by the issuance of a demand note in favour of CMI with a principal amount equal to the excess (the “**CTLP Assumption Consideration Note**”).
 - (iv) as consideration for the assumption by CMI referred to in this Section 5.5(k) of the obligations to pay distributions, or make payments from the Plan Implementation Fund in respect of such Claims and Unaffected Claims against each other CTLP Plan Entity, each such CTLP Plan Entity shall concurrently with such assumption issue a demand note in favour of CMI with a principal amount equal to \$1 in respect of the Fireworks Claim and in each other case the amount of the Assumption Consideration Amount, if any, relating to such Claims and Unaffected Claims against it (each such note, an “**Other CTLP Plan Entity Assumption Consideration Note**”); and
 - (v) the holders of such Claims and Unaffected Claims shall have no further claims against the CTLP Plan Entities.

- (l) The Court Charges and the Existing Security shall be released as they relate to (i) the New Canwest Assets; (ii) the CW Investments Shares; (iii) the assets of the CTLP Plan Entities; (iv) the CTLP Assumption Consideration Note; and (v) the Other CTLP Plan Entity Assumption Consideration Notes and any Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables owing to CMI by a CTLP Plan Entity.
- (m) All amounts owing by Canwest and the Canwest Subsidiaries (excluding the CTLP Group Entities) to a CTLP Plan Entity, immediately prior to the transaction referred to in this Section 5.5(m), shall be forgiven and released.
- (n) CMI shall contribute the Other CTLP Plan Entity Assumption Consideration Notes and any Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables owing to it (other than amounts owing to it by CTLP) to the capital of CTLP.
- (o) CMI shall transfer and assign the New Canwest Assets to New Canwest and New Canwest shall assume the New Canwest Liabilities without recourse to the CMI Entities other than the CTLP Plan Entities. Upon the assumption by New Canwest of the New Canwest Liabilities, none of the CMI Entities (other than the CTLP Plan Entities) or the Directors and Officers shall have any further obligation or liability in respect of any of the New Canwest Liabilities and the CMI Entities (other than the CTLP Plan Entities) and the Directors and Officers shall be fully released and discharged with prejudice from the New Canwest Liabilities. To the extent that CMI does not have legal or beneficial title to the New Canwest Assets immediately prior to the transfer of the New Canwest Assets to New Canwest and such legal and beneficial title of such New Canwest Assets is held by any one of the CMI Entities, such CMI Entity shall be deemed to transfer to CMI all of its legal or beneficial interest in such New Canwest Assets immediately prior to the transfer of the New Canwest Assets by CMI to New Canwest. The transfer of the New Canwest Assets to New Canwest shall be free from any liens, charges and encumbrances including the Court Charges and the Existing Security, pursuant to a vesting provision in the Sanction Order.
- (p) New Canwest shall assume the defence and responsibility for the conduct of the Insured Litigation, including the payment of the Insured Litigation Deductibles with respect thereto and responsibility for the day-to-day case management of the Insured Litigation. Such case management responsibilities are to include, without limitation, providing instructions to counsel, making employees available for examinations for discovery, providing documents, and providing witnesses at trial. New Canwest shall pay all Insured Litigation Deductibles in the same manner and to the same extent that Canwest, CMI, or any of the CTLP Plan Entities would otherwise have been required to pay such deductibles in respect of the Insured Litigation. For greater certainty, New Canwest will not assume liability of Canwest, CMI, or any of the CTLP Plan Entities with respect to the Insured Litigation beyond payment of any Insured Litigation Deductibles assumed in accordance with this Section 5.5 and distribution of any insurance proceeds received by New Canwest, and New Canwest will not be responsible for any amounts payable by Canwest, CMI, or any of the CTLP Plan Entities with respect to such litigation, except to the extent that insurance proceeds are

available and in such cases shall assist as reasonably necessary including making Employees available as necessary, at New Canwest's cost.

- (q) All Transfer Taxes shall be paid by New Canwest, subject to any applicable election available to reduce or eliminate such Transfer Taxes.
- (r) The Broadcast Licences held by GP Inc. as general partner and CMI as limited partner carrying on business as CTLP will be "surrendered" to the CRTC following the issuance of new broadcasting licences by the CRTC to GP Inc. and New Canwest carrying on business as CTLP.
- (s) In consideration for the transfer to New Canwest by CMI of the Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables owing to CMI by CTLP, the CTLP Assumption Consideration Note and any amounts receivable by CMI under the Shared Services Agreement and/or the Omnibus Transition and Reorganization Agreement, New Canwest will concurrently with such transfer issue the New Canwest Note to CMI.
- (t) In consideration for the transfer to New Canwest by CMI of all other New Canwest Assets, New Canwest will concurrently with such transfer issue one (1) million Class A common shares in New Canwest to CMI and will assume the New Canwest Liabilities.
- (u) As determined by CIBC and CMI prior to the Plan Implementation Date, the CIT Credit Agreement and the CIT Facility will be repaid and terminated and any existing letters of credit issued under the CIT Credit Agreement and the CIT Facility will be cash collateralized, replaced or addressed by issuing new back-to-back letters of credit.
- (v) The Canwest Articles of Reorganization shall become effective.
- (w) Canwest shall deliver to the Transfer Agent the transfer notice contemplated by the terms of the Canwest New Preferred Shares.
- (x) The Shaw Designated Entity will, following the delivery to the Transfer Agent of the notice pursuant to Section 5.5(w), purchase all of the Canwest New Preferred Shares held by the Existing Shareholders and will pay \$11,000,000 to the Transfer Agent for distribution to such holders of the Canwest New Preferred Shares as of the Effective Time, in consideration for the transfer to the Shaw Designated Entity of all of the issued and outstanding Canwest New Preferred Shares created pursuant to the Canwest Articles of Reorganization.
- (y) The Shaw Designated Entity will donate and surrender the Canwest New Preferred Shares acquired by it to Canwest for cancellation.
- (z) Canwest and CMI shall be deemed to provide the Plan Sponsor with an irrevocable direction to pay the Subscription Price net of the Noteholder Pool to the Monitor and the Plan Sponsor shall pay the Subscription Price net of the

Noteholder Pool to the Monitor. The Monitor shall receive and hold the Subscription Price net of the Noteholder Pool in trust for the benefit of the Affected Creditors of the Plan Entities (other than the Noteholders) in accordance with the Plan. The Monitor shall divide that part of the Subscription Price which it receives into and shall establish the Ordinary Creditors Pool, including the Ordinary CMI Creditors Sub-Pool and the Ordinary CTLP Creditors Sub-Pool and the Convenience Class Pool.

- (aa) The Plan Sponsor shall pay the portion of the Subscription Price equal to the Noteholder Pool to CMI and CMI shall establish the Noteholder Pool therefrom.
- (bb) As consideration for the Subscription Price for the acquisition from CMI, pursuant to a vesting provision in the Sanction Order, all of the issued and outstanding shares of New Canwest, the New Canwest Note, and the CW Investments Shares shall be transferred to and vested in 7316712 Canada free and clear from any liens, charges and encumbrances, including the Court Charges and the Existing Security, pursuant to a vesting provision in the Sanction Order.
- (cc) The Initial Directors, and the Directors and Officers of GP Inc. and of the Subsidiaries controlled by CTLP shall be deemed to have resigned and shall be replaced by directors and officers nominated by 7316712 Canada.
- (dd) All Directors and Officers and any committee members of Canwest including the Special Committee, as applicable, CMI, National Post Holdings, CW Investments (other than the Shaw nominees) and their respective Subsidiaries and of 4501071 Canada shall be deemed to have resigned.
- (ee) Contemporaneously with the transfer of the CW Investments Shares to 7316712 Canada, CMI shall assign and transfer all of its rights and obligations under the Shareholders Agreement to 7316712 Canada.
- (ff) All Equity Compensation Plans will be cancelled without compensation to their participants.
- (gg) In addition to the releases referred to in Sections 5.5(e) and 5.5(h) and Section 6.3(d), all of the releases set out in Section 7.3 will be effected and all Affected Claims and other matters and claims to be released by Section 7.3 shall be satisfied extinguished, released and forever barred with prejudice.
- (hh) The Employees of the CTLP Group Entities shall continue to be employed by one of the CTLP Group Entities. To the extent that Persons having existing contracts (written or oral) with one of the CTLP Group Entities on the Plan Implementation Date provide services to one of the CTLP Group Entities, such CTLP Group Entity shall continue to retain such Persons as independent contractors.
- (ii) All security interests in, and pledges of, the Irish Holdco Preference "A" Shares, granted by CMI, including any Court Charges and the Existing Security, shall be deemed to be fully released and discharged.

- (jj) Irish Holdco shall redeem 345,063 of the Irish Holdco Preference "A" Shares for the Irish Holdco Aggregate Redemption Price.
- (kk) Irish Holdco shall fully satisfy its obligation to pay the Irish Holdco Aggregate Redemption Price by set-off of the full principal amount owing under (i) the Secured Intercompany Note and (ii) the Unsecured Intercompany Note and by set-off of the \$72,306,685 of the amount owing under the Irish Holdco Intercompany Receivable, so that after the completion of the set-off herein, CMI's obligations under the Secured Intercompany Note and the Unsecured Intercompany Note shall be satisfied in full and the Irish Holdco Intercompany Receivable will be reduced to \$315.

5.6 National Post and National Post Holdings

- (a) The Noteholders shall not receive any distributions under the Plan from National Post or National Post Holdings. On the Plan Implementation Date, all Claims which the Noteholders have against National Post or National Post Holdings shall be barred, released and forever discharged with prejudice.
- (b) On the Plan Implementation Date, National Post Holdings and National Post shall deliver to the Monitor assignments in bankruptcy under the BIA naming the Monitor as Trustee in Bankruptcy. The Trustee in Bankruptcy shall apply for an order consolidating the bankruptcy estates of National Post Holdings and National Post to create the National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate.
- (c) The Claims Procedure Order, the CMI Claims Bar Date, and the Restructuring Period Claims Bar Date shall continue to apply in respect of the determination of Claims against National Post Holdings, National Post and the National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate, if any, for voting purposes and distributions in such estates and only Ordinary Creditors having Proven Distribution Claims against National Post Holdings, National Post and the National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate, if any, shall be entitled to receive distributions from National Post Holdings, National Post or the National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate.
- (d) The remaining proceeds of sale from the National Post Transaction after the repayment by National Post of the advances made by CMI to National Post from and after the Filing Date shall be vested in the Trustee in Bankruptcy of the estates of National Post Holdings, National Post, or the National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate, if any, free and clear of all Court Charges and the Existing Security.

5.7 Post-Implementation Matters

- (a) The Monitor shall complete the resolution of the Unresolved Claims in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order, the Sanction Order, the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement and complete any remaining

distributions to Affected Creditors of the Plan Entities holding Proven Distribution Claims.

- (b) In addition to the bankruptcy of National Post and National Post Holdings, following the Plan Implementation Date, the Sanction Order shall empower and authorize the Monitor in its discretion under the Sanction Order to assign into bankruptcy under the BIA, or effect a liquidation, winding-up or dissolution of Canwest and any Canwest Subsidiaries which remain as such following the completion of the transfer by CMI of the shares in New Canwest and the CW Investments Shares to 7316712 Canada and to take any steps necessary or incidental thereto, including effecting any required change of name where permitted. The Proven Distribution Claims of Ordinary Creditors who do not receive a distribution from the Ordinary Creditors Pool or the Convenience Class Pool in respect of any such remaining Canwest Subsidiaries being wound-up, liquidated or dissolved shall continue to remain outstanding against such remaining entities but shall be released as against the Plan Entities and the Directors and Officers. The Sanction Order shall also authorize the Monitor to act as trustee in bankruptcy, liquidator, receiver or similar official in respect to any such bankruptcy, liquidation, winding-up or dissolution.
- (c) The Monitor shall be empowered and authorized to retain such advisors and legal counsel in Canada and in other jurisdictions as it deems necessary and advisable and to pay for such advisors and counsel from the Plan Implementation Fund.

ARTICLE 6 SANCTION ORDER AND PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

6.1 Application for Sanction Order

If the Plan is approved by the Requisite Majority, the Applicants shall apply to the Court for the Sanction Order. The CMI Entities shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the Sanction Order on or before August 27, 2010. Subject to the Sanction Order being granted and the satisfaction or waiver by the applicable Parties of the Conditions Precedent set out in Section 6.3, the Plan will be implemented by the CMI Entities as provided in Section 5.5.

6.2 Effect of Sanction Order

In addition to sanctioning the Plan, the Applicants will seek a Sanction Order that will, without limitation to any other terms that it may contain:

- (a) confirm that the Meetings have been duly called and held in accordance with the Meeting Order;
- (b) declare that (i) the Plan has been approved by the Required Majority in conformity with the CCAA; (ii) the CMI Entities have complied with the provisions of the CCAA and the Orders in all respects; (iii) the Court is satisfied that the CMI Entities have not done or purported to do anything that is not

authorized by the CCAA; and (iv) the Plan and the transactions contemplated thereby are fair and reasonable;

- (c) declare that as of the Plan Implementation Date, the Plan and all associated steps, compromises, transactions, arrangements, assignments, releases and the restructuring effected thereby are approved, binding and effective as herein set out upon the CMI Entities, all Affected Creditors and all other Persons affected by the Plan;
- (d) declare that the steps to be taken and the compromises and releases to be effected on the Plan Implementation Date are deemed to occur and be effected in the sequential order contemplated by Section 5.5 on the Plan Implementation Date, beginning at the Effective Time;
- (e) authorize (i) the winding-up and dissolution of 4501063 Canada, MBS Productions and Global Centre under section 210(3) of the CBCA or section 237 of the OBCA, as applicable, (ii) the transfer of all of the assets, rights and properties of each such corporation, including, in the case of 4501063 Canada, the shares that it holds in GP Inc., and, in all cases, any Canwest/CMI Group Intercompany Receivables held by such corporation, to CMI on the Plan Implementation Date and that such assets, rights and properties shall vest in CMI free and clear of any liens, charges and encumbrances, including the Court Charges and the Existing Security, and (iii) the assumption by CMI of all of the debts, obligations and other liabilities of 4501063 Canada, MBS Productions and Global Centre;
- (f) authorize and approve the assumption by CMI of all of the debts, obligations and other liabilities of the Canwest Subsidiaries provided for in the Plan.
- (g) authorize and approve the transfer and assignment by CMI of the New Canwest Assets to New Canwest and vest the New Canwest Assets in New Canwest free and clear of all liens, charges and encumbrances, including the Court Charges and the Existing Security;
- (h) declare that all shares issued by New Canwest to CMI pursuant to the Plan shall have been validly issued;
- (i) authorize and approve the assumption by New Canwest of all of the New Canwest Liabilities and declare that upon such assumption, CMI shall have no further obligation in respect of the New Canwest Liabilities and CMI shall be forever released and discharged from the New Canwest Liabilities;
- (j) authorize and approve of the transfer and assignment by CMI of all of the issued and outstanding shares of New Canwest, the New Canwest Note and the CW Investments Shares to 7316712 Canada and vest in 7316712 Canada such assets free and clear of all liens, charges and encumbrances, including the Court Charges and the Existing Security;

- (k) declare that the compromises, arrangements, discharges and the releases referred to in Sections 5.5(e) and 5.5(h), Section 6.3(d) and Section 7.3 are approved and shall become binding and effective in accordance with the Plan;
- (l) terminate and discharge the Court Charges and the Existing Security on the Plan Implementation Date, provided however that from and after the Plan Implementation Date, the Administration Charge shall only apply and extend to the Ordinary Creditors Pool and the Plan Implementation Fund;
- (m) compromise, discharge and release Canwest, CMI, Yellow Card and the CTLP Plan Entities, from any and all Affected Claims and compromise, discharge and release the CTLP Plan Entities from all Intercompany Claims not affected or otherwise dealt with by the provisions of Section 5.5 and that are owed, immediately after Section 5.5(kk) to Canwest or its Subsidiaries (other than the CTLP Group Entities and CW Investments and its Subsidiaries) (as determined immediately after Section 5.5(kk)) and declare that the ability of any Person to proceed against Canwest, CMI, Yellow Card and the CTLP Plan Entities in respect of or relating to any such Affected Claims and Intercompany Claims shall be forever discharged, extinguished, released and restrained, and all proceedings with respect to, in connection with or relating to such Affected Claims and Intercompany Claims shall be permanently stayed against the Plan Entities, subject only to the right of Affected Creditors to receive distributions pursuant to the Plan in respect of their Affected Claims;
- (n) declare that any Claims for which a CMI Notice of Dispute or a CMI Proof of Claim has not been filed by the CMI Claims Bar Date or the Restructuring Period Claims Bar Date, as applicable, shall be forever barred, extinguished and released with prejudice;
- (o) declare that, subject to the performance by the CMI Entities of the obligations under the Plan, all obligations, contracts, agreements, leases or other arrangements to which any one of the CMI Entities is a party shall be and remain in full force and effect, unamended, as at the Plan Implementation Date, unless disclaimed or resiliated by any of the CMI Entities pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order or the Meeting Order, and no party to any such obligation or agreement shall on or following the Plan Implementation Date, accelerate, terminate, refuse to renew, rescind, refuse to perform or otherwise disclaim or resiliate its obligations thereunder, or enforce or exercise (or purport to enforce or exercise) any right or remedy under or in respect of any such obligation or agreement, by reason:
 - (i) of any event which occurred prior to, and not continuing after, the Plan Implementation Date or which is or continues to be suspended or waived under the Plan, which would have entitled any other party thereto to enforce those rights or remedies;
 - (ii) that the CMI Entities have sought or obtained relief or have taken steps as part of the Plan or under the CCAA;

- (iii) of any default or event of default arising as a result of the financial condition or insolvency of the CMI Entities;
 - (iv) of the effect upon the CMI Entities of the completion of any of the transactions contemplated under the Plan, including the transfer of the New Canwest Assets to New Canwest; or
 - (v) of any compromises, settlements, restructurings and releases effected pursuant to the Plan;
- (p) remove the name “Canwest” from the corporate, business, trade, or partnership names of any of the CMI Entities and their Subsidiaries other than the CTLP Plan Entities and change the registered office of the CMI Entities governed by the CBCA other than the CTLP Plan Entities to Toronto, Ontario;
- (q) approve the Plan Emergence Agreement and all schedules thereto including the PIF Schedule, and declare that the Monitor and the Plan Sponsor shall have no liability in respect of amounts to be paid out of the Plan Implementation Fund pursuant to the Plan Emergence Agreement and the Plan, or for any costs or expenses associated therewith, or for any deficiencies in the Plan Implementation Fund;
- (r) authorize the Monitor to perform its functions and fulfil its obligations under the Plan to facilitate the implementation of the Plan and expand the powers of the Monitor to perform its obligations under the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement, including to (i) administer and distribute the Plan Implementation Fund, (ii) receive the Subscription Price net of the Noteholder Pool, (iii) establish and hold the Ordinary Creditors Pool, including the Ordinary CMI Creditors Sub-Pool, the Ordinary CTLP Creditors Sub-Pool and the Convenience Class Pool, (iv) resolve any Unresolved Claims, (v) effect the distributions in respect of Proven Distribution Claims to the Ordinary Creditors and the Convenience Class Creditors and pay the Unaffected Claims (including without limitation, to resolve any unresolved Unaffected Claims) in accordance with the Plan and the Plan Emergence Agreement, (vi) effect the liquidation, bankruptcy, winding-up or dissolution of Canwest and certain of its remaining Canwest Subsidiaries including, for the avoidance of doubt, the foreign Canwest Subsidiaries, (vii) authorize the Monitor, if required, to act as trustee in bankruptcy, liquidator, receiver or a similar official of such entities, (viii) liquidate any assets of the CMI Entities (other than the CTLP Plan Entities), including the Winnipeg Condo, not transferred to New Canwest pursuant to the Plan, and to contribute any net proceeds realized therefrom to the Plan Implementation Fund, (ix) take all appropriate steps to collect all refunds, dividends, distributions or other amounts payable to Canwest or CMI, (x) implement a claims process to determine and resolve any Post-Filing Claim which is to be paid from the Plan Implementation Fund, and (xi) such other powers as may be granted by the Court from time to time;

- (s) declare that all distributions and payments by the Monitor to the Ordinary Creditors and the Convenience Class Creditors under the Plan are for the account of the CMI Entities and the fulfillment of the CMI Entities' obligations under the Plan;
- (t) declare that, after the Effective Time, the Applicants which are CTLP Plan Entities shall no longer be Applicants in the CCAA Proceedings; provided that in connection with the CTLP Plan Entities, the Monitor's powers and functions with respect to the resolution and administration of Unresolved Claims, making distributions under the Plan and duties under the Plan Emergence Agreement and the CCAA, including determining, resolving and paying Unaffected Claims related to the CTLP Plan Entities shall continue;
- (u) authorize the Monitor to file on or after the Plan Implementation Date assignments in bankruptcy under the BIA for National Post and National Post Holdings and authorize FTI to apply for the consolidation of and to act as trustee in bankruptcy of such entities, including the National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate, if any;
- (v.1) provide that the Noteholders and the Trustee shall have no Claims against National Post Holdings, National Post and the National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate, if any, and that the Claims Procedure Order, the CMI Claims Bar Date, the Meeting Order and the Restructuring Period Claims Bar Date shall apply to resolve all Claims against National Post Holdings, National Post or the National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate, if any;
- (v.2) pursuant to section 191 of the CBCA, declare that the articles of Canwest be amended pursuant to the Canwest Articles of Reorganization;
- (v.3) declare that the Existing Shares are validly changed into Canwest New Shares and the Canwest New Preferred Shares and such Canwest New Shares and Canwest New Preferred Shares shall be validly created, issued and outstanding as fully-paid and non-assessable as of the Effective Time;
- (v.4) declare that the Shaw Designated Entity, upon payment of \$11,000,000 to the Transfer Agent, shall acquire all of the issued and outstanding Canwest New Preferred Shares, free and clear of all liens, charges, adverse claims and encumbrances, including the Court Charges and the Existing Security;
- (w) declare that the Stay of Proceedings under the Initial Order continues until the discharge of the Monitor;
- (x) provide that section 36.1 of the CCAA, sections 95 to 101 of the BIA and any other federal or provincial Law relating to preferences, fraudulent conveyances or transfers at undervalue, shall not apply to the Plan or to any payments or distributions made in connection with the restructuring and recapitalization of the CMI Entities, whether before or after the Filing Date, including to any and all of

the payments, distributions or transactions contemplated by and to be implemented pursuant to the Plan;

- (y) provide that the Chief Restructuring Advisor shall be discharged and released from its obligations on the Plan Implementation Date;
- (z) discharge and release any liability of Directors and Officers and the Initial Directors in accordance with the release set out in Section 7.3(a) and declare that the ability of any Person to proceed against them in respect of or relating to any Affected Claims shall be forever discharged, extinguished, released and restrained;
- (aa) confirm the releases contemplated in Sections 5.5(e) and 5.5(h), Section 6.3(d) and Section 7.3;
- (bb) stay the commencing, taking, applying for or issuing or continuing any and all steps or proceedings, including, without limitation, administrative hearings and orders, declarations or assessments, commenced, taken or proceeded with or that may be commenced, taken or proceeded with against any Released Party in respect of any matter released pursuant to Sections 5.5(e) and 5.5(h) and Section 7.3;
- (cc) authorize the Applicants, the Monitor and the Plan Sponsor to apply to the Court for advice and direction in respect of any matter arising from or under the Plan and/or the Plan Emergence Agreement; and
- (dd) authorize and direct the Monitor to apply to the Court for its discharge.

6.3 Conditions to Plan Implementation

The implementation of the Plan is subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following Conditions Precedent prior to or at the Effective Time (provided that, for greater certainty, the Condition Precedent set out in Section 6.3(f) cannot be waived):

- (a) the Plan, the Sanction Order, and all definitive legal documentation in connection with all of the foregoing shall be in a form agreed by Canwest, CMI, the Ad Hoc Committee and the Plan Sponsor;
- (b) the Plan shall have been approved and sanctioned by the Court, and the Sanction Order shall be in full force and effect and all applicable appeal periods in respect thereof shall have expired and any appeals therefrom shall have been finally disposed of by the applicable appellate court;
- (c) there shall not exist or have occurred any default or event of default (other than those defaults or events of default that are remedied or waived and other than an event of default arising from a breach of section 5(b) of the Cash Collateral Agreement which does not result in another event of default) under the CIT Credit Agreement or the Cash Collateral Agreement;

- (d) CTLP shall have ceased to be the administrator of the CH Plan, a third party firm shall have been appointed in its place, and CTLP shall be released from any and all Claims as administrator of the CH Plan;
- (e) the Court shall have approved the Omnibus Transition and Reorganization Agreement and the transactions contemplated therein shall have become effective;
- (f) Canwest, CMI, New Canwest, GP Inc., the Plan Sponsor and the Monitor shall have entered into the Plan Emergence Agreement and shall all have agreed to the final PIF Schedule;
- (g) Canwest, CMI, New Canwest and the Plan Sponsor shall have entered into the Tax Matters Agreement;
- (h) CMI shall, immediately prior to the Effective Time, own, directly or indirectly, a minimum of 35.33% of the outstanding equity shares of CW Investments and CW Investments shall, at the Effective Time, own substantially all of the assets that it owned as at October 5, 2009;
- (i) all filings under applicable Laws shall have been made and any material regulatory consents or approvals that are required in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Plan, including the issue of the Broadcast Licences, shall have been obtained, including under the *Competition Act* (Canada) and the *Broadcasting Act* (Canada), on terms satisfactory to CMI and the Plan Sponsor;
- (j) there shall be no liabilities or contingent liabilities of any of the CTLP Plan Entities in respect of any registered pension plans, except for (i) those registered pension plans listed on Schedule D.7, and (ii) any multi-employer pension plans in which any of the CTLP Plan Entities are required to contribute pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement;
- (k) the Trustee shall have delivered to CMI in writing wire instructions no later than three (3) Business Days prior to the Plan Implementation Date;
- (l) all conditions of closing under the Subscription Agreement, Shaw Support Agreement and Support Agreement shall have been satisfied or waived by the applicable parties in accordance with the terms of the Subscription Agreement, Shaw Support Agreement or Support Agreement, and the Subscription Agreement, Shaw Support Agreement or Support Agreement shall not have been terminated. For greater certainty, the conditions precedent in this Section 6.3(l) may be waived only upon the consent of all Parties who benefit from the particular condition precedent in the Subscription Agreement, the Shaw Support Agreement or the Support Agreement that remains unsatisfied as at the Effective Time;

- (m) the Monitor shall have received from the Plan Sponsor the Subscription Price net of the Noteholder Pool to be held in escrow until the Monitor's Certificate is delivered; and
- (n) CIBC and CMI shall have entered into arrangements satisfactory to the parties for the repayment and termination of the CIT Credit Agreement and the CIT Facility, and for the cash collateralization, replacement or issuance of new back-to-back letters of credit.

6.4 Monitor's Certificate

Upon the satisfaction or waiver of the Conditions Precedent, Canwest, the Plan Sponsor and the Ad Hoc Committee shall so advise the Monitor in writing and the Monitor shall deliver to the CMI Entities, the Ad Hoc Committee and the Plan Sponsor the Monitor's Certificate substantially in the form of Schedule G. On or forthwith following the Plan Implementation Date, the Monitor shall file such Monitor's Certificate with the Court and shall post a copy of same, once filed, on the Website.

6.5 Outside Date

If the Conditions Precedent are not satisfied on or before September 30, 2010, unless such date is extended in accordance with the Subscription Agreement, Shaw Support Agreement and Support Agreement, the Plan and the Sanction Order shall cease to have any further force or effect and will not be binding on any Person.

ARTICLE 7 EFFECT OF THE PLAN

7.1 Effect of the Plan Generally

Following completion of the steps in the sequence set forth in Section 5.5, the Plan will constitute: (a) full, final and absolute settlement, and a release, extinguishment and discharge of all indebtedness, liabilities and obligations of or in respect of all (i) Affected Claims except Intercompany Claims against the Plan Entities; (ii) in the case of the CTLP Plan Entities, all Intercompany Claims not affected or otherwise dealt with by the provisions of Section 5.5 and that are owed, immediately after Section 5.5(kk) to Canwest or its Subsidiaries (other than the CTLP Group Entities and CW Investments and its Subsidiaries) (determined immediately after Section 5.5(kk)); (iii) in the case of the Noteholders, Claims of the Noteholders against Canwest and the Canwest Subsidiaries including any interest and costs accruing and unpaid thereon; and (iv) Equity Claims; and (b) a reorganization of the Business.

7.2 Prosecution of Judgments

From and after the completion of the steps to be taken at the Effective Time as set out in Section 5.5, no step or proceeding may be taken in respect of any action, suit, judgment, execution, cause of action or similar proceeding in connection with any Affected Claim against the Plan Entities and any such proceedings will be deemed to have no further effect against any Plan Entity or any of its assets and will be released, discharged, dismissed or vacated without

cost to the Plan Entities. Any Plan Entity may apply to the Court or any court of competent jurisdiction to obtain a discharge or dismissal, if necessary, of any such proceedings without notice to the Affected Creditor.

7.3 Released Parties

- (a) On the Plan Implementation Date, and without limiting in any way the releases and discharges of all Claims provided for in Sections 5.5(e) and 5.5(h) and Section 6.3(d), Canwest, the CMI Entities and the Canwest Subsidiaries and each of their respective present and former shareholders, the Directors and Officers, members of the Special Committee or any pension or other committee or governance counsel, financial advisors (including RBC and Genuity), legal counsel and agents, the Monitor and its counsel, FTI, the Chief Restructuring Advisor, the Initial Directors, the Retiree Representative Counsel, the Retiree Representatives, CIBC and the Plan Sponsor and the present and former directors, officers and agents of each (collectively, the “**Released Parties**”) will be released and discharged from any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, expenses, executions, liens and other recoveries on account of any indebtedness, liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature that any Person (including any Person who may claim contribution or indemnification against or from them) may be entitled to assert, including any and all Claims in respect of statutory liabilities of Directors, Officers, and any alleged fiduciary (whether acting as a director, officer, member of the Special Committee or a pension or other committee or governance counsel or acting in any other capacity in connection with the administration of the CH Plan or any other pension or benefit plan of any of the CMI Entities) whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, based in whole or in part on any act or omission, transaction, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date relating to, arising out of or in connection with any claim, including any claim arising out of (i) the restructuring, disclaimer, resiliation, breach or termination of any contract, lease, agreement or other arrangement, whether written or oral, (ii) the business and affairs of Canwest, any of the CMI Entities or any of the Canwest Subsidiaries, (iii) the administration or management of the CH Plan or any other pension or benefit plans, (iv) the Plan, (v) the CCAA Proceedings, (vi) any transaction referenced in the Support Agreement, the Subscription Agreement, the Shaw Support Agreement, the CTLP Limited Partnership Agreement or the Plan Emergence Agreement, and (vii) the Canwest Articles of Reorganization and related transactions, provided however that nothing in this Section 7.3 will release or discharge:

- (A) Canwest or any of the Canwest Subsidiaries (other than the CTLP Plan Entities) from or in respect of (x) any Unaffected Claim or (y) its obligations to Affected Creditors under the Plan or under any Order;

- (B) a Released Party if the Released Party is adjudged by the express terms of a judgment rendered on a final determination on the merits to have committed fraud or wilful misconduct or to have been grossly negligent or, in the case of Directors, in respect of any claim referred to in section 5.1(2) of the CCAA;
- (C) any Claim (other than a Claim of a Noteholder or the Trustee) against a CMI Entity which is not a Plan Entity, and any Affected Creditor shall be allowed to continue to assert such Claim against National Post Holdings, National Post, and any National Post Consolidated Bankruptcy Estate or against any such other CMI Entity which is not a Plan Entity; and
- (D) claims of creditors against Canwest Subsidiaries which are not CMI Entities.

For greater certainty and notwithstanding sub-paragraphs A, B, C and D above, all Claims including all Restructuring Period Claims filed against the Directors and Officers pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order or otherwise and all other claims against the Directors and Officers of Canwest and the Canwest Subsidiaries shall be discharged, released and forever barred with prejudice, and the Directors and Officers shall have no further liability in respect thereto.

- (b) At the Effective Time, the Noteholders, the Ad Hoc Committee, the Trustee and each of their respective present and former shareholders, officers, directors, legal counsel, agents and Houlihan, (collectively, the “**Noteholder Released Parties**”) will be released and discharged from any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, expenses, executions, liens and other recoveries on account of any indebtedness, liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature that any Person (including any Person who may claim contribution or indemnification against or from them) may be entitled to assert whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, based in whole or in part on any act or omission, transaction, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place on or prior to the Effective Time relating to, arising out of or in connection with the Notes (including any guarantee obligations under the Notes or the Indenture), the recapitalization of the CMI Entities, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Support Agreement and the Shaw Support Agreement and any other actions or matters related directly or indirectly to the foregoing; provided that nothing in this Section 7.3(b) will release or discharge any of the Noteholder Released Parties in respect of their obligations under the Plan and provided further that nothing in this Section 7.3(b) will release or discharge a Noteholder Released Party if the Noteholder Released Party is adjudged by the express terms of a judgment rendered on a final determination on the merits to have committed fraud or wilful misconduct, or to have been grossly negligent.

7.4 Guarantees and Similar Covenants

No Person who has a Claim under any guarantee, surety, indemnity or similar covenant in respect of any Claim that is compromised under the Plan or who has any right to claim over in respect of, or to be subrogated to the rights of, any Person in respect of a Claim that is compromised under the Plan will be entitled to any additional rights beyond the rights of the Affected Creditor whose Claim is compromised under the Plan.

7.5 Consents, Waivers and Agreements

At the Effective Time, each Affected Creditor will be deemed to have consented and agreed to all of the provisions of the Plan, in its entirety. Without limitation to the foregoing, each Affected Creditor will be deemed:

- (a) to have executed and delivered to the CMI Entities all consents, assignments, releases and waivers, statutory or otherwise, required to implement and carry out the Plan in its entirety;
- (b) to have waived any default by or rescinded any demand for payment against any CMI Entity that has occurred on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date pursuant to, based upon or as a result of any provision, express or implied, in any agreement or other arrangement, written or oral, existing between such Affected Creditor and such CMI Entity with respect to an Affected Claim;
- (c) to have agreed that, if there is any conflict between the provisions, express or implied, of any agreement or other arrangement, written or oral, existing between such Affected Creditor and any CMI Entity with respect to an Affected Claim as at the Plan Implementation Date and the provisions of the Plan, then the provisions of the Plan take precedence and priority and the provisions of such agreement or other arrangement are amended accordingly; and
- (d) from and after the Effective Time, such Affected Creditor shall be deemed to have waived any and all defaults of the CMI Entities (except defaults under the securities, contracts, instruments, releases and other documents delivered under the Plan or entered into in connection therewith or pursuant thereto) then existing or previously committed by the CMI Entities or caused by the CMI Entities, directly or indirectly, or non-compliance with any covenant, warranty, representation, term, provision, condition or obligation, express or implied, in any contract, credit document, agreement for sale, lease or other agreement, written or oral, and any and all amendments or supplements thereto, existing between such Affected Creditor and the CMI Entities arising from the filing by the Applicants under the CCAA or the transactions contemplated by the Plan and the failure by any CMI Entity to receive any consent from such Affected Creditor to any transaction contemplated by the Plan, including a default arising therefrom under a covenant relating to any affiliate or a Canwest Subsidiary other than the CMI Entities, and any and all notices of default and demands for payment under any instrument, including any guarantee arising from such default, shall be deemed to have been rescinded.

7.6 Multiple Affected Claims

At the Effective Time, for distribution purposes under the Plan, in respect of all Affected Creditors and their rights in respect of Affected Claims: (a) all guarantees and indemnities of a Plan Entity of the payment or performance by another Plan Entity with respect to any Affected Claim will be deemed eliminated and cancelled; and (b) any Affected Claim against a Plan Entity and all guarantees and indemnities by a Plan Entity of any such Affected Claim will be treated as a single Affected Claim against the Plan Entities.

For greater certainty, the treatment of Affected Claims as provided in this Section 7.6 will not affect the legal and corporate structures of the CMI Entities or cause any CMI Entity to be liable for any Claim for which it is not otherwise liable.

ARTICLE 8 GENERAL

8.1 Amendments

Before and during each Meeting, the CMI Entities may at any time and from time to time, amend the Plan by written instrument and the Monitor shall post such amendment on the Website, subject to the receipt of the prior written consent to such amendment of the Plan Sponsor and the Ad Hoc Committee. The CMI Entities will give reasonable written notice to all Affected Creditors present at each Meeting of the details of any such amendment prior to the vote being taken to approve the Plan. After the Meetings, the CMI Entities may at any time and from time to time amend the Plan by written instrument if (a) the Court, the CMI Entities, the Ad Hoc Committee and the Plan Sponsor, or (b) the Monitor, the CMI Entities, the Plan Sponsor and the Ad Hoc Committee without the need for obtaining an Order, consent to such amendment and determine that such amendment would not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Affected Creditors under the Plan or is necessary to give effect to the full intent of the Plan or the Sanction Order, provided that the CMI Entities shall give reasonable written notice of the details of any such amendment to Affected Creditors that have filed a notice of appearance in the CCAA Proceedings and shall post such notice on the Website. The Applicants will file a copy of any amendment to the Plan with the Court, but no notice will be provided to Affected Creditors, other than as provided in this Section 8.1, and no additional vote of the Affected Creditors will be necessary to give effect to such amendment to the Plan.

8.2 Non-Consummation of the Plan

If the Sanction Order is not issued, the Plan will be null and void in all respects and any claim, settlement, compromise or assignment embodied in the Plan, any restructuring, termination, disclaimer or rescission of executory contracts, any releases effected by the Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant to the Plan will be deemed null and void. If the Sanction Order is not issued or subsequently the Plan is not implemented, nothing contained in the Plan, and no act taken in preparation for implementation of the Plan will: (a) constitute or be deemed to constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against any CMI Entity or any Person; (b) prejudice in any manner, the rights of any CMI Entity or any Person in any further proceedings involving a CMI Entity; or (c) constitute an admission of any sort by any CMI Entity or any other Person, including in respect of the classification of creditors.

8.3 Contracts and Leases

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, as of the Effective Time, each Plan Entity shall be deemed to have ratified each executory contract and unexpired lease to which it is a party (other than in respect of Claims arising from such contract or lease which for greater certainty will be Affected Claims of which are compromised pursuant to the Plan), unless such contract or lease: (a) was previously disclaimed, resiliated or terminated by such Plan Entity; (b) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms; or (c) was amended as evidenced by a written agreement with the Plan Entity and in such case, the amended contract or lease shall be deemed ratified.

8.4 Preferential Transactions

Section 36.1 of the CCAA, sections 95 to 101 of the BIA and any federal or provincial Law relating to preferences, fraudulent conveyances or transfers at undervalue shall not apply to the Plan or to any payments or distributions made in connection with the restructuring and recapitalization of the CMI Entities, whether made before or after the Filing Date, including to any and all transactions contemplated by and to be implemented pursuant to the Plan.

8.5 Severability of Plan Provisions

If, prior to the Effective Time, any provision of the Plan is held by the Court to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the Court, at the request of the Applicants and subject to the consent of the Monitor, the Plan Sponsor and the Ad Hoc Committee, may alter and interpret such provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of such provision, and such provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted and the remainder of the provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be invalidated by such alteration or interpretation.

8.6 Deeming Provisions

In the Plan, the deeming provisions are not rebuttable and are conclusive and irrevocable.

8.7 Paramountcy

Except with respect to the Unaffected Claims, from and after the Effective Time, any conflict between the Plan and the covenants, warranties, representations, terms, conditions, provisions or obligations, expressed or implied, of any contract, mortgage, security agreement, indenture, trust indenture, loan agreement, commitment letter, agreement for sale, bylaws of the CMI Entities, lease or other agreement, written or oral and any and all amendments or supplements thereto existing between one or more of the Affected Creditors and the CMI Entities as at the Plan Implementation Date will be deemed to be governed by the terms, conditions and provisions of the Plan and the Sanction Order, which shall take precedence and priority.

8.8 Set-Off

The law of set-off applies to all Affected Claims.

8.9 Responsibilities of the Monitor

FTI is acting in its capacity as Monitor in the CCAA Proceedings with respect to the CMI Entities and not in its personal or corporate capacity and will not be responsible or liable for any obligations of any CMI Entity under the Plan or otherwise, including with respect to the making of distributions or the receipt of any distribution by an Affected Creditor pursuant to the Plan or the Plan Emergence Agreement. The Monitor will have the powers and protections granted to it by the Plan, the CCAA, the Initial Order, the Meeting Order, the Sanction Order and any other Order.

8.10 Different Capacities

Persons who are affected by the Plan may be affected in more than one capacity. Unless expressly provided herein to the contrary, a Person will be entitled to participate hereunder in each such capacity in accordance with the Meeting Order. Any action taken by a Person in one capacity will not affect such Person in any other capacity, unless otherwise provided in the Meeting Order, or unless expressly agreed by the Person in writing.

8.11 Further Assurances

At the request of the CMI Entities, each of the Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan will execute and deliver all such documents and instruments and do all such acts and things as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the full intent and meaning of the Plan and to give effect to the transactions contemplated herein, notwithstanding any provision of the Plan that deems any transaction or event to occur without further formality.

8.12 Governing Law

The Plan will be governed by and construed in accordance with the Laws of the Province of Ontario and the Laws of Canada applicable therein.

8.13 Notices

Any notice or communication in respect of a notice of dispute of claim filed with the Monitor must be delivered to the Monitor in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order. Any other notice or other communication to be delivered or filed hereunder must be in writing and reference the Plan and may, subject as hereinafter provided, be made or given by personal delivery, ordinary mail, facsimile or by e-mail (scanned copy) addressed to the respective parties as follows:

- (a) if to the Applicants:

Canwest Global Communications Corp.
3100 Canwest Place
201 Portage Avenue
Winnipeg MB R3B 3L7

Attention: General Counsel
Fax No.: (204) 947-9841

E-mail: rleipsic@canwest.com

with a copy to:

Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP
Box 50
1 First Canadian Place
Toronto, ON M5X 1B8

Attention: Edward A. Sellers / Tracy C. Sandler
Fax No.: (416) 862-6666
E-mail: esellers@osler.com / tsandler@osler.com

(b) if to the Trustee:

The Bank of New York
101 Barclay Street
New York, New York 10286
United States

Attention: Vanessa Mack
Fax No.: (212) 815-5803
E-mail: vanessa.mack@bnymellon.com

(c) if to the Ad Hoc Committee:

Goodmans LLP
Bay Adelaide Centre
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, ON M5H 2S7

Attention: Robert Chadwick / Celia Rhea
Fax No.: (416) 979-1234
Email: rchadwick@goodmans.ca / crhea@goodmans.ca

(d) if to any other Affected Creditor:

to the known address (including facsimile number or e-mail) for such Affected Creditor or the address for such Affected Creditor specified in the notice of dispute of claim filed by such Affected Creditor in the CCAA Proceedings.

(e) if to the Monitor:

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
TD Waterhouse Tower
79 Wellington Street West
Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
Toronto, ON M5K 1G8

Attention: Greg Watson
Fax No.: (416) 649-8101
E-mail: greg.watson@fticonsulting.com

with a copy to:

Stikeman Elliott LLP
5300 Commerce Court West
199 Bay Street
Toronto, ON M5L 1B9

Attention: David Byers
Fax No.: (416) 947-0866
E-mail: dbyers@stikeman.com

(f) if to the Plan Sponsor:

Shaw Communications Inc. and
7316712 Canada Inc.
Suite 900
630 – 3rd Avenue SW,
Calgary, AB T2P 4L4

Attention: Steve Wilson/Peter Johnson
Fax No.: (403) 716-6544
E-mail: steve.wilson@sjrb.ca/peter.johnson@sjrb.ca

with a copy to:

Davies Ward Phillips & Vineberg LLP
One First Canadian Place
100 King Street West
P.O. Box 63
44th Floor
Toronto, ON M5X 1B1

Attention: Vincent Mercier / Robin Schwill
Fax No.: 416-863-0871
E-mail: vmercier@dwpv.com / rschwill@dwpv.com

or to such other address as any party may from time to time notify the others in accordance with this Section 8.13. All such communications that are delivered will be deemed to have been

received on the day of delivery. All such communications that are sent by facsimile or e-mail (scanned copy) will be deemed to be received on the day sent if sent before 5:00 p.m. on a Business Day and otherwise will be deemed to be received on the Business Day next following the day upon which such facsimile or e-mail (scanned copy) was sent. Any notice or other communication sent by mail will be deemed to have been received on the fifth Business Day after the date of mailing. The unintentional failure by any CMI Entity to give a notice contemplated hereunder will not invalidate any action taken by any Person pursuant to the Plan.

Dated as of the 23rd day of June, 2010.